MINI-PLANET BEYOND PLUTO!

ASTRONOMY®

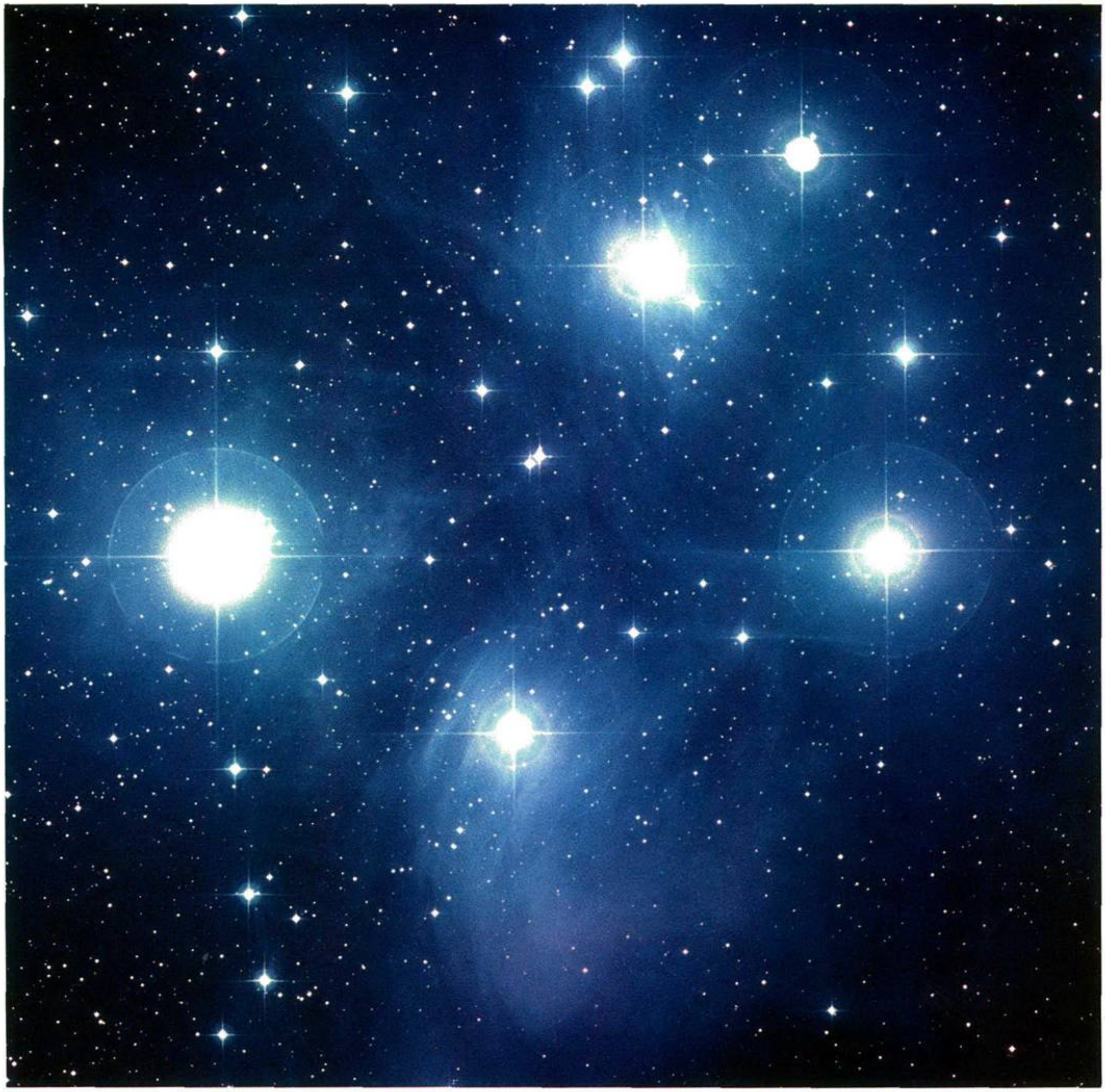
December 1992 U.S. $2.95
U.K. £1.75
Can. $3.50

BUILDING PALOMAR'S 200-INCH

Great Lunar Eclipse

Which Stars Will Explode?

ICD 08070



The Pleiades: Winter Sky Wonder

12
08070
0 771859 5

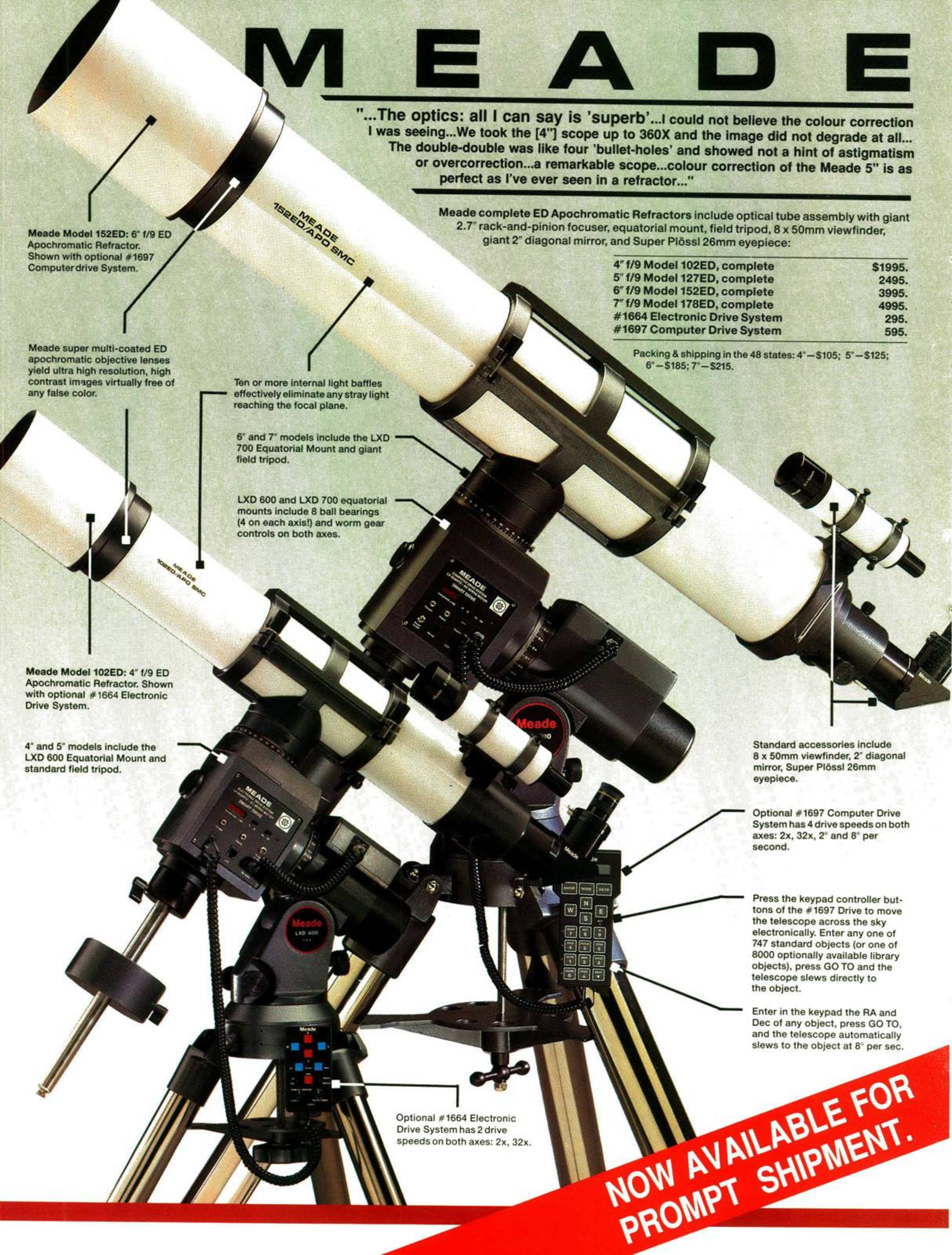
MEADE

"...The optics: all I can say is 'superb'...I could not believe the colour correction I was seeing...We took the [4"] scope up to 360X and the image did not degrade at all... The double-double was like four 'bullet-holes' and showed not a hint of astigmatism or overcorrection...a remarkable scope...colour correction of the Meade 5" is as perfect as I've ever seen in a refractor..."

Meade complete ED Apochromatic Refractors include optical tube assembly with giant 2.7" rack-and-pinion focuser, equatorial mount, field tripod, 8 x 50mm viewfinder, giant 2" diagonal mirror, and Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece:

4" f/9 Model 102ED, complete	$1995.
5" f/9 Model 127ED, complete	2495.
6" f/9 Model 152ED, complete	3995.
7" f/9 Model 178ED, complete	4995.
#1664 Electronic Drive System	295.
#1697 Computer Drive System	595.

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: 4"—$105; 5"—$125; 6"—$185; 7"—$215.



Meade Model 152ED: 6" f/9 ED Apochromatic Refractor. Shown with optional #1697 Computer drive System.

Meade super multi-coated ED apochromatic objective lenses yield ultra high resolution, high contrast images virtually free of any false color.

Ten or more internal light baffles effectively eliminate any stray light reaching the focal plane.

6" and 7" models include the LXD 700 Equatorial Mount and giant field tripod.

LXD 600 and LXD 700 equatorial mounts include 8 ball bearings (4 on each axis!) and worm gear controls on both axes.

Meade Model 102ED: 4" f/9 ED Apochromatic Refractor. Shown with optional #1664 Electronic Drive System.

4" and 5" models include the LXD 600 Equatorial Mount and standard field tripod.

Standard accessories include 8 x 50mm viewfinder, 2" diagonal mirror, Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece.

Optional #1697 Computer Drive System has 4 drive speeds on both axes: 2x, 32x, 2° and 8° per second.

Press the keypad controller buttons of the #1697 Drive to move the telescope across the sky electronically. Enter any one of 747 standard objects (or one of 8000 optionally available library objects), press GO TO and the telescope slews directly to the object.

Enter in the keypad the RA and Dec of any object, press GO TO, and the telescope automatically slews to the object at 8° per sec.

Optional #1664 Electronic Drive System has 2 drive speeds on both axes: 2x, 32x.

OBSERVER REPORTS: *ED* APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

Never in the 20-year history of Meade Instruments has a new telescope series been so thoroughly tested—and received such acclaim—by some of the world's most demanding and discriminating astronomers. A sampling of the reports we have received on Meade ED Apochromats:

"As an apochromat **and** *Schmidt-Cassegrain enthusiast of 22 years standing, I have been more than a bit anxious to get my hands on the new Meade APO's and LX200 SCT's. I think it is paramount that a "mainstream" company has gotten involved in the development of apochromatic refractors, so the average person does not have to pay a fortune and wait almost a year to get a quality, high-performance refractor. With some friends, I recently put the Meade 4" 102ED and 10" LX200* [See the Meade LX200 ad of this issue] *through extensive testing. The 4" was virtually perfect. The mount was very solid and the computer drive made finding objects in light-polluted North York very easy. The fast electric slew feature was much appreciated because it eliminated the need ever to loosen the RA and Dec locks. Set-up and orientation of the scope were easy as well. The optics: all I can say is "superb." We looked at Saturn, Epsilon Lyrae, M13, and other Messier objects, and all were excellent. I could not believe the colour correction I was seeing: I detected no on-axis colour whatever. We took the scope up to 360X and the image did not degrade at all. Saturn was very detailed and the contrast of the equatorial band on the planet and the variation in the planetary colours was amazing for a 4" refractor. The double-double was like four "bullet holes" and showed not a hint of the astigmatism or overcorrection I have seen in so many other APO's claiming to be "state-of-the-art." The Meade 102ED is a remarkable scope. Any scope that can support almost 100X per inch is a first rate instrument—I have seen too many other APO's fall apart at 50X and even 30X per inch."*—**Richard Anderson, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada**

"Further to my letter regarding your 4" APO, I thought you might like to hear the results of tests on your 5" APO at the recent Canadian Starfest convention. Through the 5" Saturn was terrific. Aside from the usual things such as the Cassini division, I could see the olivine cap on top of the ball, as well as subtle detail in the main equatorial belt. What really struck me as amazing was the true-to-life colour rendition the APO provided. ***The colour correction of the Meade 5" is as perfect as I've ever seen in a refractor.*** *When I compared the Meade APO to a few* [competing brand of] *refractors, I was seriously wondering why anyone would pay the prices they charge—on all objects the Meade was as good or better. The diffraction disks of stars were more accurately rendered in the Meade than in the* [competing brand of] *6" APO at the site. I can wholeheartedly recommend the Meade 5" APO. In terms of comparison to other brands on the market, the Meade is superior."*—**Richard Anderson, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada**

"I've been an amateur astronomer since 1959 and have observed through all manner of telescopes large and small, up to 40" aperture. I am writing to tell you that images through the Meade 6" ED/APO are absolutely stunning even by professional standards. Image contrast and definition are amazing. The quality and workmanship are flawless. Having joined the A.L.P.O. in 1965, I can only speculate on how much additional and useful observational work could have been accomplished, had quality apochromatic refractors such as this been available those many years. The image quality even to the edge of the field is outstanding, while the color correction and contrast are simply better than any telescope I've ever used."—**Orville H. Brettman, Past President, The Astronomical League, Huntley, IL**

"In this country where apochromatic refractors are used by almost half of all serious amateurs, the introduction of Meade American-made ED/APO refractors was frankly met with some skepticism. This skepticism has dissolved rapidly, however, as word has spread about these very fine instruments. My personal tests with the Meade 5" ED have proven that this lens is clearly the equal of the finest Japanese ED lenses. Images through the Meade 5" ED are of high contrast and I could see no false color even at high power. Diffraction rings are virtually perfect. Using the computer drive, the telescope centered objects automatically and greatly increased my observing efficiency. Thank you for giving Japanese amateurs a chance at reasonable cost to use high-performance, large-aperture ED refractors."

—**Tadashi Sudoh, Tokyo, Japan**

"Last night I used the new Meade 6" and 7" ED apochromatic refractors. These are, without a doubt, among the finest telescopes I've ever used. Period. The LXD 700 equatorial mount is truly a remarkable telescope mount. The computer control is no less than startling. After spending 3 minutes polar aligning the mount, I then entered the command to find Saturn. The motors of the huge 7-incher slewed directly to the planet and placed it exactly in the center of the field of the 4.7mm eyepiece. And the views: I have never seen such razor-sharp images of Saturn before. Both scopes gave exceptional images. Stars are like tiny pinpoints. I could go on and on, but suffice it to say, these telescopes are really astounding."—**Darrell Green, Burbank, CA**

"I just wanted you to know how thrilled I am with my new 4" 102ED refractor. My standards for precision optics are exceedingly high; I am an eye surgeon and routinely use an $80,000 state-of-the-art microscope to perform cataract surgery. I'm happy to say that every aspect of the scope lives up to my standards and expectations. The mount is extremely rigid with excellent vibration dampening characteristics. The #1697 computer drive performs flawlessly. Lastly, and most importantly, the optics are superb. Planetary and lunar contrast and detail are simply breathtaking. My sincere thanks for the obvious thought and dedication that your company put into this magnificent precision instrument."

—**Barry S. Seibel, M.D., Los Angeles, CA**

"I had my first look through the Meade 6" APO at the 1992 Astrofest Star Party. While the lines were long in anticipation, I finally feasted my eyes on Saturn and was literally knocked back by what I saw. Not only was Saturn huge in the 240X field, but almost three-dimensional as well. As I studied the image, I remembered the old saying "Good things are worth waiting for," and this telescope is worth every minute."

—**Vic Winter, Kansas City, MO**

"At a recent star party many apochromatic refractors were set up, including a 6" Meade ED/APO. All during the evening I walked back and forth among these telescopes, carefully comparing relative optical performance. After looking through several 6" [competing brand] *3-element APO's (both cemented and air-spaced designs), I noticed in all of these scopes that Saturn's minor ring divisions, Cassini division, and the ball of the planet were not of the same contrast brightness, but seemed to vary inconsistently. Some areas of the planet seemed "underexposed," while other areas with potential detail appeared subdued. I repeatedly went back to a 3-element 6" f/12* [competing brand] *planetary APO, but found that all of the 3-element APO's had the contrast problem. Amazingly, the Meade 6" f/9 ED air-spaced doublet APO produced a brighter image with increased sharpness, allowing features to be seen more clearly than through competitive triplets. "Brighter, clearer, sharper" is the way I would describe the Meade APO when compared directly to lenses of other designs."*—**Robert Petti, Lyndhurst, OH**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SCOPE CITY/Mail-Order Dept., Simi Valley, CA.
Orders: 800-235-3344; Calif. & Info: 805-522-6701

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

☐ For further information on Meade ED Apochromatic or Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, visit one of the hundreds of Meade dealer showroom locations throughout the USA; or contact one of the authorized mail-order dealers at left. Or call Meade Instruments toll-free at 1-800-854-7485 (in California 714-556-2291).

☐ *All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, exclusive of sales taxes or credit card charges, if applicable.

☐ The all-new **1992 Meade General Catalog—$3.00** postpaid—is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-4604

©1992

ON THE COVER: Wisps of nebulosity fill the space between the bright stars of the Pleiades (M45). A highlight of the constellation Taurus the Bull, this star cluster is but one of the splendid sights you can observe in the winter sky. (See page 80.) ©Anglo-Australian Telescope Board.

A BLOOD-RED MOON greeted observers during the May 1975 lunar eclipse. In contrast, this month's totally eclipsed Moon should appear dark gray. For details on viewing the December 9/10 eclipse, see page 74.

Ernie Piini

ASTRONOMY

December 1992

Vol. 20, No. 12

30 Building the Glass Giant of Palomar
An eclectic mix of talented individuals saw the 200-inch Hale telescope to completion.
By William J. McPeak.

38 A New Member of the Family
An icy body beyond Pluto may be a miniplanet or huge comet. By David J. Eicher.

40 Ice Ages of Mars
Astronomers ask if mighty glaciers and rivers once carved and scoured the surface of the Red Planet. By Jeffrey S. Kargel and Robert G. Strom.

46 Giving Birth to Supernovae
Any of ten nearby stars could be the next one to explode. By Andrew Thorpe.

50 ASTRONOMY Sky Almanac

62 A Hubcap Full of Stars
You can take all-sky photos with equipment from an auto-parts store. By Peter Zaffo.

66 Taking Pictures with Your Telescope
Here's how to turn your camera and telescope into a great astrophoto rig. By Alan Dyer.

74 When the Moon Disappears
The evening of December 9 heralds the best total lunar eclipse in over three years.
By Alan Dyer and Richard Talcott.

80 Exploring the Winter Sky
A multitude of bright stars and constellations makes winter evenings a great time for learning the sky. By Deborah Byrd.

Departments

6 **Behind the Scenes**
6 **Letters**
13 **Viewpoints**
Blinded by Dark Skies
20 **AstroNews**
Tracing the History of the Universe
24 **Space News**
Galileo Comes Home Again
26 **Amateur News**
"Rainfest" Turns into Starfest
89 **Reader Reports**
Summertime Comet Observing
96 **AstroBytes**
A Low-Cost Planetarium
102 **Astronomy Books**
106 **New Astronomy Products**
110 **Meetings and Events**
112 **Readings and Credits**
114 **Advertiser Index**

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial telephone: (414) 796-8776; Advertising and Dealer Orders: (800) 558-1544; Customer Service — Consumer product and subscription inquiries: (800) 446-5489 weekdays 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Central Time; *Consumer product and subscription orders only:* (800) 533-6644 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; Fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright ©1992 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with the current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24. All foreign: add $6 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. GST #R122713209. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature* and indexed and abstracted in *Academic Abstracts* and *Magazine Article Summaries.* Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775.

The Audit Bureau

Behind the Scenes

PUSHING INTO THE UNKNOWN

Astronomy has always been about pushing back frontiers. In antiquity, the frontier lay only a few thousand miles from Earth. The invention of the telescope broke these bounds and gave astronomers a tool to push back the frontier in earnest, and advances moved in step as telescope apertures increased.

Some 64 years ago, American astronomer George Ellery Hale began to put a dream into action. Three times before, Hale had been the prime mover in building the world's largest telescope — first the 40-inch refractor at Yerkes Observatory (1897), then the 60-inch reflector at Mount Wilson (1908), and the 100-inch reflector, also on Mount Wilson (1917).

This last instrument sketched in the shape of the modern cosmos. But paradoxically it mainly showed the need for a still larger telescope. Undaunted by poor health, Hale set out a fourth time in 1928 to help astronomers reach the edge of the universe. The result was the famed 200-inch reflector sited on Palomar Mountain.

In the same way as Boulder Dam, the 200-inch was a Big Project. The story of building it (see page 28) carries us back to a day when engineering breakthroughs meant finding ways to make 500 tons of glass and steel move with micrometer precision in whispery silence. Hale knew that building this instrument would give the country an edge in science that none other possessed.

Remarkably, the 200-inch has kept that edge even today. CCDs and computers have all but replaced photographic plates and mechanical measuring engines, but the telescope's prime function — collecting 210 square feet of celestial light for study — remains unchanged. Thanks to periodic upgrades, the 200-inch is one of the most productive telescopes on Earth, with astronomers night after night seeking knowledge at the limits of the universe.

Where's the edge of your universe? Even if you observe with the naked eye it may lie farther than you think. After all, the soft light coming from the Andromeda Galaxy (see page 80) has traveled more than 2 million light-years before it reaches your retina.

But a backyard telescope takes you much farther still, with greater clarity and detail. And is there a telescope owner alive who hasn't at some time reveled in the quiet knowledge that his or her scope and Palomar's — though greatly different in size and design — nonetheless share many of the same "magic carpet" abilities?

There's excitement in owning a telescope because it links you to every astronomer, past or present. It doesn't matter that neither you nor I will likely use the 200-inch or its new, vastly larger descendants. What does matter is that our backyard scopes give us means to probe the beauty of the heavens and the limits of our own understanding. As Hale once said, every clear night starlight is falling ceaselessly upon the Earth. All we need to do is take a telescope out and catch some of it.

Sincerely,

Robert Burnham

Robert Burnham
Editor

ASTRONOMY

Robert Burnham Editor
Rhoda I. Sherwood Managing Editor
Alan Dyer Associate Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
David H. Bruning Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Tracy Staedter Editorial Secretary
Christine Reel Secretarial Assistant

Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Jane B. Lucius Art Director Admin.
Patti L. Keipe Graphic Designer

Walter J. Mundschau President
Robert A. Maas Publisher
Marc Liu Circulation Director
William R. Edgar Managing Art Director
Karin O. Frederickson Production Director

Daniel R. Lance Advertising Director
Kimberly A. Bennett Advertising Sales Manager
Pat Feely Advertising Service Representative
Elizabeth Weber Advertising Service Representative
Advertising Department: (800) 558-1544

U.S. and International Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

Letters

Lookback Time

I would like to respond to Lee Park's emotional ordeal in "Lookback Time," the September 1992 Viewpoint, with my own experience. In my opinion, we return to telescopes and star charts because we *used* to love the stars. We're trying to relive those carefree, relaxed nights we experienced when we started out in the hobby.

All too often, however, as beginners we move too quickly from testing the waters to jumping straight in. In my own case, I immediately built the 10-inch telescope in Richard Berry's book (a very fine instrument), tackled the Messier and Herschel lists, let asteroids and planetary nebulae cut notches in my observing cap, and spent the remainder of my free time in the local club. Small wonder that hints of depression, loneliness, and even some resentment began to set in. Lee pointed out the syndrome of observer's guilt — actually anticipating those cloudy nights. Wow, I wasn't the only one who felt this way. How many other amateur astronomers have been through this? — *Dennis Culver, Von Braun Astronomical Society, Huntsville, Alabama*

Seeing to the Edge

To answer Larry Mitchell's letter in the September 1992 ASTRONOMY — Yes, there are others out there who enjoy tracking down distant quasars. The quasar Molonglo 3 has long been a favorite for observers seeking to expand their horizons. However, a news item in the July 1992 ASTRONOMY announced the discovery of an even better target. The quasar called HS 1946+7658 is much more distant and is also brighter! It has a redshift of $z = 3.0$ and an apparent visual magnitude of 15.8. This very luminous quasar is almost 90 percent to the edge of the observable universe.

We were both able to sight this object in an 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain at high power. We used a finder chart from the January 1992 *Astronomy and Astrophysics* and a portion of a Palomar Sky Survey photograph to pinpoint its exact location. — *Jerry Spevak and Kwai Wong, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada.*

Mystery Sungrazer Identified?

In the August Letters Joseph Marcus suggests that an object seen near the Sun on December 21, 1882, might have been a sungrazing comet. Might I suggest that the object was more likely the planet Venus?

After inferior conjunction on December 6, 1882 (when it transited the Sun),

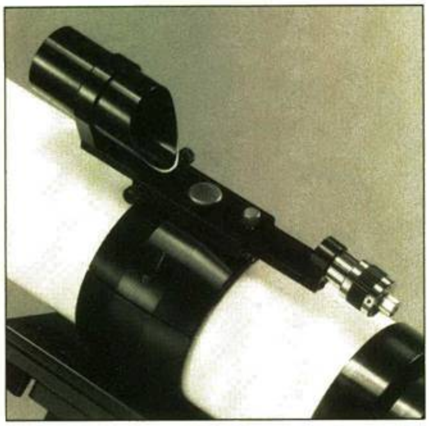
[continued on page 12]

VISUAL & PHOTO ACCESSORIES

PARACORR
PARACORR

STARBEAM

"Star hop" across the sky with Starbeam's 10 arc minute variable intensity "red-star." Peering through the 39mm diameter beamsplitting mirror/lens you'll see the natural sky background with a "red-star" where your telescope is pointed. The collimated image of the "red-star" appears fixed, no matter where you move your head! It's a snap to mount and align Starbeam to most any scope. Starbeam's sleek design is constructed of CNC machined, black anodized aluminum for beauty and durability.



PARACORR

To get the most from your investment in high quality eyepieces for your Dobsonian/Newtonian you need Paracorr. Paracorr parabola corrector eats the coma produced by the mirror and lets your eyepieces perform! Without Paracorr an f/4.5 mirror has a diffraction limited field of only 3mm. Add Paracorr and that increases to 18mm. That's 36x more diffraction limited field area! Paracorr's multi-group design adds no aberrations. Paracorr is available in 2" photo/visual and 1¼" visual models.

Holiday Gift Ideas

Even Better

Than You Imagined

CAMERA ADAPTERS

Secure your 35mm camera and T-ring to Tele Vue's ruggedly constructed Camera Adapter and Eyepiece Projection Adapter. CNC machined, black anodized aluminum and anti-reflection threads maximize contrast by preventing stray light from reaching the film. The 2" Camera Adapter features 48mm filter threads. For lunar and planetary photography, lock an eyepiece between the E.P.A.'s two halves to extend your scope's focal length. Use the E.P.A. with 1¼" filters in 1¼" and 2" focusers.

QUESTAR ADAPTER

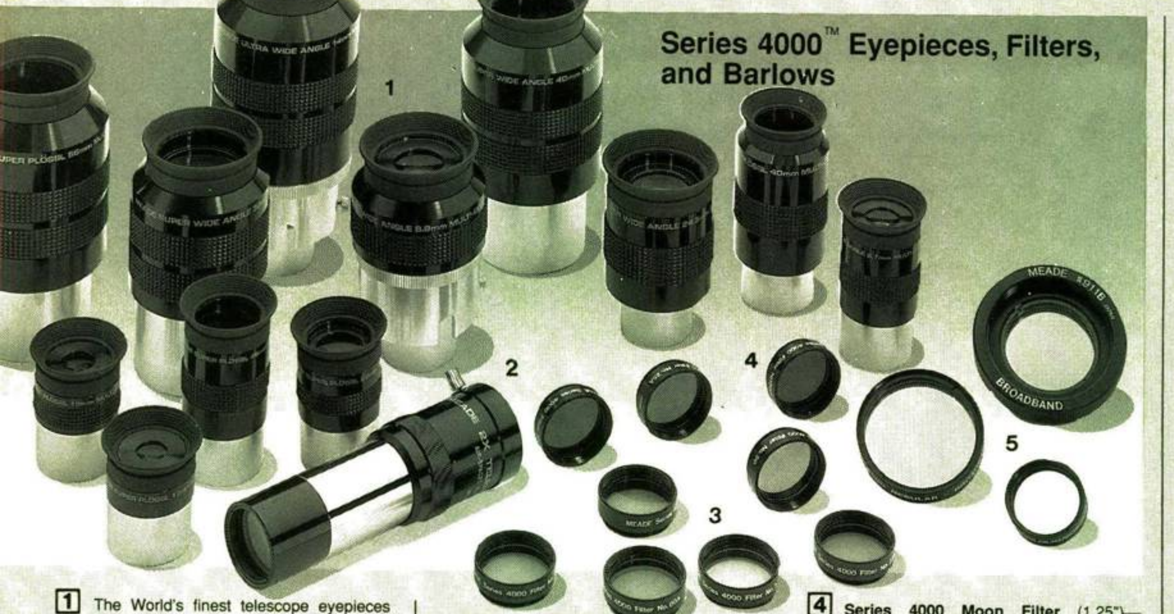
Unleash your Questar's potential with the "spacewalk" views of Tele Vue Plössl, Wide Field, Panoptic and Nagler eyepieces. This finely crafted adapter is CNC machined from solid aluminum stock to complement the Questar's beauty. The adapter's polished aluminum base has blackened anti-reflection threads on the inside aperture to improve contrast. The black anodized knurled ring allows focusing to Questar's viewfinder optics, and conveniently has two positions for the eyepiece lock screw.

Tele Vue would like to introduce you to other fine items we offer: The Rich Field Kit offers 1¼" equipped Celestron and Meade SCT owners 2" capability for 3 times more true field. The kit includes our thread-on SCT adapter tube, 2" Star Diagonal, 55mm Plössl and 1¼" eyepiece adapter. We also offer various eyepiece adapters such as 2" to 1¼", 1¼" to .965" & .965" to 1¼", so all telescopes can take advantage of "Tack-Sharp" Tele Vue eyepieces.

Tele Vue®

Accessory literature free; for full-line literature please include $3 for postage and handling
Tele Vue Optics, Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522.

GENUINE MEADE ACCESSORIES & PARTS



Series 4000™ Eyepieces, Filters, and Barlows

1 The World's finest telescope eyepieces now include rubber grips and soft rubber eyeguards for an even better observing experience! All eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers—a feature not available on competing brands. Best of all, **Meade Series 4000's are guaranteed to deliver more field, more contrast, and more image sharpness than any other brand at any price, or your money back.*** For splitting the closest doubles, revealing tenuous, faint nebulosity in deep-space, or studying hairline lunar and planetary detail, Meade multi-coated Series 4000's are the oculars that serious observers insist upon. ***"Clearly the best."***

Super Plössls (5-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4; 9.7; 12.4; 15; 20; 26mm ea **$79.95** (2.49)

32mm(52°); 40mm(44°); each **99.95** (2.49)

56mm (52°, 2") **219.95** (3.18)

Super Wide Angles (6-elements; 1.25"; 67°):

13.8mm: **129.95** (2.49) 18mm: **139.95** (2.49)

24.5mm: **159.95** (2.49) 32mm(2"): **229.95** (3.18)

40mm(2"): **279.95** (3.18)

Ultra Wide Angles (8-elements, 1.25"; 84°):

4.7mm: **147.95** (2.49) 6.7mm: **187.95** (2.49)

8.8mm(1.25"/2"): **219.95** (3.18)

14mm(1.25"/2"): **249.95** (3.18)

*at participating dealers; see catalog for details.

2 **#140: Series 4000 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens** (1.25")--The original Meade 3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated design. Absolutely unmatched in image resolution and color correction. 28mm dia. lens (26mm clear aperture). **$69.95** (2.49)

3 **Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters** (1.25")—Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast on the Moon and planets. Thread into virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow-Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue. each **$12.95** (1.79)

Set #1—4 filters: #12 Yellow, #23A Lt.Red, #58 Green, #80A Blue **$42.95** (2.49)

Set #2—4 filters: #11 Yellow-Green, #25A Red, #47 Violet, #82A Lt. Blue **$42.95** (2.49)

Set #3—4 filters: #8 Lt. Yellow, #21 Orange, #38A Dark Blue, #56 Lt. Green . **$42.95** (2.49)

Sets #1 & #2—8 filters **$82.95** (2.49)

Sets #1, #2, & #3—12 filters **$118.95** (3.18)

4 **Series 4000 Moon Filter** (1.25")—Excellent for 4" to 12" telescopes. Reduces Moon brightness by 87%. **$14.50** (2.49)

5 **Series 4000 Nebular Filters**—The very latest in multi-layer interference coating technology, Meade premium nebular filters are guaranteed to be the finest obtainable at any price. Use a Series 4000 Broadband filter to block most forms of light pollution, with minimal attenuation of desired wavelengths. Use a Narrowband filter in heavily light-polluted areas, or for extremely high contrast observing of faint nebulae.

BROADBAND FILTERS

#908B (1.25")—Threads into all Meade 1.25" eyepieces, and virtually all other brands. Full 26mm clear aperture. **$67.95** (1.79)

#910B—Threads into all Meade 2" eyepieces and most others; 44mm dia. **99.95** (2.49)

#911B--Threads on to the rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. **87.95** (1.79)

NARROWBAND FILTERS

#908N (1.25")—Threads into virtually all 1.25" eyepieces; 26mm clear aperture. **89.95** (1.79)

#910N—Threads into all Meade 2" eyepieces and most others; 44mm dia. **119.95** (2.49)

#911N--Threads on to the rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. **109.95** (2.49)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers (1.25")

The finest focusers in the industry. Meade rack and pinion mechanisms have precise, ultra-smooth action along the entire travel distance. Housings are machined for tight fit of the moving sleeve. All focuser models may be used on tubes of from 4" to 20" diameter; all accept 1.25" eyepieces. Mounting hardware included.

#71—The finest economical focuser available. Travel distance: 2.2" A precision mechanism, beautifully finished. **$44.95** (2.49)

#67—Includes spring-loaded gearbox for variable tension adjustment. Travel distance: 2.2". **59.95** (2.49)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers (2")

#680--The most popular 2" focuser ever manufactured. Thousands in use. Spring-loaded gearbox; 3" travel. Includes 1.25" and 2" eyepiece-holders. **89.95** (3.48)

#682—Low-profile 2" focuser; body height only 1.75". Spring-loaded gearbox. Travel: 2.5". Includes 1.25" adapter. **99.95** (3.48)

Viewfinders: 30mm, 50mm, 60mm

#637: 6 x 30mm--Fine, 7° wide-field finder; coated, achromatic lens; crosshair eyepiece, 2-ring bracket with alignment screws. Attaches to tube diameters 6" to 12" **$39.95** (2.79)

#545: 8 x 50mm- *(lower photo)* Wide 5° field; coated achromatic objective; crosshair eyepiece. White tube. Ideal for telescopes of any aperture. See bracket below. **59.95** (3.48)

#544: 8 x 50mm-- Same as #545, but in Meade blue. **59.95** (3.48)

#957: 9 x 60mm--*(top photo)* Collects 44% more light than 50mm; superior for faint objects; bracket below. **89.95** (3.78)

Bracket for 8 x 50mm: Fits Meade and Celestron SCT's, and other tubes from 7" to 20" diameter. **17.95** (1.79)

Bracket for 9 x 60mm: Fits tubes from 7" to 20" diameter. Removable dovetail included. **22.95** (1.79)

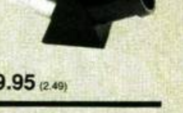
Multi-Coated Giant Binoculars

Superb, fully multi-coated 11 x 80mm and 20 x 80mm Giant Binoculars, ideal for wide-field deep-space observing. **Rubber-coated bodies for rugged field use!** BAK-4 prisms yield bright, sharp, high-contrast images. Hard carry case, tripod adapter included.

11x80: $359.95 (4.87)

20x80: $379.95 (4.87)

45° Erect-Image Diagonal Prisms



Originally developed by Meade Instruments, these convenient diagonals erect the astronomical image, for terrestrial use of astronomical telescopes. Fully coated.

#927: for .965" focusers.
#928: for 1.25" focusers.
#931 Hybrid: accepts 1.25" eyepieces, fits .965" focusers.

Specify model desired. each: **$49.95** (2.49)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Internal batteries included. Multi-coated optics. Bullseye reticle. 1.25" **$119.95** (2.79)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$99.95** (2.79)

MA 12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Includes wireless red LED illuminator with internal batteries and variable brightness control. **$89.95** (2.79)

MA 12mm-Same as above, but with cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$69.95** (2.79)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter **$89.95** (2.79)

Camera Adapters (1.25" & .965")

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-Mount, available separately.

.965": $24.95 (2.49) **1.25": $29.95** (2.49)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-Mount for your camera. **$39.95** (2.49)

Tele-Extenders

For Eyepiece-Projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Use with T-Mount for your camera.

Basic Tele-Extender: *(above)* Fixed projection power; use with eyepiece for lunar and planetary photos. **$26.95** (2.49)

Variable Tele-Extender: Sliding cell, with lock, permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. **$36.95** (2.49)

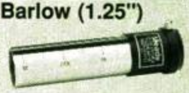
T-Adapters for SCT's

For Prime Focus photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera. **$26.95** (2.49)

2X Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25" **$47.95** (2.49)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")



#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated: 1.25" **$59.95** (2.49)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces (1.25")

Fine 4-element oculars that yield excellent image quality with any telescope. Computer-optimized design provides wide, flat fields, highly corrected for spherical and chromatic aberrations. Parfocal, multi-coated, 1.25" barrels. Threaded for filters. **Focal Lengths: OR 4, 6, 9, 12.5, 25mm.**

each **$47.95** (2.49)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

An improvement on the traditional Kellner design, the 3-element MA gives sharp, faithful, well-corrected images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space. Multi-coated; threaded for filters. 1.25". **Focal Lengths: MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each **$37.95** (2.49)

HOW TO ORDER

■ Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes.

■ Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by UPS or US Mail shown in ( ) next to each price.

■ Meade accessories may be ordered from any Meade Advanced Products dealer. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828. Info: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576. Info: 510-447-9570.

SCOPE CITY/Mail-Order, Simi Valley, CA.
Orders: 800-235-3344; Info/CA:805-522-6701

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Info/IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE , Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

©1992

MEADE
MULTI-COATED
MEADE
MEADE
MULTI-COATED
MEADE
MULTI-COATED

MEADE®

Quality Astronomical Telescopes at Great Prices—for a Lifetime of Viewing Enjoyment.

Complete with multi-coated objective lenses and American-size 1¼″ eyepieces and focusers.

Model 4500 — 4½″ Equatorial Reflector: With 114mm (4½″) f/8 overcoated primary mirror; large 1¼″ rack-and-pinion focuser; 6 x 30mm viewfinder; MA 25mm eyepiece; equatorial mount with dual-axis slow-motion control cables and setting circles; deluxe all-aluminum field tripod. **$399**

Model 395 — 90mm f/11 Equatorial Refractor: Includes multi-coated, achromatic, air-spaced objective lens; 1¼″ rack and pinion focuser; 6 x 30mm viewfinder; diagonal mirror; MA 25mm eyepiece; equatorial mount with dual-axis slow-motion control cables and setting circles; deluxe all-aluminum field tripod. **$599**

Meade 60mm refractors are priced from **$149 to $399.** Call or visit your Meade dealer for details. *Shown:* **Model 285 — 60mm f/15 Equatorial Refractor,** with multi-coated, achromatic, air-spaced objective lens; rack and pinion focuser; 1¼″ diagonal mirror; 6 x 30mm viewfinder; MA 9mm and MA 25mm eyepieces; equatorial mount with dual-axis slow-motion control cables and setting circles; full-length hardwood tripod.

Model 390 — 90mm f/11 Altazimuth Refractor: Includes multi-coated, achromatic, air-spaced objective lens; 1¼″ rack-and-pinion focuser; 6 x 30mm viewfinder; diagonal mirror; MA 25mm eyepiece; altazimuth mount with slow-motion control cables on both axes; deluxe all-aluminum field tripod. **$499**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SCOPE CITY/Mail-Order Dept., Simi Valley, CA.
Orders: 800-235-3344; Calif. & Info: 805-522-6701

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

■ For further information on Meade astronomical telescopes and accessories, visit one of the hundreds of Meade dealer showroom locations throughout the USA; or contact one of the authorized mail-order dealers at left. Or call Meade Instruments toll-free at 1-800-854-7485 (in California 714-556-2291).

■ All prices shown are suggested retail prices, exclusive of any applicable sales taxes.

■ The all-new **1992 Meade General Catalog** — $3.00 postpaid — is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 □ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-4604

©1992

OBSERVER REPORTS: *LX200* SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

"...After hours and hours of using this instrument, it is clear the quantum leaps that Meade has made in telescope technology...Planetary contrast and detail were simply unlike any 8" SC telescope that I had ever tested before...The more people looked, the faster word spread that something truly extraordinary was going on..."

"Last weekend I arrived at our club's dark sky site and set up next to a brand-new 8" LX200 owned by Mark, one of our club members. This was going to be a fun evening. Mark punched in a request for M57, the Ring Nebula. Less than 10 seconds later there it was, exactly in the center of the eyepiece! Very sharp image too. Next we tried a long slew, off to M31, the Andromeda Galaxy. Took about 15 seconds and there was the core of M31, again centered in the eyepiece. We punched in a request for Saturn. The scope buzzed over and centered the beautiful ringed planet (this could make a finderscope obsolete!). We ran the power up on Saturn. The LX200 gave a splendid view. Sharp image, lots of contrast. Refractor-like. The optics on this scope were outstanding, and the combination of ease of use and superb optics was impressive. This scope had better contrast and much sharper optics than I've seen on other SC's. One of the club members went inside to call his wife and let her know he was buying one. Congratulations! This is a very desirable scope you've created."—**Bob Beckley, Bedford, MA**

"I have made my best purchase of a lifetime. I saved for two years to have a superior telescope of my dreams and you have made them come true with the 10" LX200. The optical quality one must see to believe. I was actually able to see hints of dust lanes in M31 and spiral structure in M82; my greatest thrills were a confirmed sighting of Pluto and the resolution of M13 into individual stars. I have been in amateur astronomy for 23 years and I have never used such an incredible telescope."—**Michael D. Cloutier, Fair Haven, MI**

"While vacationing over the past week, I've had a chance to put the 8" LX200 through its paces. You've gone beyond the future and into sci-fi with this telescope. I want you to know that the LX200 has exceeded all my expectations, even better than my fondest dreams for a telescope of the future. Congratulations!"—**Roger Ressmeyer, Sag Harbor, NY**

"Because Schmidt-Cassegrain quality has been a personal crusade on my part, I was champing at the bit to test the new Meade 10" LX200. I have always believed that building an excellent Schmidt was within the realm of possibility, and the new LX200 is a real winner. The optics are so good I am now having trouble understanding how you can produce them to the level you have and sell them so inexpensively. I have been "educated" by "optical experts" who said it can't be done. I now have proof that it is possible. Because I know a Schmidt's optics are complex, I always test them with a Ronchi eyepiece as well as real objects. The Ronchi tells if the surface curves are ***accurate*** *and if the surfaces are* ***smooth.*** *Lack of smoothness will kill planetary detail by diffusing light into a hazy cloud around the planet. When I put the Ronchi on the Meade LX200 I couldn't believe what I saw! The bands produced by the Ronchi pattern indicated a surface as smooth as* ***any*** *refractor I have ever seen!! This level of smoothness is incredible in any reflective optical system. The Ronchi bands were also ruler-straight, indicating that the curves on the optics were right-on. No over- or undercorrection. Saturn was magnificent! The planet displayed more contrast and better colour rendition than any Schmidt I have ever owned—and I've owned 8 of them! The equatorial belt was markedly reddish-brown; the Cassini division was darker than I've ever seen it and I could easily see the Crepe ring thanks to the scope's high contrast. Views of deep-sky objects were excellent: M27, M57, and M13 all looked great despite light pollution at the site. The computer drive performed well. I quickly jumped from object to object and turned what was going to be a quick half-hour test into a very enjoyable* ***four-hour*** *observing session. There will be no trade-in of this instrument down the road, because you don't trade in perfection."*—**Richard Anderson, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada**

"At a star party in Austria last weekend I used an 8" LX200 for testing and observations. After hours and hours of using this instrument, it is clear the quantum leaps that Meade has made in telescope technology. Views of Saturn were startling! Planetary contrast and detail were simply unlike any 8" SC telescope that I had ever tested before! Stars were crisp and sharp. The more people looked, the faster word spread that something truly extraordinary was going on: Now people came with their testing tools and a Ronchi-grating confirmed the overwhelming impressions that everyone had during those observations. All lines were absolutely straight. Once the LX200's computer started to let the servomotors hum, the telescope attracted everyone on the observing grounds. I was scanning the heavens and soon people were standing in line to see NGC and Messier objects in rapid succession. Common exclamations were that here was a truly quality telescope that was a joy to use."—**Stefan Thiele, Wiesbaden, Germany**

"The key word to describe my 10" LX200 is versatile. The LX200 is as simple or as sophisticated as my needs dictate. For casual observing I can quickly and accurately move from object to object. The superb optics and smoothness of the mounting make centering objects a visually exciting endeavor, not a fight. When I'm ready to use the technical sophistication of the LX200, the keypad handbox makes finding objects a matter of pushing a couple of buttons. I find that the LX200 makes technology work with me. I also have to mention the excellent support I have received from Meade. Any time I have called with a technical question, I have talked with a "live" person who is not only eager to answer my question but truly concerned with whether or not I am enjoying my scope. I find Meade's approach to business to be truly refreshing."—**Steven L. Renshaw, Fresno, CA**

"I've owned 3 Schmidt-Cassegrains and a 12.5" Newtonian over the years, and recently at our club observatory, I used the most sophisticated commercially-available telescope I've ever seen, the Meade 10" LX200. I was impressed by the sharpness and contrast levels of the LX200. In light-polluted areas of New Jersey the use of a nebular filter is often required to enhance the contrast of deep-space objects, but when I saw the Crab Nebula (M1) clearly through the 10" LX200 ***without*** *a filter, I knew that the optics of the LX200 were obviously of the highest quality. As a result of this experience, I have ordered a Meade 10" LX200 for myself!"*—**John W. H. Simpson, Princeton, NJ**

"As an 8" LX200 owner, I am writing to tell you that I really love the instrument. In side-by-side testing against a friend's [competing brand of] *8" SCT, to say the least there was no comparison. My Meade LX200 was light-years ahead in optical quality and technical capabilities. The LX200 is clearly the best Schmidt-Cassegrain in the world. Period."*—**Jinder Virdee, St. Thomas, Ontario, Canada**

"I recently purchased the Meade 10" LX200 and have been enjoying the scope immensely. You have produced a very high quality product and it has lived up to all my expectations and beyond. The LX200 makes astrophotgraphy a pleasure. The telescope's Smart Drive did a great job of assisting me in the 20-minute photo of M22, enclosed; it took very little effort as the telescope did basically all the work. You can bet I will highly recommend the LX200 to any amateur astronomer looking for a superb telescope."—**Alfredo Garcia, Las Vegas, NV**

"Having just returned from two evenings of viewing on Mt. Pinos, I felt compelled to write you about my experience, as this was my first chance to really take my new 10" LX200 through its paces. What a wonderful combination of superb optics, rigid mounting, and accurate electronics!! I can't remember ever having spent a more enjoyable or productive evening observing! I emphasize 'observing' because that's what the LX200 allowed me to do. Having the telescope slew to my requested objects allowed me to enjoy viewing more objects than I ever thought possible. And speaking of viewing, what great optics! Amazing contrast, pinpoint star images. I have never seen as much detail in the cloud bands of Jupiter. I can't say enough about this scope. It was a breeze to set up (I was aligned, tracking, and observing in 5 minutes). The mounting is VERY solid. This telescope has an amazing array of features, outstanding optics and mounting. You've produced an outstanding product."—**Charles Kuhn, Culver City, CA**

Shouldn't you be using the most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain ever manufactured? Meade 8" and 10" LX200's are available for prompt shipment. Call or write your authorized Meade dealer today for full details.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291
FAX: (714) 556-4604

©1992

MEADE®

8" and 10" LX200's: the largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

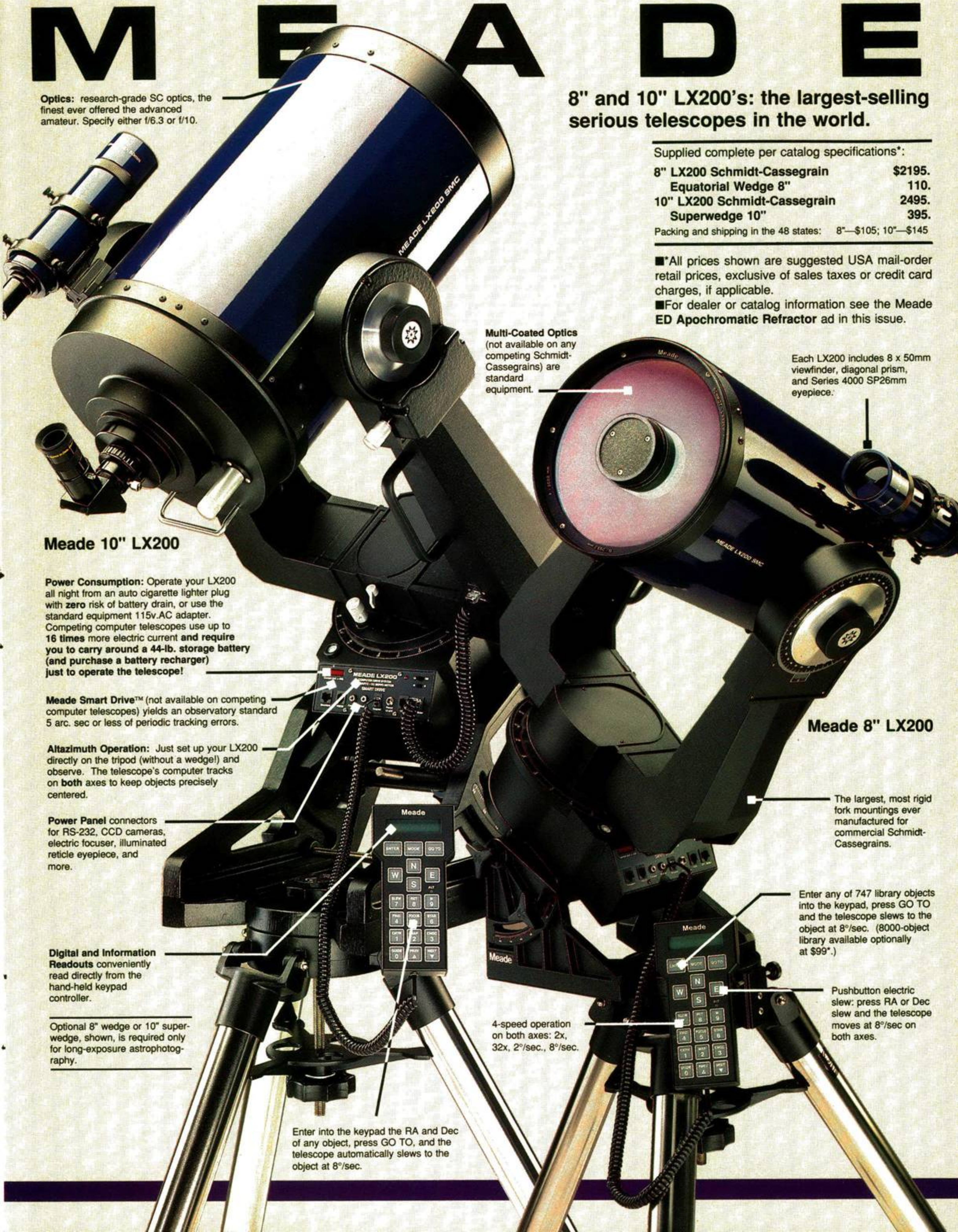
Supplied complete per catalog specifications*:

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2195.**
Equatorial Wedge 8"	**110.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**2495.**
Superwedge 10"	**395.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145

■*All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, exclusive of sales taxes or credit card charges, if applicable.

■For dealer or catalog information see the Meade **ED Apochromatic Refractor** ad in this issue.



Optics: research-grade SC optics, the finest ever offered the advanced amateur. Specify either f/6.3 or f/10.

Multi-Coated Optics (not available on any competing Schmidt-Cassegrains) are standard equipment.

Each LX200 includes 8 x 50mm viewfinder, diagonal prism, and Series 4000 SP26mm eyepiece.

Meade 10" LX200

Power Consumption: Operate your LX200 all night from an auto cigarette lighter plug with **zero** risk of battery drain, or use the standard equipment 115v.AC adapter. Competing computer telescopes use up to **16 times** more electric current **and require you to carry around a 44-lb. storage battery (and purchase a battery recharger) just to operate the telescope!**

Meade Smart Drive™ (not available on competing computer telescopes) yields an observatory standard 5 arc. sec or less of periodic tracking errors.

Altazimuth Operation: Just set up your LX200 directly on the tripod (without a wedge!) and observe. The telescope's computer tracks on **both** axes to keep objects precisely centered.

Power Panel connectors for RS-232, CCD cameras, electric focuser, illuminated reticle eyepiece, and more.

Digital and Information Readouts conveniently read directly from the hand-held keypad controller.

Optional 8" wedge or 10" superwedge, shown, is required only for long-exposure astrophotography.

Meade 8" LX200

The largest, most rigid fork mountings ever manufactured for commercial Schmidt-Cassegrains.

Enter any of 747 library objects into the keypad, press GO TO and the telescope slews to the object at 8°/sec. (8000-object library available optionally at $99*.)

Pushbutton electric slew: press RA or Dec slew and the telescope moves at 8°/sec on both axes.

4-speed operation on both axes: 2x, 32x, 2°/sec., 8°/sec.

Enter into the keypad the RA and Dec of any object, press GO TO, and the telescope automatically slews to the object at 8°/sec.

ECLIPSE CRUISE 94
ECLIPSE TOUR 94
Primary Sites Over 4 Min. Totality
Lectures, newsletters featuring *"Last Word on the Stars"*. Pre and Post Tours Available.
***FREE INFORMATION** write to*
TRAVEL STAR
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
(619) 464-1946 • FAX 462-5278

METEORITES
Buy•Sell•Trade
ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES
Send $5.00 for your 64 page, full-color, brand-NEW Field Guide of Meteorites. Cost refundable with first purchase. Authenticity 100% *guaranteed.*
P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ USA 85726

• Spring Sky • Summer Sky • Fall Sky • Winter Sky
A New Audio Cassette Series
The Constellation Companion™
- LISTEN to the Legends
- LOCATE the Major Constellations
- LEARN the Stars' Names, Sizes, and Distances

$19.95 each plus $3.00 S/H or all 4 sets for $69.95 plus $5.00 S/H
(1 set / season = 2 cassettes and a booklet)
BRAZEN SKY PRODUCTIONS
1700 E. Elliot Road, #6, Suite 345
Tempe, Arizona 85284
Arizona residents add 6.5%. Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

IMAGES FROM SPACE

You've seen them on TV, in the newspaper and magazines. The treasure chest of imagery provided to the world by the Magellan, Galileo and Voyager spacecraft.

Newell Color Lab is a direct contractor for Jet Propulsion Laboratory, so you can be assured that these images are the most current and accurate available. Photographs or transparencies can be made to any size.

INFORMATION PACKAGES AVAILABLE UPON WRITTEN REQUEST

Newell Color Lab
Attn: Space Photos
221 N.Westmoreland Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90004-4892

213-380-2980 Extension 369

Venus moved rapidly to the north and west of the Sun. By December 21 it would have been more than 20° from the Sun and nearly at its greatest brilliancy. Telescopically, it would have appeared as a thin crescent. This corresponds to the object described in the letter quoted by Mr. Marcus — a starlike object when seen with the naked eye but a crescent when seen through a telescope. At the time of day mentioned, Venus would have been above and to the right of the Sun, also roughly in agreement. — *Warren Morrison, Cavan, Ontario, Canada*

Are Asteroids Dead Comets?

In "Interplanetary Fugitives" (August 1992) Lucy-Ann McFadden and Clark R. Chapman point out that the best candidates for transition comets are asteroids that travel in highly elliptical orbits. While these objects have orbits that most resemble the orbits of short-period comets, readers should know that a number of asteroids have been observed with cometlike comae. They do not move in highly elliptical orbits, but reside in the main asteroid belt.

James Secosky and I hope to use the Hubble Space Telescope to study select asteroids for evidence of a cometary origin. We have been selected as semifinalists and are waiting for the final selection in phase two of the amateur competition. — *Harald Schenk, Sheboygan, Wisconsin*

A Constellation Convert

I just finished reading my second issue of ASTRONOMY. I have been actively interested in star gazing for one year and I found "Exploring the Summer Sky" by Deborah Byrd in the June 1992 issue to be very helpful. If I had had the article last year, I might not have taken all summer to figure out which stars were which in the Summer Triangle. Please continue to write articles for us beginning amateurs. — *Denise Taylor, Lexington, Kentucky*

A Happy Hopper

I thoroughly enjoyed reading the article "Hop Into Deep-Sky Observing" (September 1992) and I wish that ASTRONOMY would print more "how to" articles like this. I have used the star hopping method described to find all 110 Messier objects without using setting circles. I have a straight-through 5x24 finderscope and use it in conjunction with a field edition of the *Tirion Sky Atlas 2000.0*. When I use the finderscope I orient the Tirion atlas upside down, look through the finder, and star hop to my destination using a empty roll of masking tape for a template on the star atlas. — *Alan Pasicznyk, Doylestown, Pennsylvania*

The Cosmic X

The image of a probable black hole in the center of the Whirlpool Galaxy (September 1992 AstroNews) was fascinating. It struck me that the double dust rings could be produced if M51 contained two orbiting black holes with axes aimed in distinctly different directions. Could this be a viable explanation? — *S. Kolonourus, Chicago, Illinois*

— First, some astronomers are not convinced the object at the center of M51 is a black hole. It could be a region of active star formation — a starburst object. However, if there were two black holes at the M51's core we would expect to see two pairs of radio jets emanating from the core region. Astronomers observe only one pair.

Spaceship Tombaugh

The article "To the Edge: Missions to Pluto and Neptune" (May 1992) stated that the craft to visit these worlds have yet to be named.

Would it not be appropriate to name these two new spacecraft in a similar way to the Galileo and Cassini probes? The craft to visit Neptune could be named Adams-Le Verrier or Le Verrier-Adams, after the men whose calculations led to the discovery of Neptune.

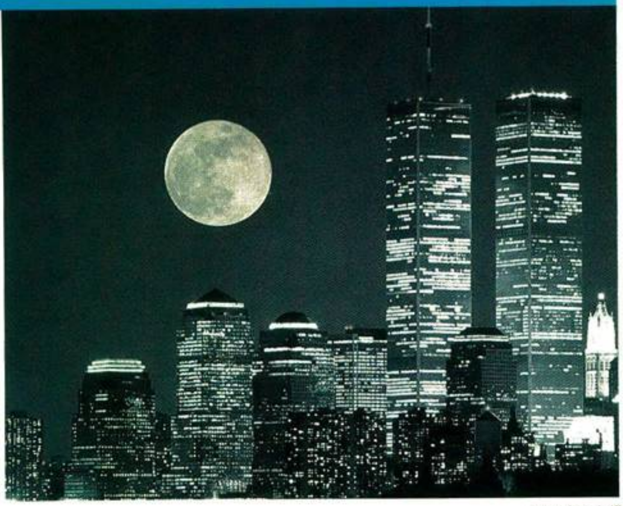
I don't think a hand would be raised in protest if the craft to go to Pluto were named after its discoverer, Clyde Tombaugh — the Tombaugh mission to Pluto. — *Paul Byrne, Dublin, Ireland*

Correction

The Flat Field Camera from Lichtenknecker Optics profiled in the August 1992 New Products department was stated incorrectly as being compatible with 6x7-format camera bodies. Due to the short back focus required by the FFC's fast f/ratio, a 6x9 or 6x7 Wista roll film adapter which clips into the International 4x5 roll film holder offered by Lichtenknecker Optics is the only means of obtaining medium format images. ☐

ASTRONOMY welcomes comments and additional information on articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to ASTRONOMY Letters, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Letters may be edited for length and clarity.

BLINDED BY DARK SKIES



Larry Landolfi

by Rod Pommier

I used to believe that the backyard astronomers who saw the most were the ones who lived under the darkest skies. I now know that the backyard astronomers who see the most are the ones who *look* the most. But I didn't learn that until I moved from dark skies in Oregon to the heavily light-polluted skies of Manhattan. Losing my dark skies taught me to see many things I previously had ignored.

When I learned that my career would take me from Portland, Oregon, to Manhattan for two years, I knew major changes involving my pursuits in amateur astronomy would be in store. In fact, I was sure that the move would ruin my hobby. In Oregon I was spoiled rotten. I had a safe, spacious yard from which I could observe as often as I wished. The light pollution in Portland was only moderate, and I could easily see many deep-sky objects from my backyard. Very dark skies were only 30 minutes away — and three hours away, at the summit of a 7,000-foot mountain in central Oregon, the skies were incredibly dark. The summer Milky Way there was bright and detailed. I could observe and take astrophotographs to my heart's content.

In Manhattan, things were going to be different. Light pollution fills the sky and I'd hardly recommend observing alone at night. Furthermore, because parking is nearly impossible, friends advised me to sell my car before moving: I would be stranded in the city. These conditions made me feel hopeless, but in the end I decided to bring my telescope anyway. When I arrived, my worst fears were confirmed. Manhattan skies glowed pink with light pollution and I could see only the brightest stars. I was convinced that astronomy wouldn't be possible.

After sulking for weeks, I bought some astronomy software, thinking I could at least do astronomy on a computer screen. I began to have fun predicting planetary conjunctions. I was thrilled when I saw them appear in the sky exactly as predicted. Using my camera and tripod, I photographed some conjunctions over the city skyline. This made me realize that a shot of the Moon setting over the Chrysler Building would be dramatic. No problem! My software gave the date and time when the Moon would have the proper altitude and azimuth. At the predicted time, I took beautiful photos of an orange Quarter Moon suspended just above the Chrysler Building's art deco spire. While this aspect of amateur astronomy differed from what I was used to, I was beginning to have fun with my hobby once more.

But I desperately wanted to use my scope again. I realized that I could use it safely by day if I tried solar observing, so I ordered a filter and began observing the Sun. This opened a whole new world. I loved to observe the Sun. Tracking and photographing sunspot groups became an important observing activity and I began amassing data on sunspot activity in a computer file.

It struck me that the software I used to predict planetary conjunctions also gave coordinates for the Sun and planets. With good polar alignment, I could use the Sun to find planets during the day. Sure enough, within minutes of my first attempt, I located a silvery crescent Venus. By observing it in daytime, I followed Venus through all of its phases. I also found in the daytime sky the ghostly disks of Jupiter and Saturn, as well as tiny crescent Mercury. I found that daytime views of Mercury, when it's high in the sky, were far superior to any twilight views when it's low on the horizon. This was exciting stuff!

I was determined to use my telescope at night but I needed a site where I could observe safely. The doorman of my apartment building let me observe from

International Amateur-Professional Photoelectric Photometry

I. A. P. P. P.

"Bringing Amateurs, Students, & Professionals Together for Research in Astronomy Since 1980"

Ready to go beyond "arm-chair astronomy"?

THE IAPPP WANTS YOU!

Join the IAPPP "Global Network":
- Members in 43 countries and 6 continents
- "Wings" in 17 countries coordinate IAPPP activities

The quarterly *IAPPP Communications* brings you:
- Observing and data reduction techniques
- Tips on CCD imaging, photometry and spectroscopy
- Opportunities for astronomical research projects
- Educational materials for the astronomy classroom
- Automation and design ideas for the small observatory
- Proceedings of meetings and symposia
- Book, equipment and other product reviews

Annual Membership is only $25.00 (U.S.)

Send your check or money order to:
Robert C. Reisenweber
IAPPP Membership Director
Rolling Ridge Observatory
P. O. Box 8125
Piscataway, New Jersey 08854

SPECIAL OFFER TO NEW MEMBERS:
Mention this ad and we'll add an extra issue to your subscription.

FREE * * FREE

More than a Magazine
More than a Catalog
It's Magalog!

VISA 52 Pages MasterCard

You don't have your Magalog?
Why not - it's FREE!
Call or Write Today

Largest Astronomy & Space Catalog On Earth
Over 500 Astronomy & Space Products
Authorized Celestron/Meade/Tasco Dealer
Proceeds from Sales Provide Educational Services to Children Everywhere, Through our Continuing National Space Mission.

Black Forest Observatory
Department ASC
12815 Porcupine Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80908
1-719-495-3828
Magalog is a Registered Trademark of BFO
A Nonprofit Educational Corporation
Great Articles on BFO & its Equipment

THE SKY IS NOT THE LIMIT WITH FUJINON.

7 x 50 FMT-SX
List: $679.95
27mm lenses

Fujinon is better by far. Every computer-designed, optical surface is electron beam coated (EBC) with zirconium oxide. 99.9% of the light striking any surface passes through. More important, 95% of the light entering the objective lenses emerges from the ocular lenses. And each model meets U.S. military specifications for strength, shock and temperature resistance, and for being waterproof.

The new F-series (7 × 50 FMT-SX and 10 × 70 FMT-SX) gives the ultimate in brightness and resolution. With flat-field optics, tangential and sagittal astigmatism and distortion are reduced to levels the eye can't detect. From center to edge, the image is perfect. For improved color correction, objective lenses have a longer focal length. Eyepieces, with 27mm ocular lenses, are comprised of 4 groups — 5 elements. With 23mm eye-relief — the world's longest — you see a full image even when wearing glasses.

In addition to Fujinon's patented EBC coating, inside the light alloy housings, surfaces are ribbed and finished in matte black. Lens and prism edges are carbon black-coated to further reduce reflections. Optional accessories include: tripod adapter, Nebula filters, vision correcting diopter attachments and haze, polarizing, and neutral density filters.

Fujinon's 25 × 150 MM Astronomical Binocular — The world's most powerful. The same binocular, with conventional instead of right-angle viewing, is used by the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Exit pupil: 6mm; brightness factor: 36; field of view: 2°42″; weight: 64 lbs. Suggested list: $11,000.00 including pedestal for permanent installation.

For more information, a free color catalog, and the name of your nearest dealer, please contact us. If there is no dealer near you, order directly. Major credit cards and certified checks accepted.

10 x 70 FMT-SX
List: $849.95

FUJINON
FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive, Wayne, N.J. 07470
(201) 633-5600 Dealer Inquiries Invited
In Canada: FUJI PHOTO FILM CANADA INC. (416) 890-6611

OBSERVER'S HANDBOOK 1993
The Royal Astronomical Society of Canada

This invaluable annual observer's guide to the sky is used in major observatories and by thousands of amateur astronomers, educators, and students in many countries. For your copy of the eighty-fifth edition send a money order for $14.95 US ($16.00 US for airmail overseas; $16.00 Cdn within Canada includes GST) postpaid per copy to:

The Royal Astronomical Society of Canada
Dept. H, 136 Dupont Street, Toronto, ON
Canada M5R 1V2

the roof. There I had an unobstructed view over the East River and a view only partially obstructed by skyscrapers to the west. I attempted to find bright deep-sky objects, but this was difficult. Many objects were invisible in the finderscope and barely visible in the main one. Finding objects required that I consult star atlases carefully, use setting circles proficiently, and master complex patterns of star-hopping.

However, before I knew it I was finding objects that I'd never found back in Oregon. True, the views of the objects were quite poor, but it was obvious that my navigational skills had improved. Now, when I can't find something, I know I'm looking at its exact location but I can't see it because of the light pollution. Before, when I couldn't find things under dark skies, I had ineptly lost my way.

I grew hungry for more objects. ASTRONOMY provided maps to locate bright asteroids, but I had never observed an asteroid. With my improved navigational skills, I rapidly found the right star fields. It was thrilling to check the same fields the next night and note my asteroid candidates indeed had changed position.

One night, I viewed Mizar and Alcor in the handle of the Big Dipper. Despite the light pollution, the view was good. It struck me that I could observe double stars with relatively little interference from light pollution. I owned an entire catalog of double stars but had never read it. Immediately, I began looking at doubles. At first I observed easy pairs, but soon I tried more difficult doubles. Once again, my skills grew. Before long I found myself waiting silently on my rooftop for those moments of excellent seeing when a very close double star would split apart for a few seconds into two stars. The thrill of splitting a close double after hours of patient observing was new to me and rewarding.

Well, if I could do double stars in Manhattan, then perhaps I could observe other types of stars as well. I also had a book about variable stars. After locating the first variable, I made periodic estimates of its magnitude, eventually plotting a curve of its magnitude versus date. I was astounded to see that my curves yielded all kinds of information about the star. I found that it is an eclipsing binary and that it has partial rather than total eclipses. I determined the orbital period and which of the two stars is larger. Here I had real data about real stars that I had collected myself. My graph gave me a link to this star system

FREE MOTOR DRIVE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ TELRAD $38 ★ PARKS ★ BUSHNELL ★ BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE ★ SCORPIUS ★ ETC. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SUPER C8 POLARIS $888

LOWEST GUARANTEED LISTED PRICES!

MEADE 4420 $239 · 323 $369 · 327 $249

Authorized Meade Dealer — WE ARE A FULL LINE MEADE DISTRIBUTOR

SEVEN DAYS A WEEK 10 to 10

WE HAVE EVERYTHING AT WHOLESALE OPTICS ★ TELEPHONE ORDER LINES 7 DAYS A WEEK ★ 10 AM TO 10 PM EST ★ (203) 792-0218 ★ (203) 746-3579

CELESTRON

TELESCOPES

C14	$5500
COMPUSTAR C14	$8999
C11 Ultima (PEC) (New Types)	$3295
CG11	$2849
Ultima 8 (PEC)	$1795
SPC 8 w/ motor drive	$895
SPC 8 w/Starbright	$1024
COMPUSTAR 8	$1799
POWERSTAR (PEC) C8	$1488
CLASSIC 8	$949
C040 Refractor Tripod (2) Eyepieces	$69
C60 .... $99 C60E	$188
Firstscope 80	$443
SP-C80	$605
Refractor (SP-C102)	$888
Fluorite Refractor (SP-C102F)	$1695
Telephoto 500mm F5 6	$289
Telephoto 1000mm C90	$319
C4 5 .... $398 C5	$624
SPC6	$712
Vixen 4 1/4" Alt Reflector	$179
Vixen 4 1/4"EQ Reflector	$289
Vixen 80mm Refractor	$319
Vixen 90mm Refractor	$349

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 C90M/C C90 M/C Armored	CALL
20x60 .... $358, 30x60	$358
20x60ED $518, C60Zoom	$318
C60R $219 C65	$119
SS80 w/2 eyepieces	$339
Photographic Tripod .... $94 Mini Tripod	$24
Shoulder Mount	$59

BINOCULARS

Monocular 8x25....$37, 8x25 mini....$64, 10x25	$84
Waterproof 7x50 10x50.....$195 7x50 Sport	$75
10x50 PRO...$118, 7x50 PRO...$114, 12x50 PRO	$149
Ultima 7x42 8x32.....$172 ea. 8x56	$185
11x80M/C...$288, 15x89M/C...$293 20x80M/C	$297
20x100	$895
Fixed Focus 8x40 WA 7X50WA 10x50WA	$64
7x50	$65
BINOCULAR NECK STRAP (Wide)	$10

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES

C80 C4 5	ea $279
SPC 6	$379
8" Optical Tube Assem. (Blk or Orn)	from $545
C11 .... $1649 C14	$3899

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7. 5 12.5, 18, 24mm 2xBARLOW (1 1/4")	ea $62
30, 42mm (1 1/4")	ea $86
35mm (1 1/4")	$63
15 19 23mm WA (1 1/4")	ea $102
45 60mm 2"	ea $159
80mm 2"	$238
OR 5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm (96")	ea $36

KE 10mm 18 25 30 40 (96")	ea $29
Zoom 6.5-18, 1 1/4"	$105
Zoom 96" OR 8 4 21mm-DELUXE	$99
25mm K 1 1/4" Multi-Coated	$35
Terrestrial Eyepiece 96"	$17
OR 1 1/4" 5 6 7 9 12mm	ea $45
PL 1 1/4" 26mm	$59
Zoom OR 11/2" 8 4 21mm	$95
18 25mm 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	ea $74
Coma Corrector Photo-Visual 1 1/4" - 2"	$175
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$133

T-RINGS

(State Camera Make Model) All $10 EA OR (2)	for $18
2 1/4" Format	$159

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter (PEC)	$22
Accessory Case	$43
Barlow Lens 2x96".....$2 1 1/4"	ea $39
Barlow Lens 2x2" m/c (Giant)	ea $85
Battery (Ill Reticule)	$2.95
Binocular Tripod Adapter (small).....$9 (large)	$14
Car Batt. Adapter Ultima (PEC)	ea $19
Car Window Mount	$50
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom	$139
Counterweight Bar Assem -8" .... $59 11"	$64
Counterweight Set - 8" (Standard)	$48
DC Inverter (110V)	$74
Drag Erect Image - 45° 96" .... $42 45° 1 1/4"	$46
45° 96" to 1 1/4"	$45
DEC Motor - Powerstar Classic 8	ea $92
DEC Motor - 11"	$79
DEC Motor C8 Sup C8 Classic 8	$99
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11	$92
Deluxe Lat Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$25
Advanced Astro Master (ATM, SP, FORK)	from $489
Drive Corrector - Heavy Duty	$359
Drive C8 Quartz Sing Axis	$195
Quartz Dual Axis (C8)	$243
Expanding Bushing - 96" to 1 1/4"	$14
Filter (All Colors) 2"	ea $19
Filters #1A 8 12 15 21 23A 25 38A 47 56 58 80A 82A 96ND 50% 96ND 25% 96ND 13% Polarizing	ea $10
Filter Sets (Set of 6) .... $59 (Set of 12)	$118
Filter - Series 5 or 6 (6 ea. in Set)	$55
Filter Adapter - 96" .... $12 1 1/4"	$16
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image....$54 BKT	$12
Finderscope R/A 5x24...$39 5x24 STG ...$29 6x30	$32
8x50 .... $49 16x70R/A w/pol ill	$189
R/A w/Polar Align Reticule - 8x50 Ultima w/BKT	$144
Focus Motor - C8, Classic 8, PWR STAR	$93
Focus Motor (PEC) 8/11 11/14	$98
MFFT 55	$129
Image Corrector - 1 1/4" OR .96	ea $24
Large Accessory Ring (LAR) C90	$21
Lens Shade - C90.....$54 C8.....$25 C11	$139
LPR Filter(Nebular #2.....$129 #3.....$42 #5	$79
#7.....$89, "A"..... $49, C"..... $109, "D"	$85
Motor Drive-for C4 5 w/Dr Single Ax.-SP (DC)	ea $155
Motor Drive S A (AC) Pol/Sp	$88
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis SP (DC)	$253
Multiple Ocular Holder 96".....$49 1 1/4"	$130
Off Axis Guiding System $127 Guider Body (Only)	$59
Photo Tripod Adapter 8"	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls	$43
Piggyback Mount 8" $33 11 14	$54
Piggyback Mount SPC 80 SPC 102 SPC6	ea $39
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum (for C4 5)	$52
Polar Axis Finder - SPC6 - C80	$66
Polar Filter Set - 965	$36
Polarizing Filter Set - 1 1/4"	$42
Porro Prism - 965.....$39 Porro Prism 1 1/4"	$43
Radial Guide Assy Off Axis	$99
RFA (Rich Field Adap)	$79
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6 3	$125
Reducing Bushing = 1 1/4" to 96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 (six) .... $49 Series 6 (six)	$49
Skylight Filter Model #1 (C90s).....$31 #2 (8/11/14)	$36
Solar Filter - C90 C102 C4 5	$68
5" Off Axis - C11.....$109, C8.....$112, C60 C80	$42
Star Diagonal 1 1/4" w/Multicoatings	$39
Star Diagonal (Mirror) 2" Deluxe Adjustable	$219
Star Diagonal 2" - Multi-Purpose	$215
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$418
Super Polaris Half Pier	$105
Super Polaris Mt & Tripod	$449
Tangent Ass'y	$195
Telecompressor Lens f5	$39
2 1/4" Camera Adapter (Specify 2 1/4" Camera)	$149
T-Adapter (8/11/14) C90	ea $22
T-Adapter/Tele Extender - Refractors C4 5, C6, C60	$32
T-C 16mm Adapter $28, 6x6	$58
Table Top Mount - C65	$20
Tele Extender......$22 T-Adapter (Refractor/New)	$38
Tele Extender- Deluxe	$38
Tripod - Adjustable 8" - Armored	$219
C8 Tripod (Oak) $195 11/14	$468
VSP (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1 1/4"	$26
Wedge - C8.....$85 Heavy Duty 8".....$198 11/14	$369
Wedge UII (Heavy Duty)	$319
Tilt Plate 0 Degrees	$75

PUBLICATIONS

Owners Manuals, Acc. Catalog	ea $5
Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale	$9.95
Sky Maps.........$12 (Quantity Price)	$10
Star Atlas (Northern Hem.) 2000.0..$16 Planesphere	$5

MICROSCOPES-VIXEN

#2106 .... $105, #2101, 2103, 2104	ea $74
#2108 .... $149, #2009	$174

MISCELLANEOUS

Lens Caps........ea $50 End Caps (SCH./CASS)	$1
Fluorite SPC80F Special Unit	$1399

REVOLUTIONARY LANTHANUM EYEPIECES -LV SERIES - STATE OF THE ART - RARE EARTH GLASS -

2.5 mm, 4mm, 20MM,25MM, 1 1/4"	$94
5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm	$84
30mm., 2"	$124

BAUSCH & LOMB

(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)
Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale +
BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm...$45 SYMMETRICAL 7/12.7/7/18/30mm...$33ea/6mm OR...$45/ZOOM ORTHO 8 3-21mm...$79/32mm PL...$49/50mm HASTINGS...$45/50mm RAM...$29 FILTERS SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)...$49 WITH CASE/EYEPIECE ADAPTER..$28 / RFT ASSY ...$79 4X FINDER (4000)...$20 / 8X50 FINDER (8000)...$45 MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE...$45/TRIPOD LEGS (3)...$19/PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4")...$21/(6" & 8")...$29/ OTHERS TO B&L ADAPTER...$49/LENS CAPS - CALL/CAMERA ADAPTER 96"...$19/ F-7 5 FOCAL REDUCER #2...$39/4" ELECTRIC DRIVE BASE FORK TINES..$249 TRIPOD...$159

ZEISS !

7 X 40	$549
10 X 40	$549
7 X 50	$695
10 X 50	$695

MISCELLANY LIST (S.A.S.E. for complete list)

Adlerblick 7x50 M/C - 10x50 M/C	$269
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters-SPECIALS-	CALL
Questar Tripod H-D Field Model	$299
20" f5 PARKS	CALL
THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS	CALL
Glass-Full aperture 8 in.	$79
Astroscan - EDMUND 4 1/4"	$287
Star Machine "Planetarium" Projector	$29

8000A 8" f10 $649 B&L *6000A 6" f10 $599*

Schmidt - Cass. (220V - 50HZ - Avail.)

IMPORT - EXPORT

A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY - GOVERNMENT-PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

"OUR SCOPE IS WORLDWIDE"

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ OFFICIAL ★ MEADE ★ CELESTRON ★ B&L ★ AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

MEADE Meade

TELESCOPES

97D.....$275, 97E....$298, 97ER Spotting Scope	$328
2045 Spotting Scope	$386
2081 Spotting scope 8" f10 .... $719 f6 3	$749
323 with Equatorial Mount	$368
390 90mm Alt.Z. W 1.25" Eyep.	$448
395 90mm Equit. W 1.25" EyeP	$498
2 4" (60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope	$89
2 4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$149
2.4" (60mm)	$169
#228 2.4" Brass	$288
Refractors - LARGER SIZES	CALL
4420 4 1/2" Reflecting Telescope	$297
SN 6-6" SCH/NEWT. f4.5 O.T Assy	$449
SN8-8" SCH/NEWT f4 O .T. Assy	$499
Newt. Reflectors 6", 8", 10", 16"	CALL
2080 f 6.3 MC/OG	$1129
2080 f10 MC/OG	$1099
2060 16" f/10 SCH/CASS	CALL

BINOCULARS

11x80, 20x80 M/C	$353

ACCESSORIES

Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045	$232
Super Wedge 10"	$349
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080, #2045	$85
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2120	$98
Field Tripod for Model #2080, #2120	$205
Field Tripod for Model #2080(Oak)	$95
Altazimuth Adp. for Field Tripod (#2080, # 2120)	$18
Fork Mount/Drive 4".....$274 8"..... $624 10"	$724
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster 2080	$25
Setting Circle Illuminator System #2080, #2120	$36
#605 Magnetic Compass	$10
#607 25' Ext. Cord for use with AC Converter	$16
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for 2080)	$15
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	$16
1200A Electric Focuser	$118
#671 Wide-Field Adapter System (WFAS complete)	$89
Tele-Compresser Lens only	$39
Tele-Compresser System comp w/Extender Tube	$54
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	$18
Off-Axis Guider Body only	$78
Illum Ret Eyepiece Sys 1.25" 12mm...$69, 9mm	$99
Spotting Scope Adp.Plate 2120, 2120	$52

EYEPIECES

Mod. Ach. (965) 9 12 25 40mm	$34
Mod. Achromatic ep 1.25" 9,12,25,40mm	$37
1.25" Orthos 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm M/C	$44
Sup Plossi 1 25" 6 4, 9 7, 12 4, 20, 26mm	$69
15mm	$59
32mm.....$88, 40mm, 1 25"	$84
56mm, 2"	$134
13 8mm Super Wide 1 25"	$119
18mm 1 25" .... $119, 24. 5mm 1 25"	$112
32mm 2" .... $177, 40mm 2"	$178
4.7mm 1 25".....$134, 6.7mm 1 25"	$118
8. 8mm 1 25"/2" .... $143, 14mm 1 25"/2"	$172
Rotary Multiple Holder 1 1/4"	$134
Eyepiece Holder, 1 25"	$26
#915 Diagonal Prism .965 (90°)	$36
#917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism 965/1 25"	$36
#918 Diagonal Prism .965/1 25"	$36
#919 Diagonal Prism w/threaded Ring 1 25"	$40
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror including eyepiece adapter with 1 1/4" Adapter	$84
#930 Diag Mirror 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve	$129
#924 Erecting Prism 1 25"	$56
#928 Erecting Prism System 45°	$46
#912 Roof Prism 965, 908, 97D, 97E, 97ER	$49
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism .96 - 1 1/4"	$49
#965 Photo Vis. Color Fil. & Pol. 1 25" All Col. Avail	ea $11

FILTERS

Set of 6 Photo Visual Color Filters	$60
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (965) Thread In	$60
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set (2045, 2080)	$46
Series V Drop-In Filter Set (908, 97D, 97E, 97ER)	$46
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1 25"	$48
#908 Nebula Filter 1 25" (B).....$55 (N)	$89
#910 Nebula Filter 2" (B).....$85 (N)	$119
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on) (B)....$86 (N)	$109
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") 1 1/4"	$40
#126 1 1/4" Barlow (2045.4420)	$39
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier	$54
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier 965 (291, 294)	$36
#140 2X Tele-neg Amplifier (for all 8" & 10") S/C	$60
#581 Sun Shade ST Model SS	$46$46
C A T for 8/10".....$689 Digital Readout 8/10"	$244
#710 Dew Shield 10" 2120	$108
#712 Dew Shield 8" 2080	$98
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal	$44
#50 Accessory Case.....$59, Case (2080)	$89
(2045S).........$44, Case (97SS)	$29
Extra 2lb Weights for 1401 or 1402	ea $20
Tube Balance 2045	$43
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080	$69
#1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120	$74
Extra Counterweight 25lb, 1"	$66
Extra Counterweight 40lb, 11/2"	$79
#71 Focuser 1 25" ID ......$44, #67 Focuser 1 25" ID	$57
#680-#682 Deluxe Focuser 1 25" & 2" ID	ea $88
#59 Adapter Photo Pathfinder only	$22
#60, #61, #62 T-Adapters	$22
#64 T-Adapter only for WFAS	$34
Tele-extender.......$22, Tele-extender (Variable)	$36
Basic Camera Adapter 1 25" 965"	$29
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 25"	$39
2" Prime Focus Adapter	$39
Prime Focus Camera Adapter (.96)	$20
T-Mount Camera Ring Adp'rs (Spec. Camera & Model)	$10
Extension Tube Set (15mm, 30mm, 45mm)	$39
Piggyback Bracket 2080/2120.....$30, 2045	$16
#967 9x60 Polar Illuminated View Finder w/bkt.	$133
#634, 6x30 View Finder w/bracket - MTS 6-8	$42
#544, 8x50 View Finder w/bracket - SC8	$76
#781 Electric Motor Drive AD (323, 4420)	$79
#55 Manual Declination Cont. .....$69, #65RS	$106
48RS Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys.	$369
Electronic Control Center	$229
#43 R A Drive Corrector operates from 12VDC	$81
#46 Dual Axis Drive	$259
#47M DA Dr. Corrector Sys	$294
#36 Single Axis-Dual Axis Drive Corrector Control	$89
#38 Declination Motor Ass. 2080 LX3, 2120 LX3	$89
#38B Declination Motor Assembly 2080, 2120	$89
#38M Electric Declination System	$89
#39 Declination Motor for LX5, LX6, Premier	$89
#66A Manual Declination Control . $42 #66C	$54
Casters (2" Diameter) for 16" (set of 3)	$38
Leveling Screws (set of 3) for 16"..$38, for 10"	$29
#868 Extension Tube (2"-10", 16")	$20
Vinyl Dust Cover for 16".....$26, for 10"	$19
Lens Caps -96 1 1/4".....50¢ ea. ... 7	for $3
Vinyl Dust Cover pair 6" ....$26, pair 8"	$36
Accessory Shelf for 6"-8"-10".....$39, for 16"	$49
Accessory Shelf for Field Tripod (2045,2080,2120)	$24
#AD-1 Eyepiece Adapter 965, #AD-2 1 1/4"	ea $18

Mirrors, Eq. Mounts - Please call for quotes

2045D	$559
CARRY CASE	$66

"SMART DRIVE" "PPEC" UNITS
30 40 46 50 56 70 76
2080 - ALL AVAILABLE FROM.....$1295
2120 - ALL AVAILABLE FROM.... $1599
PLUS $600 ACCESSORY PACKAGE.....FREE (USA)

FUJINON

6X30 FMTR-SX	$355
8X30 FMTR-SX	$365
8X40BFL	$245
7x50 MT-SX	$298
7X50 MTRC-SX	$375
10X70 MT-SX	$393
7X50 FMT-SX	$363
7X50 FMTR-SX	$388
STAR SCOPE (NIGHT IMAGE INT.VISUAL)	$1849
7X50FMTRC-SX	$438
10X70 FMT-SX	$437
16X70 FMT-SX	$557
25X150 MT	$6125
25X150ED	$7125
TRIPOD BKT.	$14
OTHER MODELS	CALL

MEADE EQ REFRACTOR
WITH 1 1/4" OCULARS $169
9MM AND 25MM
OUR STOCK #300
WHOLESALE OPTICS
& W.O. of PA. Only

WHOLESALE OPTICS

TEL: (203) 792-0218 • PUBLIC WELCOME • NO SALES TAX •
• SHOWROOMS : 57 NORTH STREET/SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810 •
BUSINESS OFFICES SAT 11 to 5PM •
• PHONE ORDERS 10AM -10PM (7) DAYS A WEEK •

MAIL ORDERS TO:

29 KINGSWOOD ROAD
DANBURY, CT 06811
TEL: *(203) 746-3579*
FAX : *(203) 746-7572 (24 HRS)*
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

Buyers Guide

Telescope Accessory Catalog (2 lbs)	$5
Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (3lbs)...$10 refundable	
Complete pkg. (Telescopes - Spotting Scopes - Accessories -Binoculars) (4lbs)	$15
Catalog Charge (Out of USA)	$20
Minimum shipping Charge (via UPS)	$5
(CT Tax for in state sales only) Minimum shipping - Foreign Orders	$19.00

JCB · 3% Credit Charge · VISA

KOWA
SPOTTING SCOPES

TSNI	$325
TSN2	$314
TSN3	$724
TSN4	$680
TS601	$260
TS602	$250
20X, 25, 30, 40, 60, 77 ZOOM 20-60X	CALL

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ *26% IMPORT TARIFF TO EUROPE - PROFORM INVOICE ON REQUEST* ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

UNIVERSITY OPTICS ★ JASON ★ VOGEL/DIGITRACK ★ TECTRON ★ DAVIS & SANFORD ★ J.M.I. ★ STEINER ★ ADLERBLICK ★ 1000 OAKS ★ SWIFT ★ EDMUND ★ JENA ★ QUESTAR ★ DELTA BRAND ★ PENTAX ★ TASCO ★ VIXEN ★ LOSMANDY ★ ZEISS ★

Excitement never stops at JMI!

NGC-MAX™
JIM'S MOBILE INDUSTRIES
OFF ON
DIM
NGC micro-MAX
JMI

Systematically creating new products you want and need.

NGC-MAX price increases $20 January 15, 1993.

NGC-miniMAX now includes planets

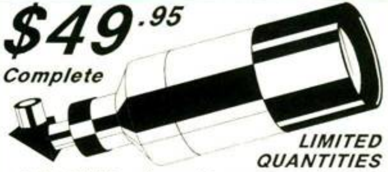
Space does not permit us to show all of our products, so we will *pay* you to order our video!

Mention Astronomy magazine when ordering our two-hour video catalog for $19.95 and we will give you $40 in gift certificates - use them like cash toward your next purchase. Call 1-800-452-0281 or 303-231-6136.
Operators at these numbers cannot answer technical questions. Use VISA, MasterCard, check or money order. Overseas add $10 Airmail (VHS format only, specify NTSC or PAL).

Jim's Mobile Incorporated
1960 County Road 23 • Evergreen, CO 80439
Orders: **800-247-0304** Orders/Info: **303-277-0304** FAX: 303-526-9140
S92LV

3" VIEWFINDER

$49.95
Complete



LIMITED QUANTITIES

add $5 S&H US – diagonal & eyepiece not included

3" f/4.5 Multi-Coated Achromatic Objective
mounted in machined aluminum cell with 1 1/4" helical-lock focusing & extension tube for straight-through viewing. Plans for easy-to-make collimating mounts included. Sound too good to be true? It will be when they're gone! Order early – WHILE SUPPLY LASTS.

☎1-719-495-3828
CREDIT CARD ORDERS

BLACK FOREST OBSERVATORY
Department AS2
12815 Porcupine Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80908

Q. Are you looking for astronomy books?

A. Check the "ASTRONOMY Library" on pages 18 – 19!

ASTRONOMY

that I hadn't realized was possible. Before, it was just a boring variable. Now it was a complex star system I understood and could visualize.

At this point I joined a local astronomy club. One autumn evening I ventured to a city park with my scope for one of their public observing sessions. This was my first experience with sidewalk astronomy. I was one of three club members there with a telescope, but there were several hundred New Yorkers dying for their first look through a telescope. People waited in line for hours to look through my scope at the Moon and Saturn and told me how excited they were to see craters on the Moon or the rings and satellites of Saturn. My heart warmed when the eyes of children lit up with astonishment as they looked at another world for the first time. Later, when I found Uranus and Neptune, most of the people returned to the line and waited another hour or more to see those objects. This experience taught me that the world is full of people who would like a chance to see even a small portion of the universe. Providing people with that opportunity is one of the most enjoyable and rewarding experiences I've had.

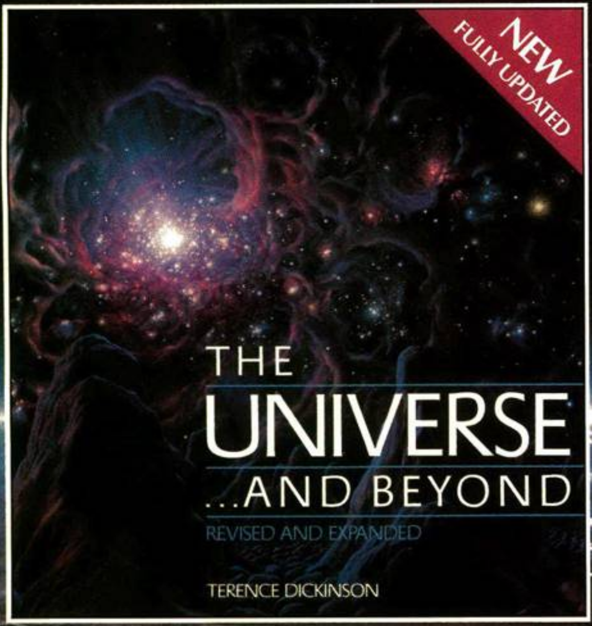
Now, I've moved back to Portland. I'm happy to be under Oregon's dark skies again and I will do everything I can to preserve them. But I also realize I have returned as a more capable amateur astronomer. I realize now that I was actually "blinded" by the dark skies here. I had looked at the same old deep-sky objects time after time and rarely tried anything new. Now I enjoy solar observing, sunspot counting, naked-eye observing, sidewalk astronomy, observing with binoculars, daytime planet observations, astronomy on the computer, and finding asteroids, double stars, and variable stars. I'm more skilled at finding difficult objects, observing double stars, and estimating magnitudes. Now I can truly see the universe.

So if you're fortunate enough to have dark skies, then please don't let them blind you. Don't look at the same objects every night. Try some new things and you'll discover exciting new areas of astronomy. They will thrill you and reaffirm your love of astronomy. No matter where you live, there's an entire universe hiding in that sky, awaiting discovery. If you live amidst light pollution, don't believe for a moment there's nothing astronomical to do. You have plenty to see even in a heavily light-polluted city. Just look. ☐

THE UNIVERSE ...AND BEYOND

by Terence Dickinson

New edition, new findings, new photographs! All the best photographs from the latest space probes and the Hubble Space Telescope.



NEW FULLY UPDATED

THE UNIVERSE ...AND BEYOND

REVISED AND EXPANDED

TERENCE DICKINSON

Completely revised and expanded from the acclaimed 1988 edition.

100 color photographs 168 pages
Great value! paperback $22.95

THE BACKYARD ASTRONOMER'S GUIDE

TERENCE DICKINSON & ALAN DYER

The Backyard Astronomers Guide
by Terence Dickinson and Alan Dyer

The best handbook for the amateur astronomer.

250 photographs–100 in color
295 pages hardcover $39.95

At bookstores and telescope shops

published by **Camden House**, *distributed by* FIREFLY BOOKS

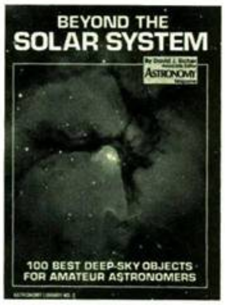
LIBRARY OF ASTRONOMY

Beginner

Astronomy with Binoculars
Unlocks the power of a simple pair of binoculars, enabling you to find stars, planets, lunar craters and comets. Includes material on bright deep-sky objects. Illustrated with star maps, photos and diagrams. By James Muirden. 6 x 9, 170 pgs., 11 b&w photos and 65 illus., sftbd. #30015 .... **$8.50**

The Astronomers
The companion volume to the popular PBS TV series, this book is an enjoyable voyage through time and space from the perspective of people who conduct astronomical research. Provides a sweeping look at astronomical discoveries of the past and present, and a look at what lies ahead. By Donald Goldsmith. 7¾ x 9½, 332 pgs., 67 b&w and 36 color photos, 33 illus., sftbd. #30255..... **$24.95**

Astrophotography
Introduces the techniques of astrophotography to beginners and provides a system for calculating the correct exposures for photographing the Moon, Sun, planets and stars. By Barry Gordon. 2nd Ed. 6 x 9, 208 pgs., sftbd. #30125 .... **$19.95**

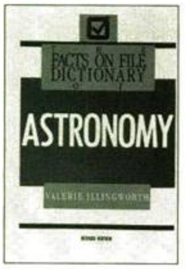


Beyond the Solar System: 100 Best Deep-Sky Objects for Amateur Astronomers
An organized photographic tour of the best and most beautiful 100 star clusters, nebulae and galaxies, including a description of each object's astrophysical nature and extensive observing information. Contains a color portfolio of 21 great deep-sky objects and 105 black-and-white photos. By David J. Eicher, Associate Editor of ASTRONOMY. 8½ x 11, 80 pgs., sftbd. #18535.. **$12.95**

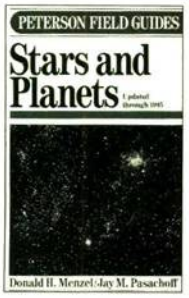
Make your holiday shopping easier. Give a $10, $25, or $50 gift certificate. Call 800-533-6644 for details.

Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes, Vols. 1 & 2
This revised, updated edition of a classic observer's manual for viewing the Moon, bright planets and meteors (Vol. 1) and double and variable stars, star clusters and "faint fuzzies" (Vol. 2). Much information of historical interest. By T. W. Webb. Revised. 5½ x 7¾, 606 pgs., approx. 50 b&w photos and hundreds of illus., sftbd. #30001 .... **$12.50**

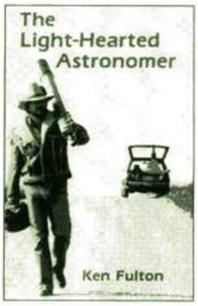
Clyde Tombaugh—Discoverer of the Planet Pluto
NEW
An in-depth biography of the only living person to have discovered a planet—Clyde Tombaugh. This book is an appreciation of one astronomer, exploring his feelings, motivations and joys, revealing a man whose life has been dominated by a passion for observing the worlds around him. By David H. Levy. 6 x 9½, 211 pgs., hrdbd. #30259 .... **$35.00**



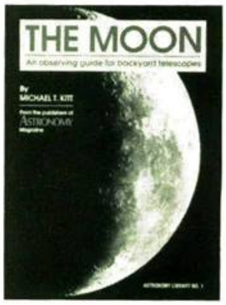
The Facts on File Dictionary of Astronomy
A necessary reference for every astronomer's bookshelf. More than 2,300 entries describe everything you need to know about the astronomy world, made clear through concise, simple language and illustrated with 85 line drawings. Edited by Valerie Illingworth. Revised. 6¼ x 9¼, 437 pgs., numerous illus., hrdbd. #30013.................. **$24.95**



Field Guide to the Stars and Planets
A handy pocket-size guide. Complete with star charts, sky maps, atlas charts, timetables and advice on viewing. By D. Menzel and J. Pasachoff. 4½ x 7¼, 473 pgs., 150+ b&w and 82 color photos, hundreds of illus., sftbd. #30046 .... **$13.95**



The Light-Hearted Astronomer
This wickedly funny story of one backyard observer's journey through the hobby. Plenty of how-to advice in between the lines. A must read for anyone contemplating becoming an amateur astronomer. By Ken Fulton. 5½ x 8½, 115 pgs., sftbd. #18001 .... **$9.95**



The Moon: An Observing Guide for Backyard Telescopes
The first modern observing guide to the Moon. Incorporates geological explanations of lunar features based on Apollo science and includes numerous maps, charts, photographs and diagrams highlighting hundreds of features you can observe with a small telescope. By Michael T. Kitt. 8½ x 11, 80 pgs., approx. 50 b&w photos, sftbd. #18534 .... **$11.95**

The Sky: A User's Guide
NEW
The ultimate guide for those just starting out in astronomy. Filled with practical hints and written in a lively, fresh style, this volume will enthuse, entertain and inform you. By David H. Levy. 7 x 10, 295 pgs., hrdbd. #30260 .... **$24.95**

Norton's 2000.0, 18th Edition
Newly updated. This classic star atlas is a perennial favorite of amateur astronomers. Contains 15 maps showing stars down to magnitude 6 and bright deep-sky objects, plus a 140-page guide to getting started in the hobby of backyard stargazing. Edited by Ian Ridpath. Newly revised. 8¾ x 11½, 179 pgs., hundreds of charts and illus., hrdbd. #30149... **$38.95**

To order call toll free, 24 hours a day

800-533-6644

Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126.
Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Or use the enclosed order form. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $3.00 for 4th class or $4.50 for UPS; Canadian orders add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax to total. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. AC122, 21027 Crossroads Circle,
P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Astrophotography and More

Deep-Sky Photography from Jack Newton
These backyard astrophotos, made with a 20-inch f/5 reflector and Konica 3200 film, rival the best color shots of deep space objects from professional observatories a few years back. Six prints, 11" x 14", show star clusters M13 and M45, nebulae M27, M42, and IC 5067, and the heart of the Virgo cluster of galaxies. #18531..**$16.95**

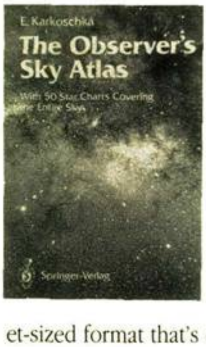
Exploring the Universe 1993 Calendar

1993
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE

Celebrate each month with a dramatic, full-color calendar. Jot down appointments and enjoy the beauty of the cosmos. 13 stunning 14" x 11" astrophotos and paintings illustrating the wonders of the universe. Includes information on keeping track of the planets and other celestial events. Printed on heavy, high-gloss stock, sftbd. #68071..**$9.95**

Kim Zussman's Precision Astrophotography
Ten stunning black-and-white art prints, each measuring 11" x 14", show dramatic detail in galaxies M33, M66, NGC 253, and MGC 4565, and nebulae B33, M1, M16, M20, NGC 7293, and NGC 7635. The images, made with a modified 11-inch f/10 SCT and hypered Tech Pan film, depict the state of the art in amateur astrophotography. #18532.........................**$16.95**

Beginner



The Observer's Sky Atlas
Fifty-seven charts and drawings cover the entire sky down to magnitude 6 and depict the positions of 250 bright star clusters, nebulae and galaxies. Contained within a handy, pocket-sized format that's easy to carry out under the stars. By Erich Karkoschka. 5 x $7^1/_2$, 130 pgs., sftbd. #30237..................................**$14.95**

The Finest Galaxies
The world's finest images of the best galaxies in the universe collected in a smart set of six color art prints that measure 11" x 14". Includes the spirals M31 in Andromeda, M33 in Triangulum, NGC 253 in Sculptor, and NGC 2997 in Antlia; the barred spiral M83 in Hydra; and the peculiar galaxy Centaurus A. #18530..**$16.95**

Miller's Planisphere
The standard tool for all levels of observers shows the sky for any day of the year at any hour, allowing you to identify stars and constellations with ease. Available for 30° North and 40° North latitudes. Made from waterproof plastic to withstand years of use. $10^1/_2$" diameter.

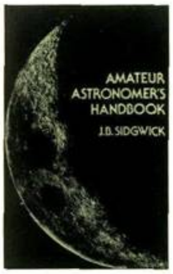
30°N #30190	**$9.95**
40°N #30189	**$9.95**

Flying by the Planets
NEW
A series of computer animated "flights" over Venus, Mars, the Earth and the Moon (along with a tribute to the Voyager missions over Jupiter and Saturn). Produced by The Jet Propulsion Laboratory with accompanying text by The Astronomical Society of the Pacific. 35 min. #50004V...**$32.95**

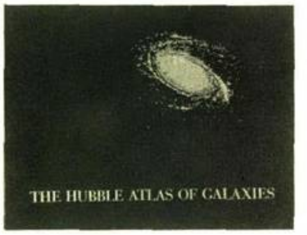
PBS HOME VIDEO
THE ASTRONOMERS

The Astronomers Video Series
NEW
A six-tape series narrated by Richard Chamberlain. *The Astronomers* spans five continents to interview astronomy's newsmakers and examines such cutting edge topics as dark matter, quasars, black holes and the search for planets outside our own solar system. Features state-of-the-art visual effects while focusing on the lives of the scientists. Six tapes, 60 min. each. #50160V..**$144.95**

Advanced



Amateur Astronomer's Handbook
Comprehensive coverage of telescopes and accessories. By J. B. Sidgwick. $5^1/_2$ x $8^1/_2$, 572 pgs., approx. 150 illus., sftbd. #30018.....................**$9.95**



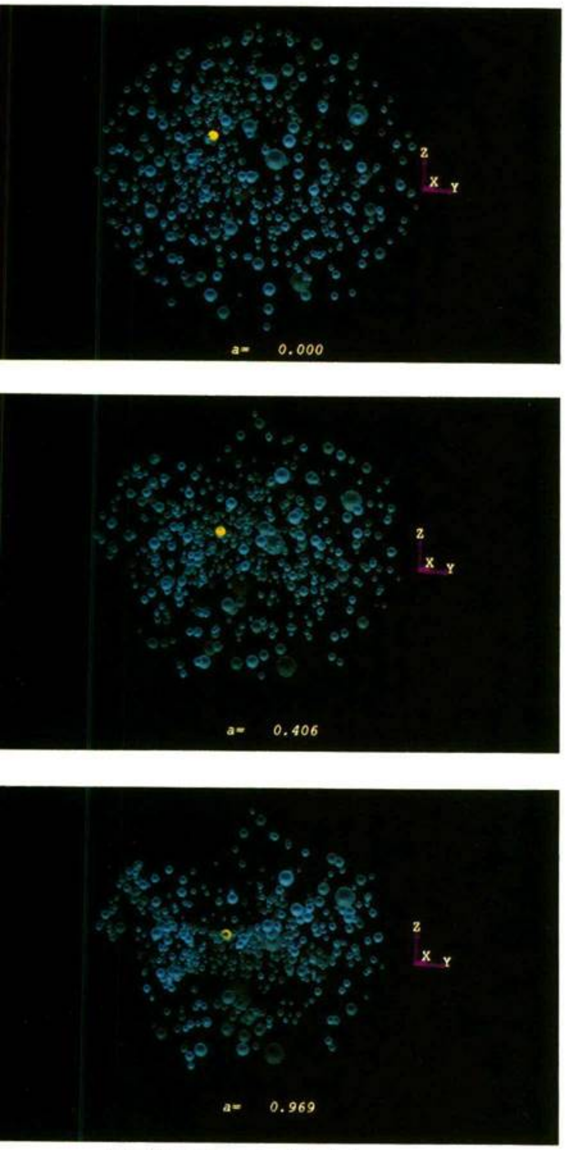
The Hubble Atlas of Galaxies
Photos illustrate Edwin Hubble's famed galaxy classification. From the Carnegie Institution of Washington. $15^3/_8$ x $11^1/_2$, 51 pgs., hrdbd. #30231.........**$39.95**

The Meteorite & Tektite Collectors Handbook
Describes how to identify and classify meteorites, their physical characteristics, how to care for them, and where to obtain samples. Includes a glossary and lists of important collections and groups interested in meteorites. 38 photos, 24 drawings and 25 tables. By Philip M. Bagnall. $6^1/_4$ x $9^1/_4$, 170 pgs., hrdbd. #30252..**$24.95**

Planetary Nebulae: A Practical Guide and Handbook for Amateur Astronomers
A detailed observing manual that presents descriptive notes of bright planetaries, a comprehensive catalog of 1,340 objects and 253 finder charts for telescopic observation. Includes a chapter on the astrophysics of planetaries. By Steven J. Hynes. $6^1/_8$ x $9^1/_4$, 270 pgs., sftbd. #30253..........................**$24.95**

Telescope Optics: Evaluation and Design
A guide to buying or producing your own telescope optics, providing background on lenses and mirrors, telescopic aberrations and types of optical systems, including reflectors, refractors, Schmidt-Cassegrains, Maksutovs and eyepieces. By H. Rutten and M. Van Venvooij. $6^1/_4$ x $9^1/_4$, 375 pgs., hundreds of charts and illus., hrdbd. #30175............**$24.95**

TRACING THE HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSE



Edward Shaya, University of Maryland

THE LOCAL SUPERCLUSTER of galaxies formed from a series of gravitational encounters. This sequence of images results from a computer calculation of the motions and positions of 570 groups of galaxies in our local region of the universe. The groups start in nearly random positions almost 13 billion years ago (top) but begin to move toward the groups with larger-than-average gravity within the next 5 billion years (middle). In the final image showing present positions, the filamentary structure of our Local Supercluster is evident. The yellow dot represents our Local Group of galaxies. The expansion of the universe between the images has been removed.

Cosmologists seek to describe the state of the universe seconds, or fractions of a second, after the big bang. Observers, on the other hand, view the present structure of the universe, which is filled with voids and filamentary structures. But what did the universe look like between these times? A recent computer calculation by three astronomers traces the structure of our local neighborhood of the universe over the almost 13 billion years since its origin. (The calculations are independent of the actual value for the expansion rate of the universe, or the universe's age. The numbers quoted here assume the age of the universe is 13.3 billion years.)

Their calculation starts with the 570 known groups of galaxies, containing roughly 2,300 galaxies, presently within 100 million light-years of Earth. Using each group's observed location, distance, and speed of motion, the researchers determined the past positions of the groups using dynamics. Because the equations yielding the positions and velocities of each group need to be solved simultaneously for each time of interest, these calculations weren't possible until recent improvements in computer speed and numerical calculation methods.

The calculations by Edward Shaya of the University of Maryland, James Peebles of Princeton University, and Brent Tully of the University of Hawaii show how our local region of the universe started 13 billion years ago as a fairly random scattering of galactic groups. At subsequent times, the gravity of large groups attracted smaller neighboring groups, eventually building the highly structured pattern astronomers call the Local Supercluster.

These calculations were performed on a computer workstation on a researcher's desk. The calculations are now being expanded to include additional objects. The astronomers plan to use the results from their studies to describe the cosmological parameters of the universe. One such parameter is the density of the universe, which controls whether the universe will continue to expand forever or will someday collapse on itself in a big crunch. •

LOST "PERSEID COMET" RECOVERED

On Sunday, September 27, 1992, Japanese astronomer Tsuruhiko Kiuchi recovered Comet Swift-Tuttle (1992t). A famous periodic comet, Swift-Tuttle has not been observed since Abraham Lincoln was President. The comet's period has been in question since its last appearance in 1862, so astronomers anxiously anticipated its return over the past several years. (The original prediction had it returning between 1979 and 1983, and its non-appearance left astronomers somewhat puzzled.)

Astronomers are curious about Swift-Tuttle in part because it is the parent body of the Perseid meteor shower, the most-observed meteor event each year. The Perseids consist of debris the comet leaves behind in its orbit, which Earth crosses each August 11/12. Heightened activity in the Perseid shower over the past few years led astronomers to believe the comet might return, but no one knew for sure until last September.

Swift-Tuttle will be visible in the evening sky throughout mid-December and should be bright enough to see in binoculars. The comet's path will carry it from Hercules south into Serpens and Aquila before it slips too close to the Sun to be seen in late December.

Preliminary positions (in equinox 2000 coordinates) and magnitudes for the comet are as follows:

Nov. 1: 16h36.7m +43°35' (mag. 7.1)
Nov. 11: 17h40.0m +30°10' (mag. 6.7)
Nov. 21: 18h27.0m +16°14' (mag. 6.6)
Dec. 1: 19h01.0m +4°06' (mag. 6.6)
Dec. 11: 19h28.0m –5°41' (mag. 6.8)
Dec. 21: 19h49.5m –13°30' (mag. 7.0)

Observers on September 27 reported a magnitude of about 9 and a coma measuring 4' across. ASTRONOMY looks forward to readers' reports!

METEORITES: CHIPS OFF AN OLD BLOCK

The near-Earth passage in July 1991 of the kilometer-wide asteroid 3103 (1982 BB) enabled astronomers to view its spectrum. They found that it contained an iron-free, magnesium-rich mineral called enstatite. This mineral is also found in a group of meteorites called enstatite achondrites. Michael Gaffey, Kevin Reed, and Michael Kelley of the

Astronomical Innovations

Where Bright Ideas Become Profitable.

P.O. Box 14853 • Lenexa, KS • 66285

1-800-786-SETA

Authorized Meade Dealer

Call or write for a free catalog

TRI-HEAD - Fully cast aluminium head. 4" top surface with 1/2"x13 thread. Knuckles have 3/8" holes. Instructions included. Build your own sturdy Tripod. **$29.95**

MINI-MOUNT- Designed with light travel in mind. Mounts on any standard camera tripod. Will handle all binoculars up to 6lbs. "L" bracket required. **$44.95**

DEW SHIELDS-Protect those special coatings with these hard plastic dew shields. Finished in black leatherette vinyl. Fits all 80mm brand names. **$18.95**

SOL-MATES - Top quality solar mylar yields true, white image of sun. Designed to fit DS - 80 dew shields left. Sold separately or save $5.00 when purchased with dew shields. **$34.95**

Hour Circle

NCP-FINDER- Glow-in-the-dark 7 inch diameter finder to use with your Telrad® or any telescope. Hard bond - plastic. Accurate .82 NCP alignment. **$11.95**

FILTER TRAY- Holds 9 - 1-1/4" and 3 - 2" filters plus one 8" to 9 -1/2" solar filter. Includes dust cover and decal identifiers for customization. **$19.95**

All Products are 100% Guaranteed

All orders, Please add 6% shipping and handling

Kansas residents add 6% sales tax

ASTRONOMICAL INNOVATIONS was created by amateur astronomers for amateur astronomers to help promote inventive ideas and make them profitable. We have capabilities in: Plastics, Metals, Castings, Wire, Silkscreening, Machining, and Packaging. All contracts guarantee your protection as an inventor and you receive increased royalties if your product sells.

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL

Meade's Premier Series

Telescopes, binoculars and accessories are our ***only*** business.

We feature a large showroom display of better-quality, major-brand instruments and accessories from such established, nationally-known manufacturers as:
Meade, Celestron, Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Edmund, TeleVue, Lumicon, Fujinon, Zeiss, Leitz, Swarovski, Steiner, Bogen etc.

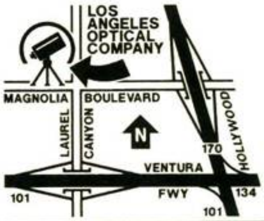
Huge selection of astronomy books, maps, charts, software, etc.

Friendly, helpful, knowledgeable, non-commissioned sales staff.

Everyday low discount prices.

Authorized Meade Dealer

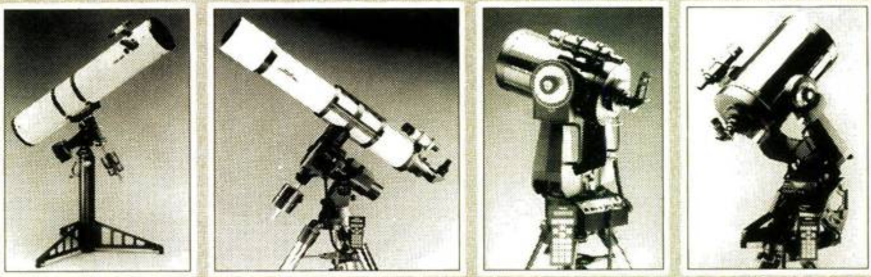
LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY



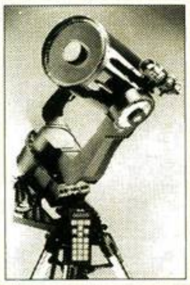
"Telescopes and Binoculars are our ***only*** business"

12129 Magnolia Boulevard
(NW corner, at Laurel Canyon)
North Hollywood, CA 91607
818-762-2206
Hours: 10-6, Mon-Sat
Free, Convenient, Off-Street Parking
MstrCard - VISA - DscvrCard - AMEX

Meade needed a *few, good* dealers - we're one of the best! we're . . .



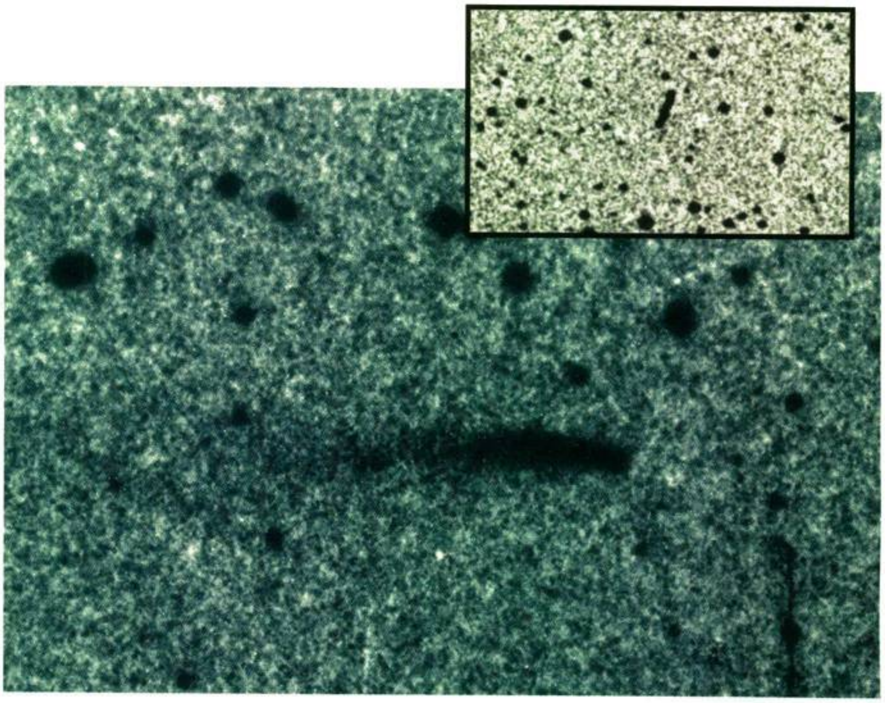
Shown: several of Meade's new APD telescopes



CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

AN AUTHORIZED Meade ADVANCED PRODUCTS DEALER

INFO: 818-505-8424
ORDERS: 800-843-4780
TELEFAX: 818-980-9331
POB 1338, Burbank, CA 91507



ESO, Caltech, and SERC

MINOR PLANET OR DEAD COMET? Asteroid 4015 (trailed image, right) may be an inactive, or "dead," comet. Astronomers at the European Southern Observatory recently connected 4015, discovered by Eleanor Helin in 1979, with Comet Wilson-Harrington, discovered in 1949 on a Palomar Oschin Schmidt plate (above). Between 1949 and 1979, ice coating the surface of the object apparently evaporated, leaving behind the dead nucleus seen today as a minor planet.

Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute believe the meteorites come from 3103.

The asteroid's orbit intersects the Hungaria region of the asteroid belt between Mars and Jupiter. As they reported at the annual Lunar and Planetary Science Conference in March, Gaffey's team believes that 3103 is a chip off an asteroid in this region. The collision flung 3103 into an orbit that now brings it near Earth. Linking the meteorites with their parent body will enable researchers to better study bodies formed at the junction between the inner and outer parts of the solar system.

Another research team has found diamonds in the Abee meteorite, which is an enstatite chondrite. The composition of the diamonds indicates that they were produced in the nebula from which our solar system formed, rather than from presolar material. The meteorite is unshocked so the diamonds were not produced by great pressure, unlike the diamonds found in some iron meteorites.

S. S. Russell of England's Open University and colleagues found the microscopic diamonds to represent about 0.01 percent of the meteorite's mass. They suggest that the diamonds were formed by high-energy radiation striking carbon-rich material or in the solar nebula as carbon began to condense (like the diamonds produced around stars late in their evolution). While researchers have placed much emphasis on collisions in the early history of the solar system, the Abee meteorite may indicate that low-temperature, low-pressure processes were important as well.

THE MOST DISTANT NORMAL GALAXY

The most distant galaxies known to astronomers are quasars and exotic radio galaxies. Their energetic outpourings make these active galaxies visible for much larger distances than normal galaxies. Normal galaxies appear much rarer for two reasons. First, normal galaxies are relatively faint compared to quasars, making them harder to see. Second, the large look-back times associated with quasars correspond to times before normal galaxies formed.

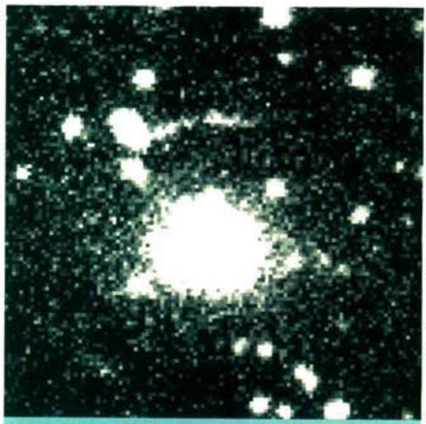
The current record holder for normal galaxies is an unnamed galaxy discovered by David Turnshek and Cyril Hazard of the University of Pittsburgh and their collaborators. The astronomers used the 3.6-meter telescope of the European Southern Observatory in Chile to look at the light coming from the quasar Q 0000–2619 (the numbers refer to the quasar's sky position). An unexpected feature in the quasar's spectrum revealed the presence of the unnamed normal galaxy.

The position of the normal galaxy's feature in the quasar's spectrum indicates that the galaxy moves away from us with a speed close to 90 percent of the speed of light (the spectral line shifted to the red by a factor of 3.428). This recession speed, or high redshift, implies that the galaxy lies 11.8 billion light-years away, assuming the age of the universe is about 13.3 billion years.

The galaxy is located near a previously discovered galaxy (of redshift 3.39) and a massive cloud of hydrogen gas that may be forming into a galaxy. The researchers continue to search for other high-redshift galaxies in this region, hoping to learn how galaxies form and clump into clusters.

METEORITE SWARM IDENTIFIED

Astronomers have long identified streams of meteors with dust ejected by comets as they orbit the Sun. Meteor showers occur when Earth passes



European Southern Observatory

REMOTE OBSERVERS discovered a gravitational lens in the compact cluster of galaxies called EMSS 2137–23. Massimo Ramella and Mario Nonino of the Trieste Astronomical Observatory in Italy observed the cluster from Trieste, using a new communications link to the European Southern Observatory's New Technology Telescope located over 7,400 miles away in La Silla, Chile. The arc at top center is an image of a galaxy located farther away than a galaxy cluster just 5 billion light-years away. The gravity of the cluster bends and distorts the distant galaxy's light to form the arc.

CEB Metasystems Inc. - Presents

Computers In Astronomy

STARGAZE v2.1 Sug. Retail $99.95

The Ultimate In Sky Mapping Software

If you're into observational astronomy, you'll want a copy of STARGAZE. This is not another desktop planetarium but a high powered mapping program that helps you organize your observing hours by mapping your session in advance.

Peep Sug. Retail $39.95

Planetary Event and Eclipse Predictor

This is the first in a series of inexpensive, highly accurate, easy to use, special purpose utility programs. Peep will predict: solar and lunar eclipses, occultations and conjunctions. Save the results to file or as a STARGAZE configuration. Examine the event in the graphics window. Adjust the magnitude band for occultations. Peep uses combinational logic for a comprehensive search of events involving all combinations of planets.

AstroSheet Sug. Retail $299

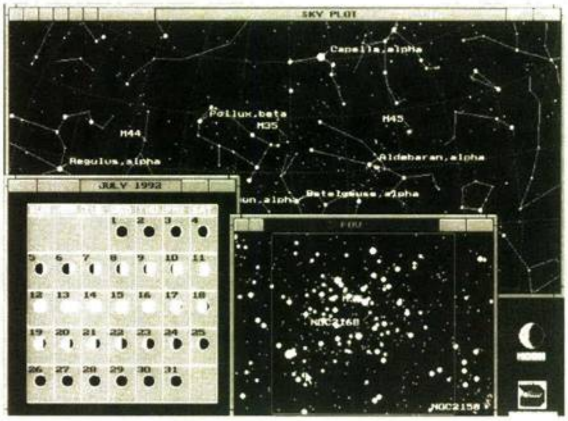
Excel Function Library for Windows

This is a must have for those of you doing serious planetary calculations with Excel for Windows. The library contains the most commonly used astronomy functions including coordinate conversions, time conversions, planet positions in Heliocentric, Geocentric and Topocentric coordinates. Epoch correction and more!

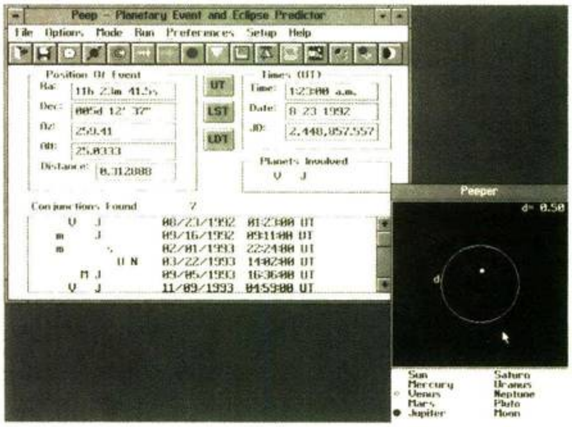
For Information Call or Write:

CEB Metasystems Inc.
1200 Lawrence Dr. #175
Newbury Park, CA 91320

Voice: (800)232-7830 : (805)499-0958
FAX: (805)375-6097
FREE Brochure Available


SKY PLOT
Capella,alpha
Pollux,beta
M35
M45
M44
Regulus,alpha
Aldebaran,alpha
JULY 1992
Betelgeuse,alpha
FOV
NGC2168
NGC2158

STARGAZE gives you data on over 500,000 Stars! Of course, you can always add more!


Peep - Planetary Event and Eclipse Predictor
File
Options
Mode
Run
Preferences
Setup
Help
UT
LST
LDT
Peeper
d
Sun
Mercury
Venus
Mars
Jupiter
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto
Moon

Position Of Event
Ra: 11h 23m 41.5s
Dec: 005d 12' 37"
Az: 259.41
Alt: 25.0333
Distance: 0.312000

Times (UT)
Time: 1:23:00 a.m.
Date: 8 23 1992
JD: 2,448,857.557

Planets Involved
V J

d= 0.50

```
Conjunctions Found        7
    V  J           08/23/1992  01:23:00 UT
  m    J           09/16/1992  09:11:00 UT
  m      S         02/01/1993  22:24:00 UT
           U N     03/22/1993  14:02:00 UT
      M J          09/05/1993  16:36:00 UT
    V  J           11/09/1993  04:59:00 UT
```

Peep runs with or without STARGAZE and is available in both DOS and Windows Versions.

Authorized Dealers in U.S.A., Canada and Europe:

Scope City
(805) 522-6646
Texas Nautical Repair Co.
(713) 529-3551
Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
(717) 842-1500
Erich Reitemann, Computer Soft-Hardware
(GERMANY) 0211 45 22 30
PC Connections Direct Sales LTD.
(United Kingdom) 0706 22 29 88
KHAN Scope Centre
(CANADA) (416) 783-4140

through the meteor stream. These meteors are microscopic particles that do not survive the fiery plunge through Earth's atmosphere.

Meteorites, larger chunks of interplanetary matter that strike Earth's surface, do not come from these showers. Astronomers believed these rocks to be the result of Earth's random encounters with the detritus of the solar system. But Purdue University researchers now have evidence that at least some meteorites travel in swarms like the cometary dust.

The Purdue team, led by Michael Lipschutz, has identified 13 meteorites that fell from 1855 to 1895 to have come from the same orbit around the Sun. These meteorites all fell along a line on Earth's surface and have nearly identical chemical compositions. Lipschutz notes that meteorites traveling in streams may represent fragments of the same asteroid. "At the very least," he says, "these findings tell us that we don't know as much as we thought about how things get to Earth."

SUPPORTING ASTRONOMY IN THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

The American Astronomical Society (AAS) issued a plea last spring for donations to help support astronomers in the Commonwealth of Independent States, the former Soviet Union (see July Letters). By July, 356 respondents had donated $47,000. Two committees help these funds find their way to the astronomers.

The first committee, consisting of 14 astronomers from the former Soviet Union, reviews research proposals submitted by astronomers. So far they have ranked over 570 proposals according to scientific merit. They send the proposals and rankings on to the AAS FSU astronomy committee that determines which of the astronomers will receive funding. The AAS committee has granted 266 awards of $100 so far and expects to award another 100 grants this fall. (Salaries of astronomers in the former Soviet Union range from $50 to $200 per year.)

Stan Woosley of the University of California at Santa Cruz chairs the AAS FSU astronomy committee. Woosley says, "This is a one- or two-year effort. We cannot and do not intend to permanently support astronomy in the former Soviet Union. However, there is a huge cadre of talented, intelligent, and highly trained people there. The danger is that a whole generation of young, potentially productive astronomers and other scientists might be lost to changing jobs or emigration to other countries. We are encouraging the survival of a core group, people with whom we would like to collaborate in the future on international projects."

Small contributions can go a long way in supporting astronomers and astronomy in the former Soviet Union. Many publishers, including ASTRONOMY, donate copies of astronomy journals and magazines. If you wish to donate money or items such as photocopy supplies, computers, or printers, please contact the AAS FSU Astronomy Program, AAS Executive Office, 1630 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Suite 300, Washington, DC 20009.

Space News

GALILEO COMES HOME AGAIN

On December 8 the Galileo spacecraft will come racing in from deep space and skim past Earth. At 10:09 a.m. Eastern Time, Galileo will fly to within 200 miles of the surface of Earth, soaring above the Southern Hemisphere at 31,000 miles per hour. It will then depart the vicinity of Earth, heading out toward the asteroid belt and its final destination, Jupiter.

This December's encounter is the second of two Earth flybys planned into the Galileo mission (the first was in December 1990) that are designed to give Galileo some necessary gravitational kicks. At this encounter, Earth's gravity will boost Galileo's speed by an additional 11,000 miles per hour relative to the Sun, enough to allow Galileo to reach its next target, the asteroid 243 Ida in August 1993, and then Jupiter in December 1995.

However, the return of Galileo is more than just a course-change maneuver. Twelve hours before closest approach, the spacecraft will fly 67,000 miles above the north polar regions of the Moon, a part of our satellite poorly observed by previous spacecraft. Galileo's instruments will map the lunar pole and look for traces of ice in the soil.

At Earth, Galileo's best images will be of the Andes in South America. The resolution should be good enough to pick out objects 300 feet across. Scientists aren't expecting any new discoveries, but the measurements made by instruments such as the infrared spectrometer will help engineers design the various satellites of the Earth Observing System to be placed into orbit later in the decade.

However, the prime science goal of this encounter is to perform a series of precise calibrations of the instruments on the known targets of the Moon and Earth. These measurements will help maximize the return of data from Jupiter should the mission have to carry on with only the low-gain antenna as the main transmitter. The umbrellalike high-gain antenna remains only partly unfolded and unable to transmit data. But shortly after closest approach, Galileo will be as close to the Sun as it will get for the rest of the mission, making the exterior of the spacecraft as hot as it has been since the initial deployment attempt. Engineers will use the opportunity for another round of attempts to free the stuck antenna.

The pictorial highlight of this encounter comes a week after closest approach. For 16 hours, Galileo will snap images of Earth and the Moon in the same frame. The result will be a time-lapse movie showing Earth rotating as the Moon crosses the frame in front of Earth. Expected to be released by the end of the year, the movie will be Galileo's parting gift before heading off on its three-year journey to Jupiter.

RUSSIANS TO FLY ON THE SHUTTLE

Sometime in 1993, Russian cosmonauts could fly on a U.S. space shuttle and U.S. astronauts could spend time aboard the Russian Mir space station. These planned exchanges are part of an agreement signed last June between the governments of the United States and Russia. The new space agreement could also produce a unique international mission in 1994 or 1995 — the U.S. shuttle docking with the Mir station. NASA is also studying the Russian Soyuz-TM spacecraft for use as a backup crew-return vehicle for space station Freedom.

YOUR OLD BINOCULARS NEVER LOOKED SO GOOD!
TRADE UP TO LEICA AND SAVE $150.

Leica
LEICA
10x42 BA

Find your old binoculars. Now you can turn them into something really valuable...the New Generation "ULTRA" Binoculars. Because until January 31, 1993, Scope City will give you $150 for your used binocular (any make, any condition) when you purchase a new LEICA 7x42, 8x42 or 10x42 " ULTRA".

Trade up to LEICA "ULTRA" binoculars - the most advanced in optical and mechanical innovation in the market today. Reliable, close focused, waterproof and ingeniously designed - the Grand Prize Winner of POPULAR SCIENCE's "Best Of What's New" in Science & Technology.

All LEICA binoculars are covered by a Lifetime warranty and exclusive 3 year "No-Fault" Passport Protection Plan.

LEICA Binoculars are available at all Scope City locations. Stop by or call for our discounted prices

Scope City
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • SPORT OPTICS

Mail Order Dept. P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065 • (805) 522-6701
Monday-Friday 9 am-6pm Saturday 10am-6pm (PST)

Simi Valley, CA
679 Easy Street
(805) 522-6646

Sherman Oaks, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
(818) 789-5805

Torrance, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy.
(310) 326-3251

Riverside, CA
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(714) 359-5591

Costa Mesa, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(714) 957-6900

San Diego, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
(619) 277-6686

Las Vegas, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(702) 733-9288

Surplus Store, Simi, CA
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6246

DISTANT SUNS FOR WINDOWS™
PUTS YOU IN CONTROL OF THE UNIVERSE.

"BEST ASTRONOMY PROGRAM FOR WINDOWS"
EDITOR'S CHOICE
ASTRONOMY NOW MAGAZINE

This Virtual Reality Observatory is a beautiful and well thought out balance between solar system and deep sky display.

FEATURES
- Displays any sky from 4713 B.C. to 10,000 A.D.
- Displays up to 9100 stars, 450 galaxies, nebulas and star clusters.
- Produce high-quality star charts.
- Reproduce eclipses, show lunar phases.
- Unique feature provides point-and-click linkage between planetarium objects and full color solar system and deep sky photos, like those at right.
- Requires Microsoft Windows, 286 or greater processor, EGA, VGA, and a hard drive.

Price: $99.95.

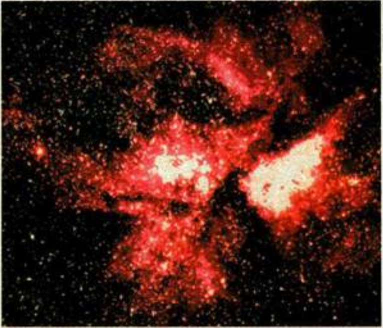
For more information, or the name of your nearest distributor contact:

Virtual Reality Laboratories, Inc.
2341 Ganador Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 545-8515

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

"I'm really boggled – it's beautiful, especially when the lights are off. I'm totally awed by what you have done!"

Arthur C. Clarke,
2001: A Space Odyssey



INTERNATIONAL ULYSSES COMET WATCH BEGINS

NASA is inaugurating a new international comet-watch program similar to that organized for Comet Halley. But unlike the Halley program the goal of the International Ulysses Comet Watch is to observe activity in all comets that become visible while the Ulysses mission surveys the Sun. The program is looking for backyard observers willing to monitor comets photographically.

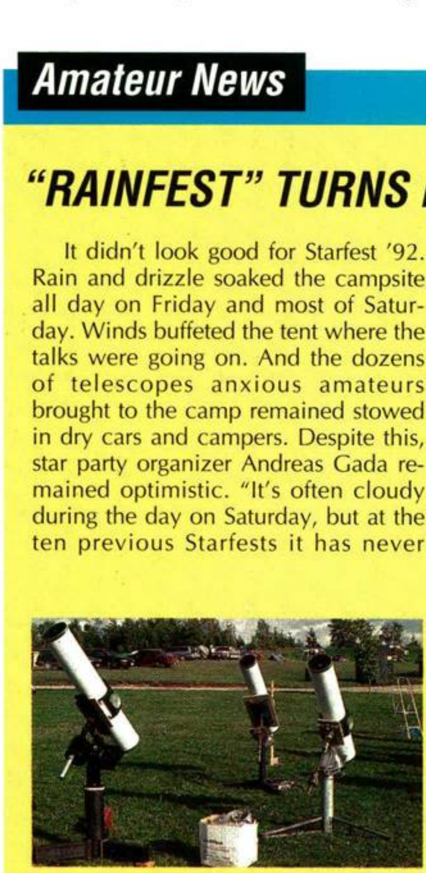
As the solar wind — a stream of charged particles — blows past a comet, the comet's plasma (or ion) tail will develop streaks, kinks, and knots like a flag flapping in a stiff breeze. Astronomers hope the photographic monitoring will let them trace variations in the solar wind's strength. These observations will then be combined with those of the Sun made simultaneously by the Ulysses spacecraft (see "Ulysses Meets a Giant," July 1992), which will pass over the Sun's south pole in 1994. The result should be a greatly improved understanding of how the solar wind behaves both in the ecliptic (the plane where the planets orbit) and away from it.

For more information about the program write to John C. Brandt, Laboratory for Atmospheric and Space Physics, Campus Box 392, Boulder, CO 80309-0392.

Amateur News

"RAINFEST" TURNS INTO STARFEST

It didn't look good for Starfest '92. Rain and drizzle soaked the campsite all day on Friday and most of Saturday. Winds buffeted the tent where the talks were going on. And the dozens of telescopes anxious amateurs brought to the camp remained stowed in dry cars and campers. Despite this, star party organizer Andreas Gada remained optimistic. "It's often cloudy during the day on Saturday, but at the ten previous Starfests it has never failed to clear up on Saturday night." Amazingly, at the eleventh Starfest the tradition continued. Right on cue at sunset on Saturday, August 29, the sky cleared and treated some 500 enthusiasts to a wonder-filled starry night.



ASTRONOMY: Alan Dyer

A TRIO OF TEST TELESCOPES provided observers at Starfest '92 an opportunity to try out their optical judging skills.

Starfest, organized by the North York Astronomical Association, is one of Canada's largest star parties. Held at a private campground near Mount Forest, Ontario, it attracts amateur astronomers from all over Ontario and Quebec, as well as Michigan and other Great Lakes states. One of Starfest's unique attractions has been the involvement each year of major manufacturers on the speaker's program. In past years, representatives from Celestron and Astro-Physics have discussed their products. This year, Sheldon Faworski of Meade Instruments described their new line of telescopes. At night, participants were able to see demonstrations of a new Meade computerized Schmidt-Cassegrain and a Meade 5-inch apochromatic refractor.

Also on the speaker's program, telescope maker and professional optician Peter Ceravolo described a series of Maksutov-Newtonian telescopes his new company will be introducing to the market over the next few months.

Amateur astronomers also had a chance to test their skills at judging optics. Organizers set up three Newtonian telescopes of known optical quality. One telescope had 1/2-wave optics (fair), one had 1/4-wave optics (very good), and one had 1/10-wave optics (superb) but only the organizers knew which was which. Out of eleven observers who completed the test, nine correctly identified the 1/10-wave telescope as the best. But six observers ranked the 1/2-wave scope as number two while seven thought the 1/4-wave scope was number three. It seemed that selecting a winner posed little problem, but sorting out the 1/4- and 1/2-wave scopes proved more difficult. However, the small number of testers made it difficult to draw any sweeping conclusions.

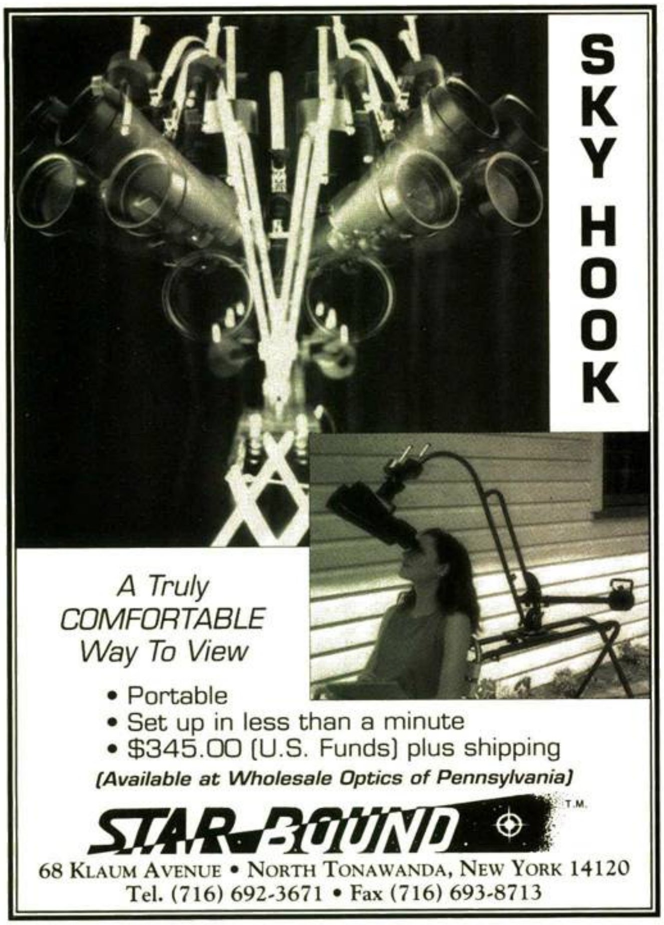
Next year's Starfest will feature a display of astrophotography, and if the tradition continues, it will be clear. Starfest '93 will be August 20 and 21. For more information contact Andreas Gada, 26 Chryessa Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6N 4T5.

AMATEUR ASTRONOMY LOSES A FRIEND

Amateur astronomers were saddened to learn of the death of Michael Porcellino on July 31. Michael may be best known to ASTRONOMY readers for his frequent articles in these pages on amateur astronomy and astronomy club news. (His most recent offering was a series on cleaning, collimating, and polar aligning a telescope in March, April, and May 1992.)

Michael was a member of the board of directors of the Chicago Astronomical Society and was active in teaching astronomy to adults and children in the Chicago area. He ran the First Light program at the Morton College Planetarium for a number of years, bringing astronomy to hundreds of people, young and old. Michael also worked with Chicago's South Shore Cultural Center on their plans to build a public observatory. With his death, the Chicago area has lost a champion of public astronomy education.

Michael was also the author of two popular books on amateur astronomy — *Through the Telescope: A Guide for the Amateur Astronomer* and *A Young Astronomer's Guide to the Night Sky.* Through these books, Michael's enthusiasm for astronomy will continue to bring new people into the hobby for many years to come. — *Bert Stevens*



SKY HOOK

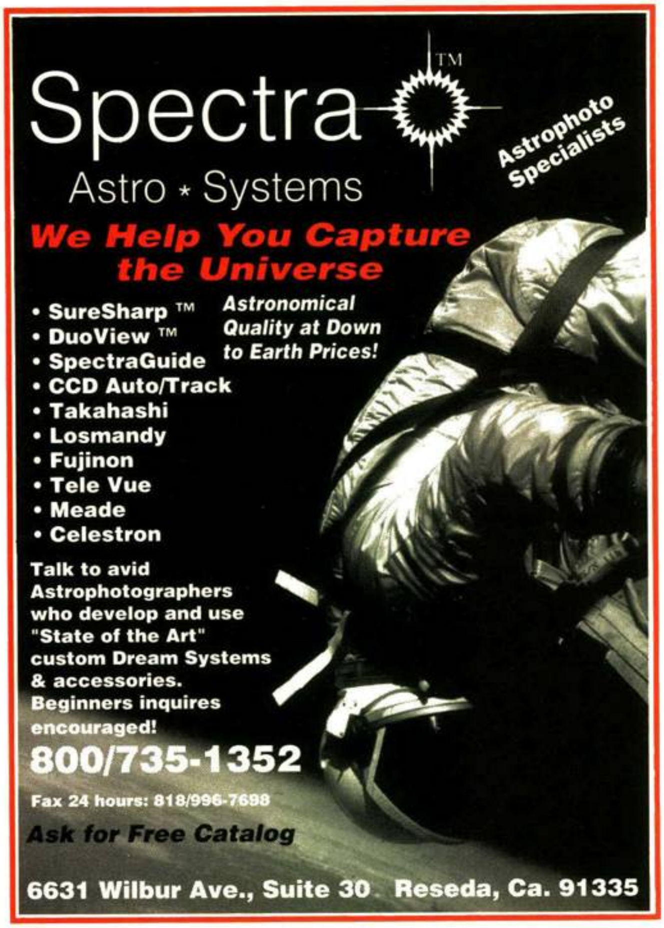
A Truly COMFORTABLE Way To View

- Portable
- Set up in less than a minute
- $345.00 (U.S. Funds) plus shipping

(Available at Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania)

STAR-BOUND T.M.

68 KLAUM AVENUE • NORTH TONAWANDA, NEW YORK 14120
Tel. (716) 692-3671 • Fax (716) 693-8713



Spectra™
Astro ⋆ Systems

Astrophoto Specialists

We Help You Capture the Universe

- **SureSharp ™**
- **DuoView ™**
- **SpectraGuide**
- **CCD Auto/Track**
- **Takahashi**
- **Losmandy**
- **Fujinon**
- **Tele Vue**
- **Meade**
- **Celestron**

Astronomical Quality at Down to Earth Prices!

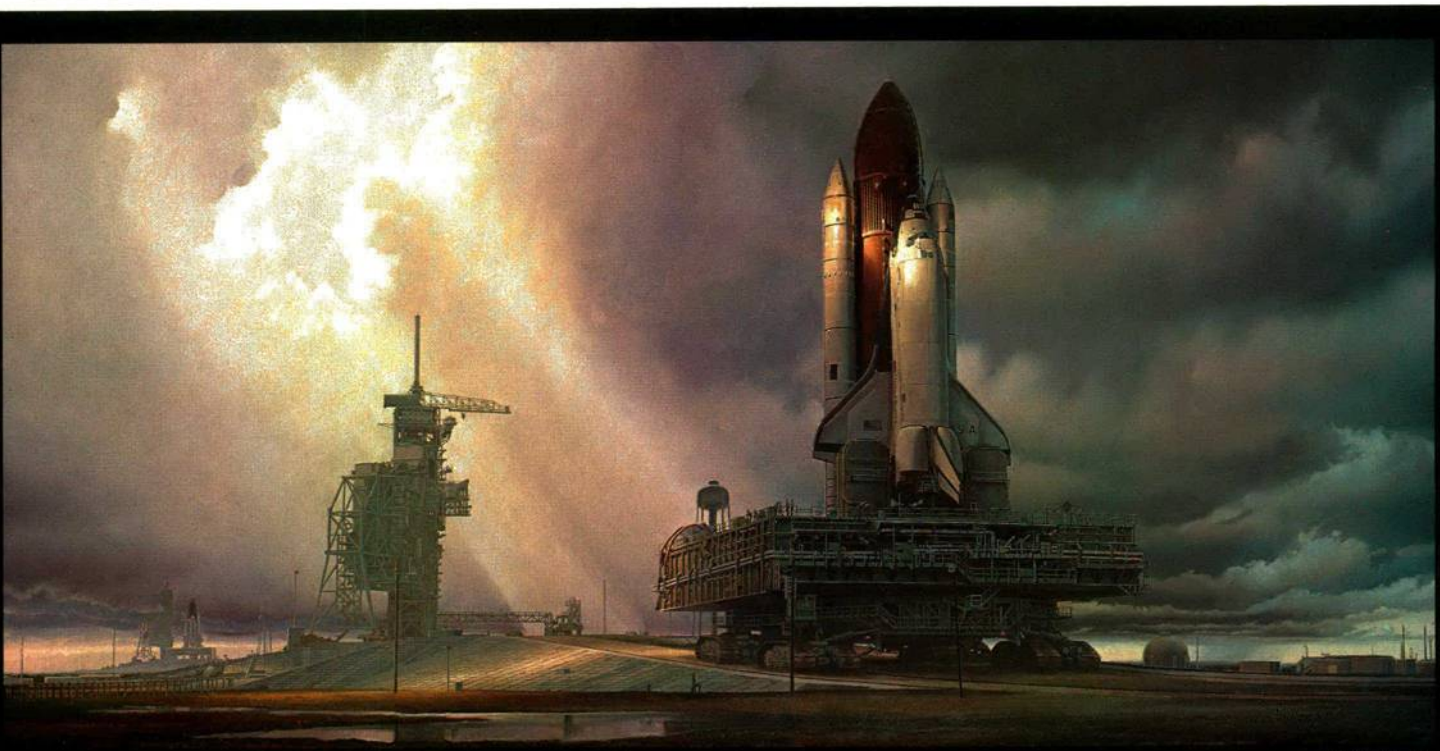
Talk to avid Astrophotographers who develop and use "State of the Art" custom Dream Systems & accessories. Beginners inquires encouraged!

800/735-1352

Fax 24 hours: 818/996-7698

Ask for Free Catalog

6631 Wilbur Ave., Suite 30 Reseda, Ca. 91335



size: 18 x 32
$45.00

Cape Winds

Attila Hejja

As man's greatest technological achievement, the Space Shuttle stands as a proud monument to American persistence of vision. In this dramatic and visionary painting entitled *Cape Winds*, official NASA artist Attila Hejja commemorates the triumph of the US Space Program. *Cape Winds* is now available to the public for the first time, and Blair Art Studios is pleased to offer signed lithographs of this spectacular work.

Reproduced on museum-quality 100 lb. Quintessence archival stock, each print is individually inspected and signed by the artist. Complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

BLAIR ART STUDIOS, 2329 Blossom St., Columbia, SC 29205
800-828-3634, 803-779-2540 or 803-256-7558 (FAX)
Visa, MC, COD, check or money order
Please add $5.00 shipping/handling ($10.00 outside US)

NEW GROUP OF AMATEURS TO USE HUBBLE

Six more amateur astronomers will have a rare opportunity to use the Hubble Space Telescope. Their proposals were selected from about a hundred received by the Space Telescope Science Institute over the last two years. This is the second group of amateurs to win time on the Hubble. Six others were selected in 1989. Four of them have made their observations with Hubble and are now analyzing their results.

The second-round group of amateurs includes the following:

Nancy Cox, a nurse from San Francisco, California, who will study hot, young stars embedded in the Lagoon Nebula by taking spectra of the stars in ultraviolet light, the wavelengths at which these stars emit most of their light.

Karl Hricko, a high school teacher from Edison, New Jersey, who plans to take high-resolution images of a galaxy called NGC 4319. Next to this galaxy is a quasar, Markarian 205, that on some ground-based images appears to be linked to the galaxy by a luminous bridge of material. Yet according to the redshifts in the light from these two objects, the galaxy is 100 million light-years away while the quasar lies 8 billion light-years away. Hricko's images should help end the controversy of how far away Markarian 205 really is.

George Lewycky, a computer programmer from Milltown, New Jersey, who will use Hubble's ultraviolet sensitivity to study the distribution of nitrogen, argon, and methane in the atmosphere of Titan, Saturn's largest moon.

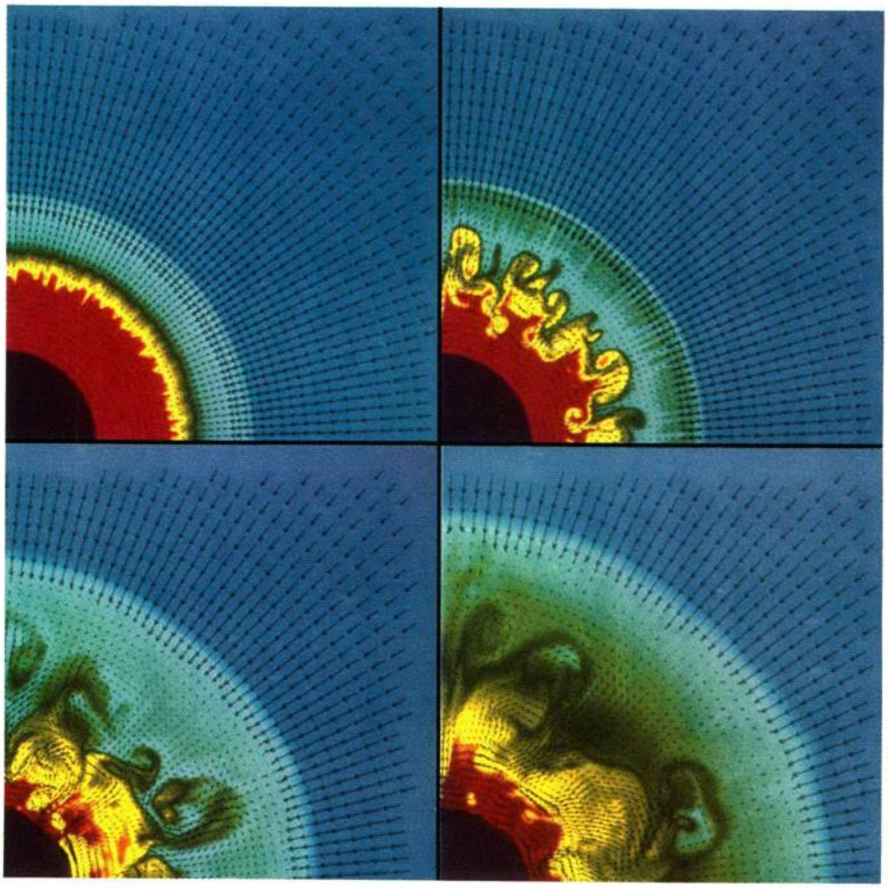
Harald Schenk, a civil engineer from Sheboygan, Wisconsin, and Jim Secosky, a high school teacher from Shortsville, New York, who will combine their separate proposals into a single project that will inspect several asteroids to look for signs that they may be emitting gases, much as comets do.

Benjamin Weiss, a student at Amherst College, Massachusetts, who will also look at several asteroids, but to discover whether those asteroids are actually binary objects with two asteroids orbiting in close proximity or even in contact.

In describing the ongoing use of the Hubble Space Telescope by amateur astronomers, Riccardo Giacconi, director of the Space Telescope Science Institute says, "I expect amateur astronomers to ask refreshing new questions. Their findings will make a real contribution to the advancement of astronomy." ☐

David Barnaby, University of Wyoming

NEW EVIDENCE FOR DARK MATTER comes from this infrared image of the edge-on spiral galaxy NGC 5907 in the constellation Draco. David Barnaby and Harley Thronson of the University of Wyoming used infrared measurements of the light coming from the galaxy to estimate its mass and the expected velocities of stars orbiting the galactic center. Comparing their estimated orbital velocities with velocities measured by Renzo Sancisi of the Kapteyn Astronomical Institute in the Netherlands, they found that the amount of mass observed was insufficient to explain the gravitational pull on orbiting stars. Although the infrared measurements made at the Wyoming Infrared Observatory enable the astronomers to penetrate the thick layer of dust that absorbs visible light, they did not find enough mass in the bulge to account for the galaxy's gravity. They conclude that a dark halo surrounding the galaxy — outside 45,000 light-years from the center — contains about 80 percent of NGC 5907's mass. Although astronomers now have a better idea of where dark matter is located in galaxies, the nature of this matter remains unknown.



Adam Burrows, University of Arizona

NEUTRON STARS ARE BORN in a fiery flash of just a few milliseconds, according to recent calculations by Adam Burrows of the University of Arizona. Using a sophisticated multidimensional computer simulation, Burrows' research shows how the collapsing core of a massive star creates a neutron star. Violent convection occurs in the core as matter at temperatures over 60 billion kelvins rushes toward the star's center at speeds of over 9,000 kilometers per second. The sequence of images shows the core at 5 milliseconds (ms) after the birth of the neutron star (upper left), 10 ms (upper right), 15 ms (lower left), and 20 ms (lower right).

550 BC: Anaximander invents the star chart.

1992 AD: The_Sky for Windows fine tunes the concept.

Now you can open your Windows to a whole new universe. A universe bursting with more stars and deep-sky objects than any other astronomy program devised since Anaximander himself first looked into the sky.

Because now, when you look into The_Sky for Windows you'll see 10,000, or 45,000, or even 272,000 objects, depending on which level you buy. Stars, planets, Messier and NGC objects, all of them easily identifiable.

And you'll warp through this universe, at speeds up to 100 times faster than the finest competing programs. Using our exclusive plotting technology, zoom to any portion of The_Sky you like in less than a second, with or without a math coprocessor.

It's a universe bursting with color, too. The_Sky powers your graphics hardware to its fullest potential, using any device supported by Windows, from CGA through 1024 x 768-pixel 256-color Super VGA and even beyond. No other program provides so wonderfully detailed or spectacularly colorful a show.

And speaking of spectacular, wait until you see the professional-quality star charts you can output to any Windows-supported printing device. Customize them to your own specifications by type, magnitude, constellation and/or grid lines, labels, SAO numbers — a galaxy of options.

There's one more option we doubt you'll ever want to use: a 60 day money back guarantee.

So remember. For the most dazzling display yet of the heavens on a computer, The_Sky's the limit.

The_Sky™ ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

__Software Bisque__ 912 Twelfth Street, Suite A
Golden, Colorado 80401 1. 800. 843. 7599
FAX: 303. 278. 0045

Also available for DOS

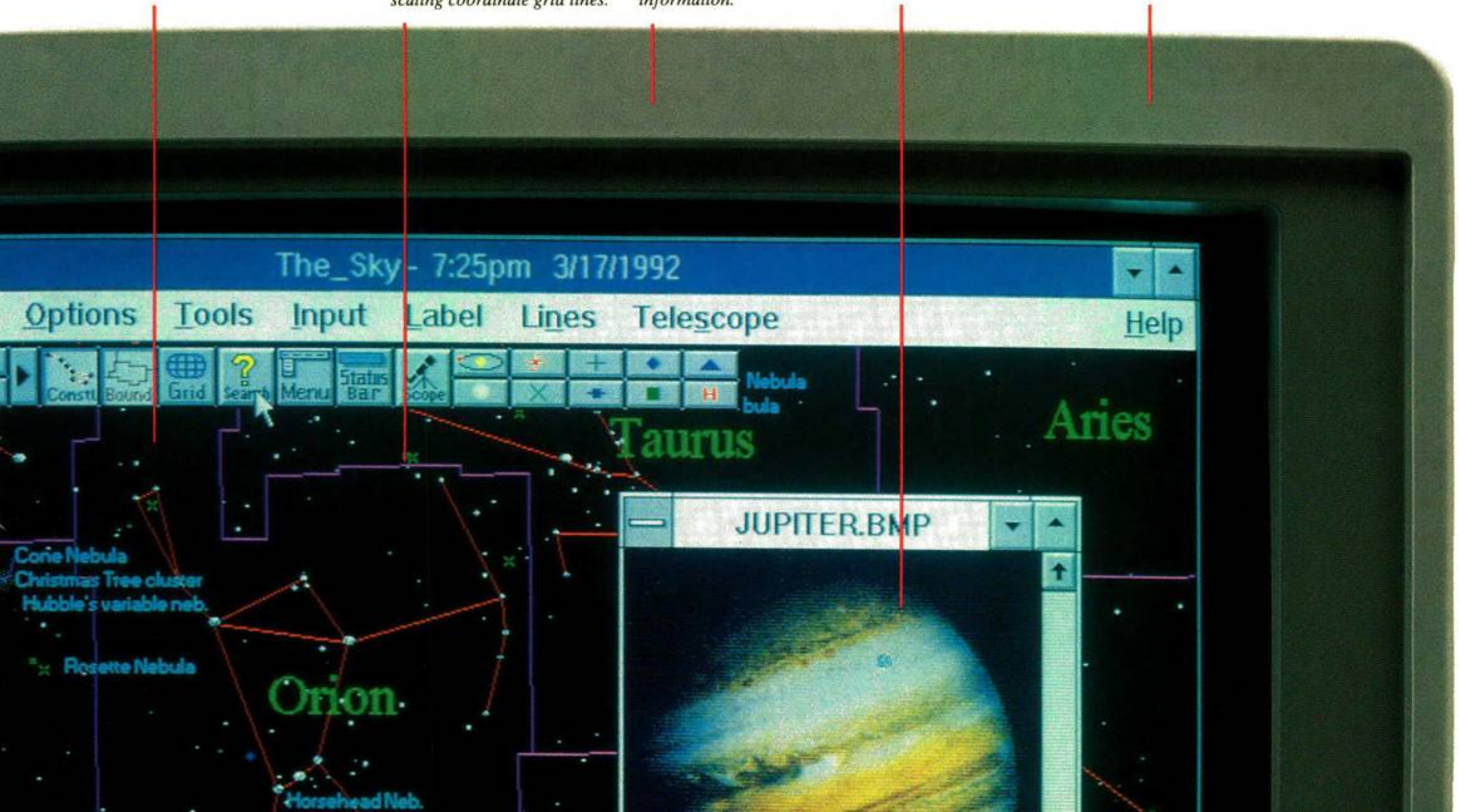
Dynamically scroll and zoom through the sky. No more waiting for screen plots.

Quickly navigate the heavens using constellation lines and boundaries, auto-scaling coordinate grid lines.

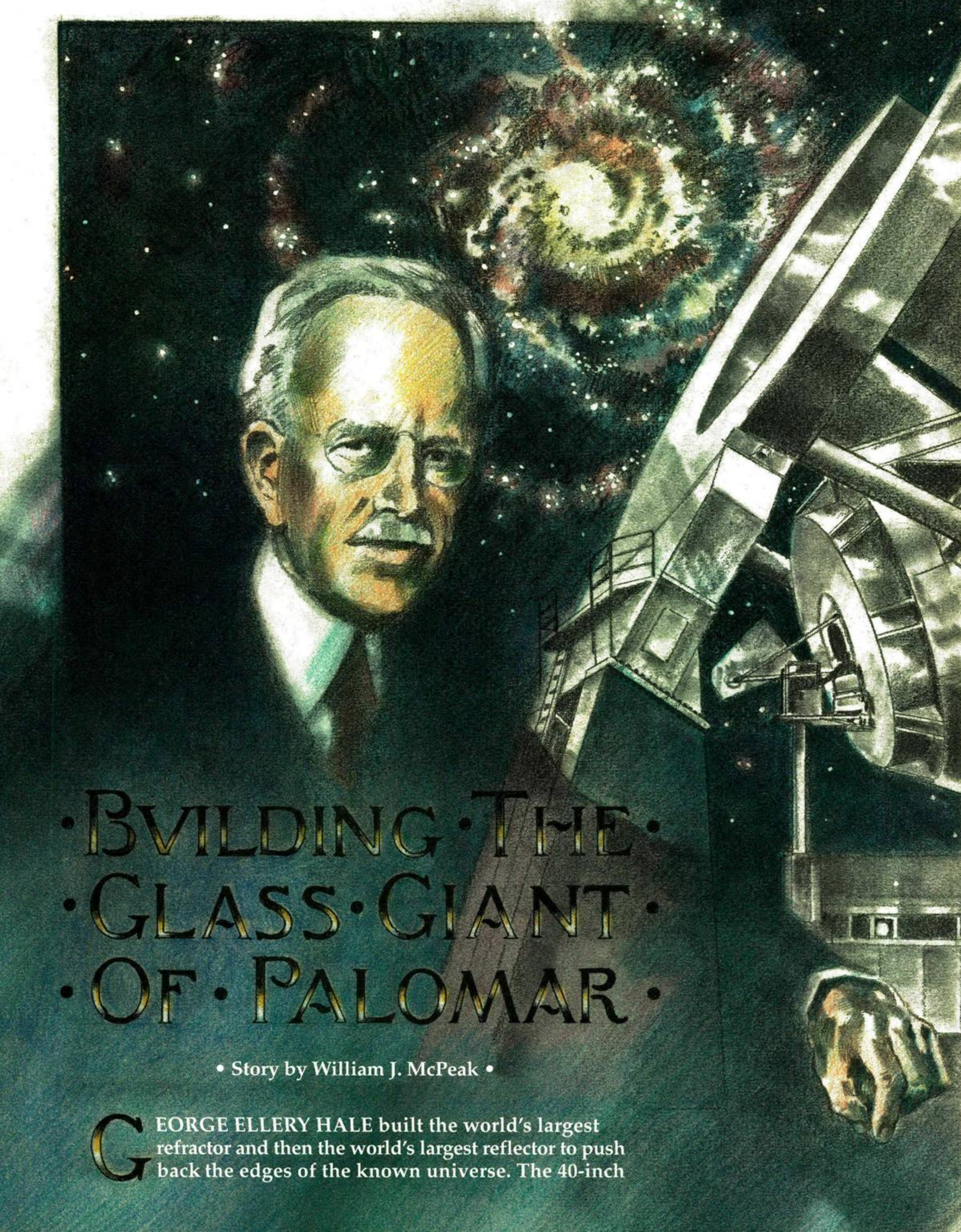
Point and click on any object at any zoom level to display a wealth of detailed information.

Display full-color images of celestial objects — even add your own.

Enter time skips for fascinating shows of the planets in motion.


The_Sky - 7:25pm 3/17/1992
Options
Tools
Input
Label
Lines
Telescope
Help
Constl
Bound
Grid
Search
Menu
Status Bar
Scope
H
Nebula
bula
Taurus
Aries
JUPITER.BMP
Cone Nebula
Christmas Tree cluster
Hubble's variable neb.
Rosette Nebula
Orion
Horsehead Neb.

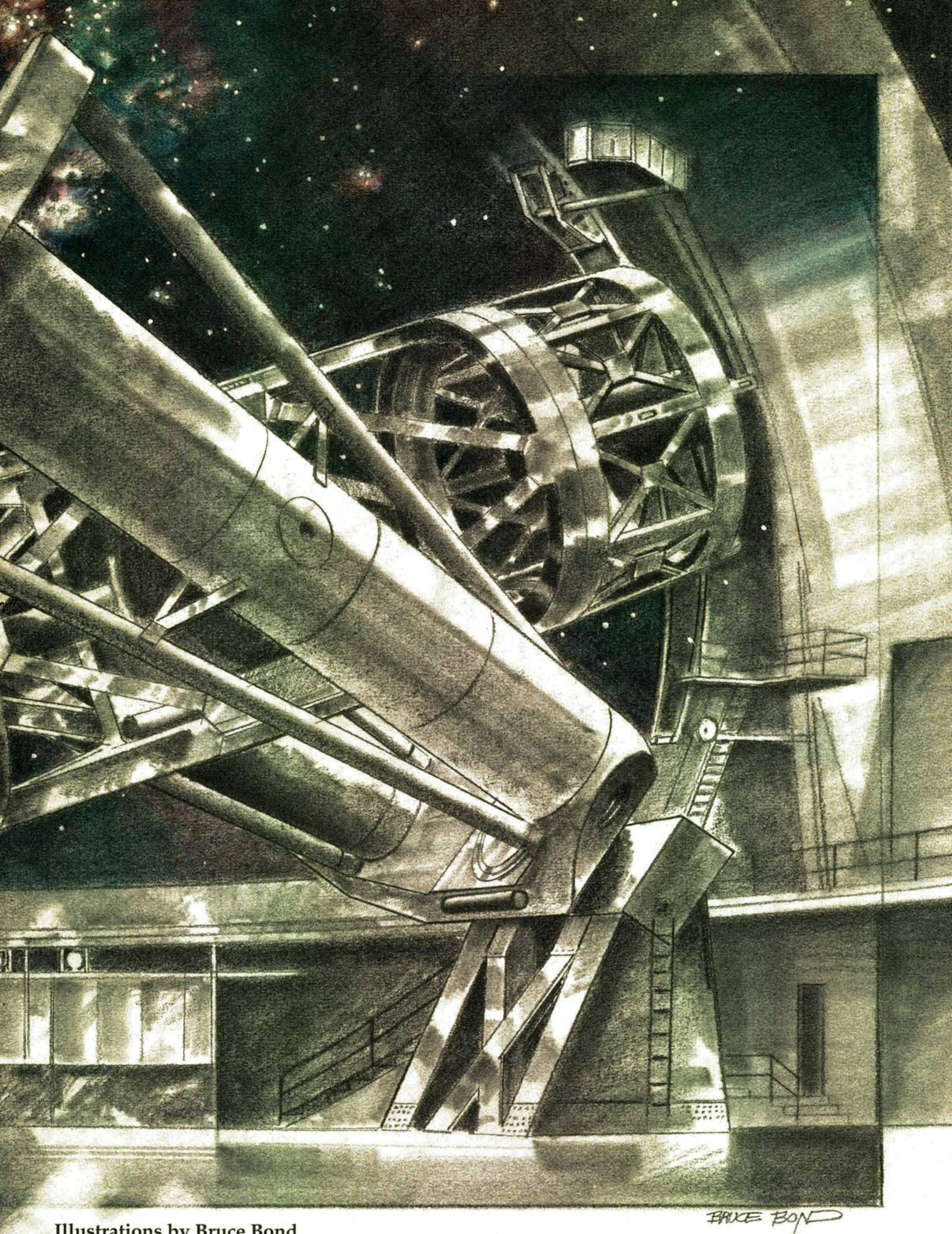
ACTUAL UNRETOUCHED PHOTOGRAPH



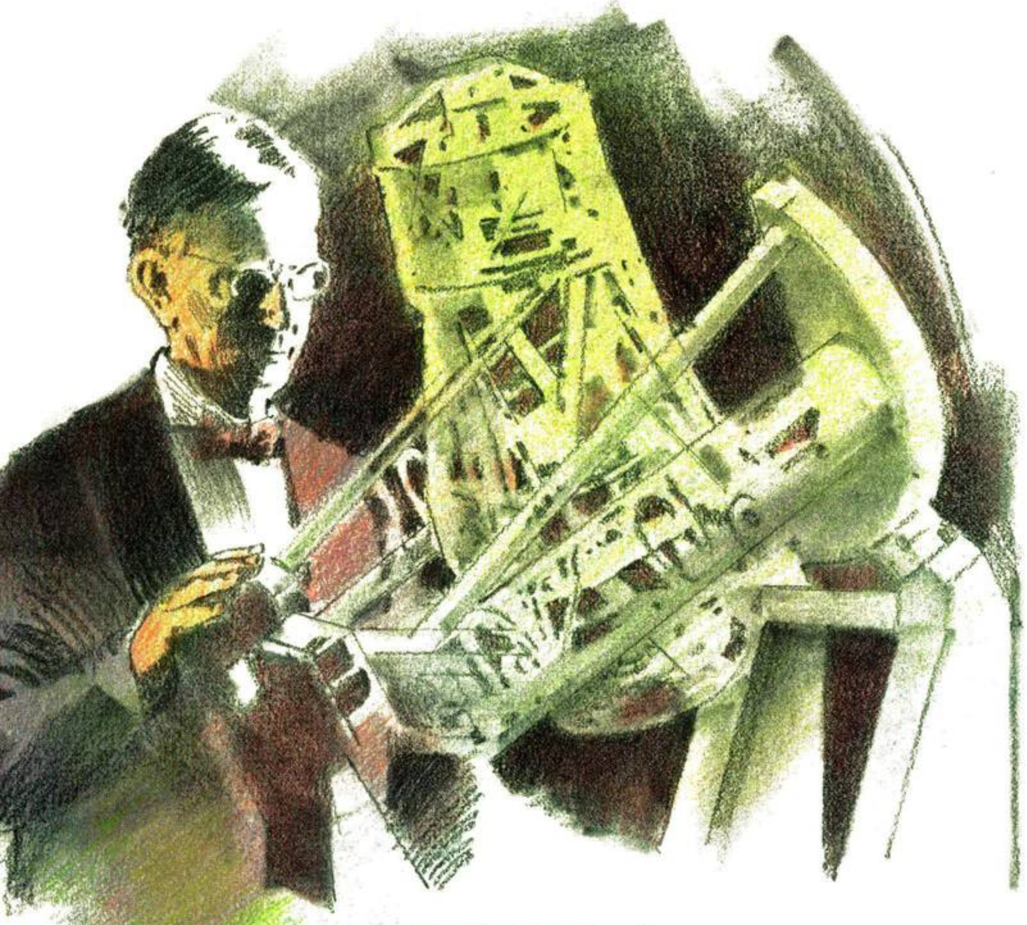
·BUILDING·THE· ·GLASS·GIANT· ·OF·PALOMAR·

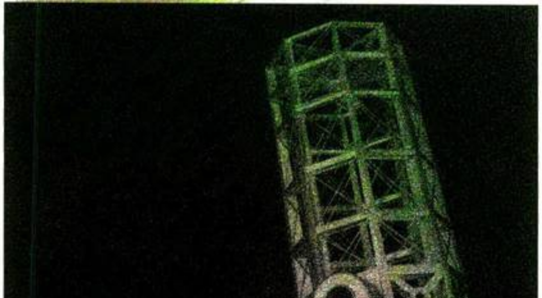
• Story by William J. McPeak •

GEORGE ELLERY HALE built the world's largest refractor and then the world's largest reflector to push back the edges of the known universe. The 40-inch



Illustrations by Bruce Bond





JOHN ANDERSON oversaw the 200-inch project from its design phase through construction. Hale's dream started as a 300-inch scope on a fork mount (left), but its mirror proved too big.

Archives, California Institute of Technology

refractor at Yerkes Observatory presented new views of stars and spiral nebulae. The 100-inch Hooker reflector on Mount Wilson was used by Edwin Hubble to show that spiral nebulae were in fact galaxies like our Galaxy. But this scope presented more questions about the universe than it answered.

It was clear that the 100-inch could not see the edge of the universe, nor could it give the view of individual stars in distant galaxies needed to determine their distances accurately. So he started to dream in the late 1920s of an even larger telescope. He wrote an article on the need for a bigger reflector in *Harper's Magazine* for April 1928.

Hale's poor health prevented him from supervising personally the construction of the new scope. But as he had done at Yerkes in the 1890s and Mount Wilson in the early 1900s, He assembled an expert staff that could solve the challenging technical problems likely to arise during the design and construction of this new telescope. At first glance the staff was an unlikely bunch, consisting of a sea captain, an arctic explorer, and a truck driver. These men had never built a scope this large — no one had — but like Hale, they were dreamers who could put ideas into steel and glass.

Captain Clyde "Sandy" McDowell, on leave from the U.S. Navy, joined the staff to manage the construction. Russell Porter — ex-arctic explorer, optician, amateur telescope maker, and architect — was selected as the team's designer. And Hale had to look no further than the Mount Wilson optical shop for truck-driver-turned-optician Marcus Brown to grind and polish the piece of glass for the telescope's mirror. But the telescope project began with the ideas proposed by the scientists Hale drew from Mount Wilson Observatory — Walter Adams, John Anderson, and Francis Pease.

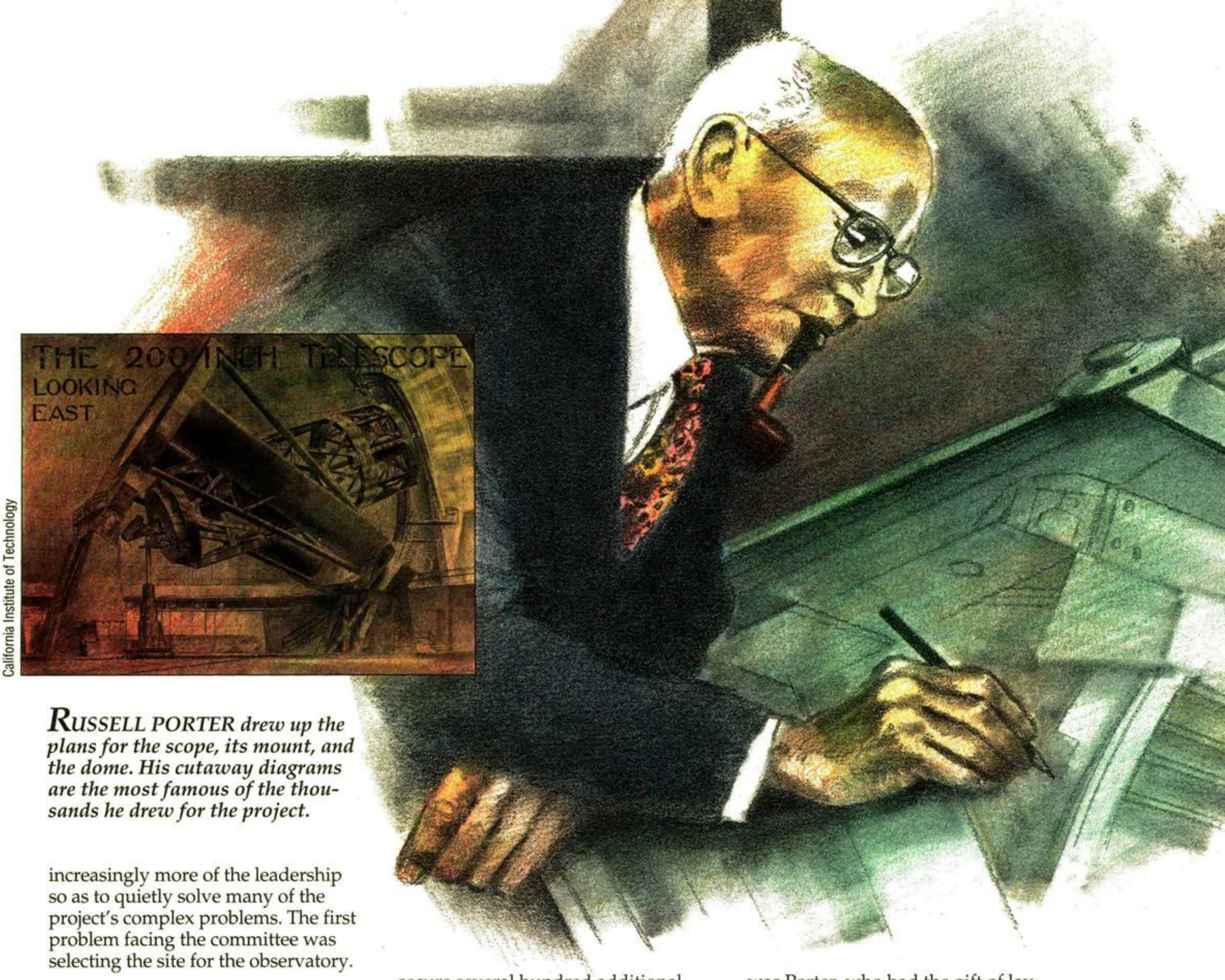
Plans for a 300-inch Scope

Hale's initial plan was for a telescope 300 inches in diameter. Pease drew up the plans for this gigantic scope, but it was quickly trimmed to 200 inches when Hale and Pease realized that they couldn't move such a large mirror from its manufacturer to the observatory.

Pease's analysis of the 200-inch scope was waiting in the wings when Hale sent a copy of his *Harper's* article to the Rockefeller Foundation, along with a letter soliciting their interest in a project to construct a large reflector. Within a few weeks he formally proposed the design for the 200-inch scope, armed with Pease's detailed report. On June 12, 1928, the Rockefeller International Education Board voted to provide $6 million to finance the telescope project. Because they didn't want the money to go to Carnegie Institution's Mount Wilson Observatory, they donated the money to the California Institute of Technology in Pasadena, California, to start an independent observatory. Several additional millions were raised to cover future operational expenses of the observatory.

The choice of Caltech wasn't coincidental. Hale helped transform the Throop Polytechnic Institute from a manual arts school into a premiere institution. Nobel laureate and physicist Robert Millikan, who performed the famous experiment to determine the electron's charge, was lured to Caltech in 1921 by Hale to become director of the Norman Bridge Physical Laboratory and head of the Institute's executive council. Arthur A. Noyes, Hale's old school chum from MIT, came to Caltech as a professor of chemistry.

With the donation from the Rockefeller Foundation, Hale formed an observatory committee of Millikan, Noyes, physicist Max Mason (president of the Rockefeller Foundation), and banker Henry Robinson. Anderson, a physicist and the optical expert at Mount Wilson, became the committee's executive officer. As Hale became ill, Anderson took on



California Institute of Technology

***R**USSELL PORTER drew up the plans for the scope, its mount, and the dome. His cutaway diagrams are the most famous of the thousands he drew for the project.*

increasingly more of the leadership so as to quietly solve many of the project's complex problems. The first problem facing the committee was selecting the site for the observatory.

Where to Build It?

The site needed careful consideration. By 1930, the lights of Los Angeles already were hampering the dark skies above Mount Wilson. The conditions of the Rockefeller grant also required a new site for the observatory. For four years, the staff tested a number of dark sky sites that promised to remain dark for a number of years. Two sites stood out above the rest, Table Mountain and Palomar Mountain.

The committe discarded Table Mountain as a possible site because it straddles the San Andreas Fault. Hale had considered Palomar Mountain previously for the observatory that was finally built on Mount Wilson. He had decided at that time against Palomar because it was too remote. But this remoteness was an asset for the new observatory. After further tests of the observing conditions, in September 1934 Anderson bought several hundred acres of land from a farmer named William Beech. Beech also helped Anderson secure several hundred additional acres from neighboring ranchers. (The observatory now owns 2,040 acres.)

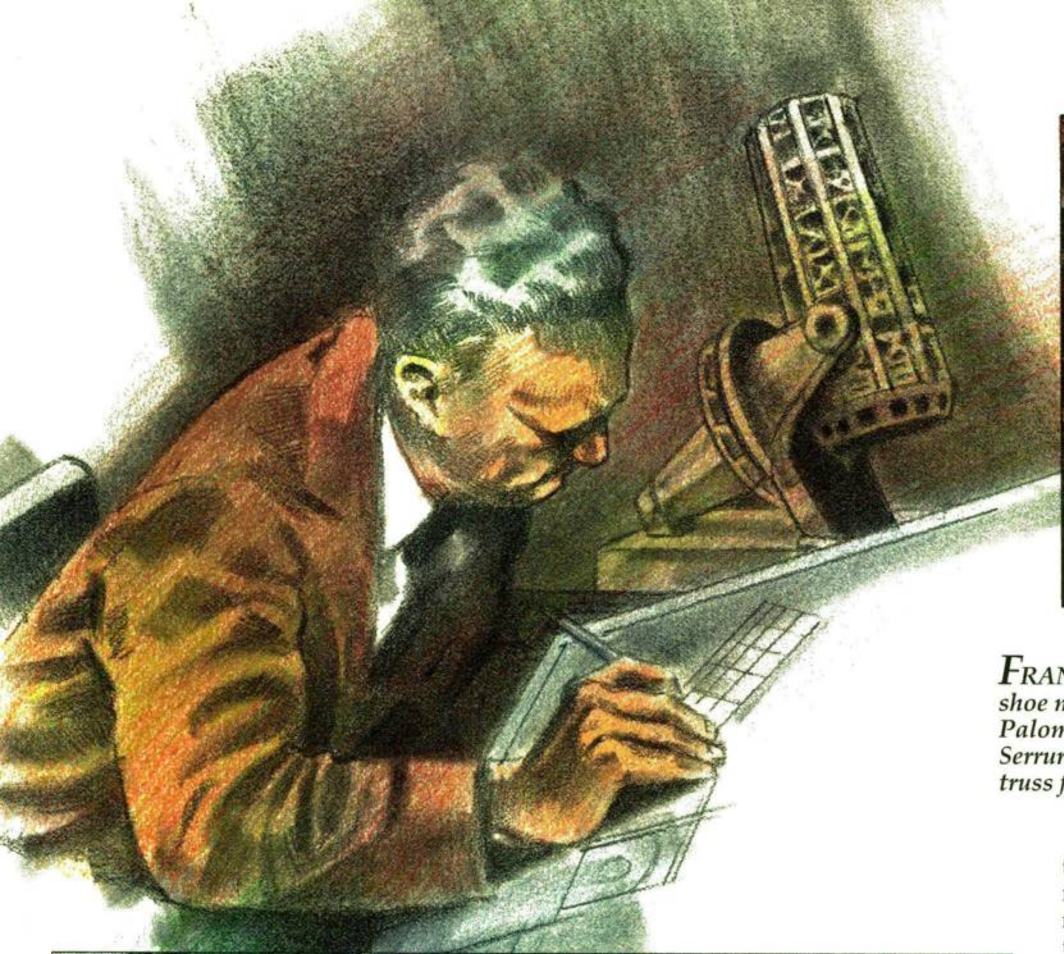
Ground was broken for the road (San Diego County Highway S6) in August 1935. With a road to the observatory in place, workers could install water mains for fire protection equipment and the electrical generators needed to build the observatory — and to power it once finished. Telephones were an uncertain form of communication for the remote observatory, so two-way radios were set up at Palomar and Pasadena.

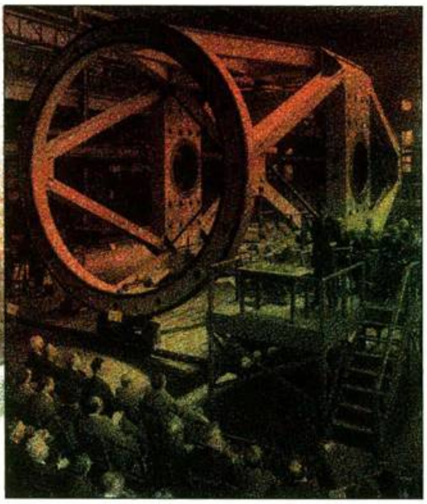
Technical innovations such as the horseshoe mount and the ribbed mirror made Hale's dream of a 200-inch scope come true.

The chief architect for the facility was Porter, who had the gift of laying down mechanical ideas in graphic reality. His cutaway sketches of the telescope quickly became famous, but they were also practical, helping the engineers determine the complex interrelationships among parts of the telescope and its domed building. More than once Porter's drafting skill and cutaway drawings resolved arguments among the project's engineers. McDowell was in charge of the telescope's construction, but the day-to-day overseeing of construction on the mountaintop fell to Byron Hill, a recent Caltech graduate.

The observatory building itself resembled the dome of Mount Wilson's 100-inch scope but didn't use the same simple corrugated sheet-metal construction. Workers drilled 23 holes 5 feet in diameter into the granite mountaintop for the steel-and-concrete foundations. The telescope had a separate foundation to isolate it from any disturbances caused by the rest of the structure.

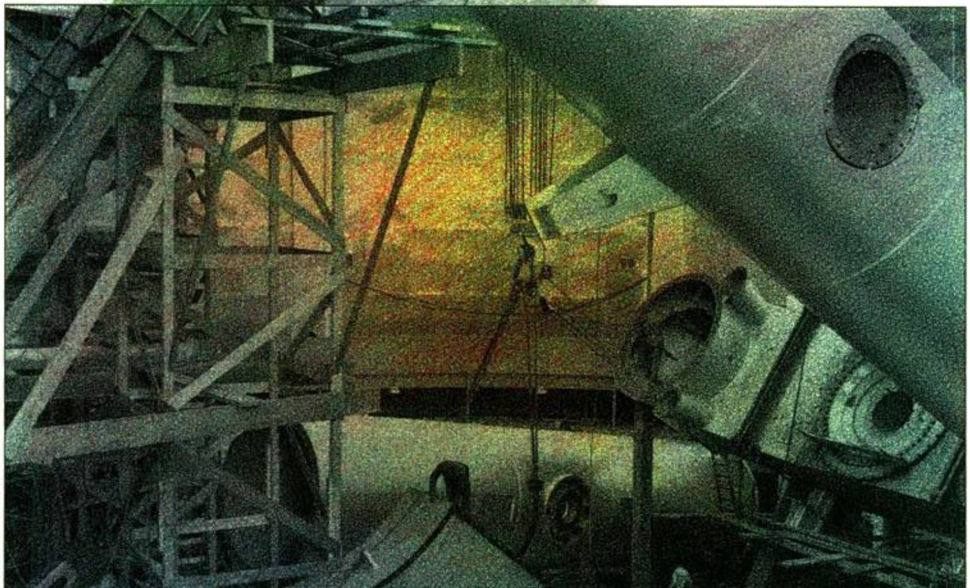
On top of the footings rose the





California Institute of Technology

FRANCIS PEASE engineered the horseshoe mount (below; reassembled at Palomar in January 1939). Marc Serrurier designed the lightweight truss for the tube (above).



Hagley Museum and Library

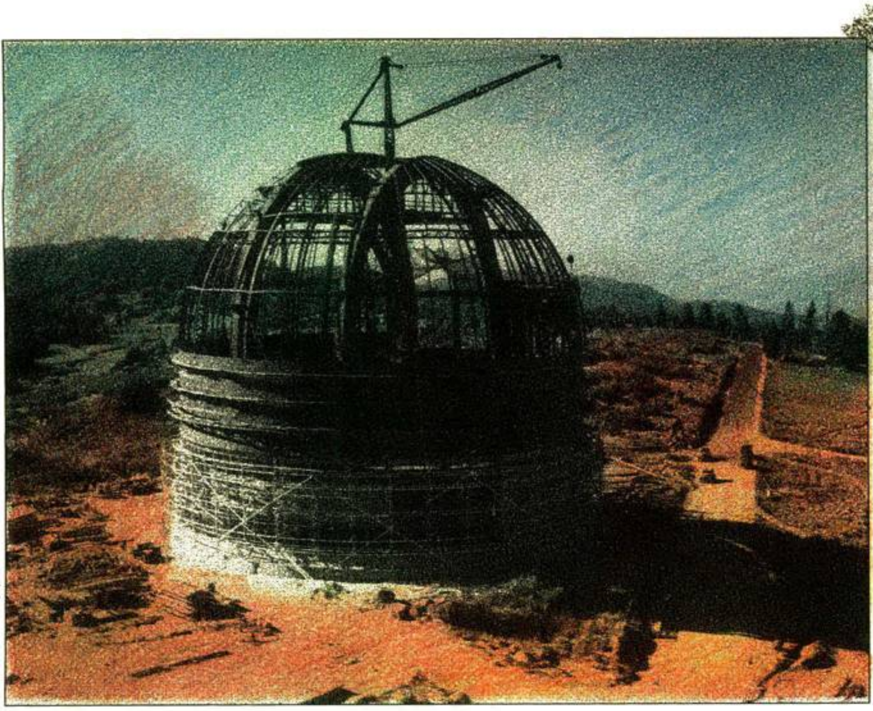
stationary base structure, a skeleton of heavily reinforced steel girders. The concrete walls were 30 feet high and actually formed two concentric rings to help insulate the telescope from daytime heating by the Sun. Railroad track laid on top of the stationary base was carefully ground smooth with a machine designed by McDowell so the dome's 32 sets of wheels would roll smoothly as the dome followed the telescope's motion through the sky.

The dome itself was one of the many innovations introduced in building the 200-inch telescope. The dome's design borrowed from the strong but lightweight design of monocoque airplane wings. Instead of covering a sturdy framework of steel girders with a thin metal skin, designers used the skin itself to contribute to the strength of the dome, reducing the number of supports needed and halving the weight of the dome to 1,000 tons. The dome skin, like the base structure's walls, was double layered to prevent heat from reaching the telescope. Two steel arches formed the opening of the 135-foot-diameter dome. The telescope would look through this slot at night, and the arches would support a crane that would assist in the construction of the telescope. After builders erected the telescope's steel pier, they completed the exterior. Work on the interior began in earnest in March 1937.

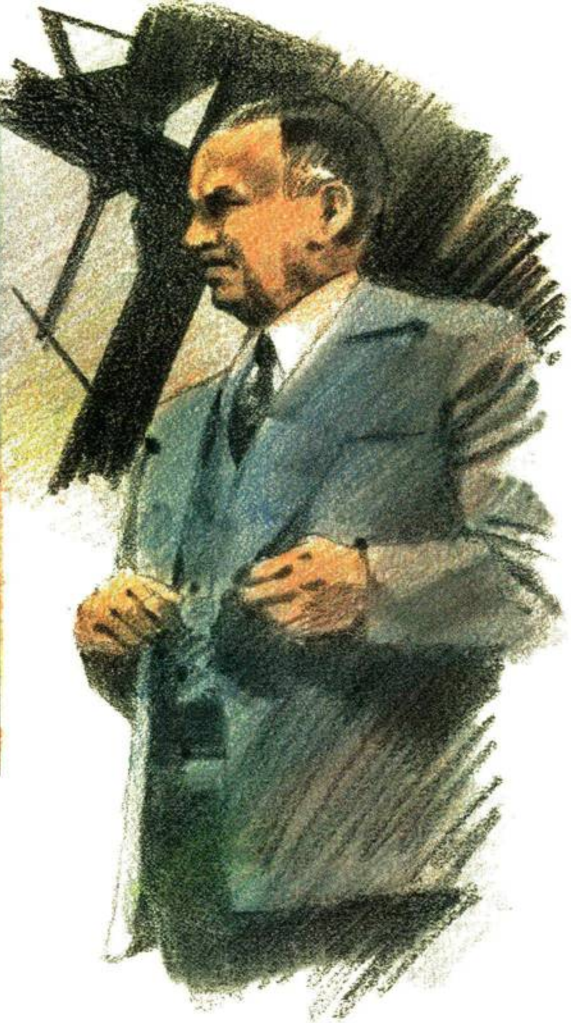
Fixing a Sagging Tube

While construction of the domed building was underway, steelworkers fabricated the telescope's tube, mount, and secondary mirror cages. Again innovation was necessary to make the telescope work.

The engineers realized that the fork mounting Pease designed for the telescope (see page 30) wouldn't support the weight of a 200-inch mirror. But the other possibility, a yoke-style mounting, would prevent the telescope from pointing toward objects near the celestial pole. Pease and Porter solved the problem by shaping the north end of the yoke into a U. This "horseshoe" mount combined the stability and strength of the yoke mount with the all-sky pointing ability of the fork mount. Redesigning the mount was only the first of the problems that needed to be solved. Roller bearings wouldn't



Official U.S. Navy photo from the Archives, California Institute of Technology



CAPTAIN "SANDY" McDOWELL ***was in charge of construction. The 1,000 ton double-skinned dome, built in 1937, spans 135 feet and rides on railroad tracks.***

support the 46-foot horseshoe. The mercury bearings that worked on Mount Wilson's 100-inch required too much mercury and would be too costly. Eventually an outside consulting firm suggested oil floatation bearings. Two 4-foot-square oil pads float the entire horseshoe on an oil film a few thousandths of an inch thick and with less friction than roller bearings. In fact, there is so little friction that a motor of only 1/650,000 of a horsepower can turn the 500-ton telescope, although a larger motor actually performs the task.

Building the horseshoe and other telescope parts also presented a problem. They were considerably larger than many companies could build. Westinghouse's South Philadelphia plant took on the challenge; it had the advantage of being located on the Delaware River, with access to the Atlantic Ocean. Transporting the parts by rail wasn't possible. The tube itself weighed 125 tons and was over 60 feet in length and 22 feet in diameter. It and other large parts such as the horseshoe had to travel to California by ship via the Panama Canal.

The horseshoe, weighing over 150 tons, needed a smooth surface to float on the oil bearings. Workers disassembled the horseshoe and sent it to Westinghouse's East Pittsburgh plant, which had a giant grinding machine that had been used for the Boulder Dam project. The surface was ground to a precision of five thousandths of an inch. That was no small feat for a 46-foot assembly, especially when daily temperature changes in the plant expanded the steel by 13 thousandths of an inch.

The tube also required innovative design. Normally, telescope tubes are made very rigid to keep the optics at both ends of the tube in alignment. But for the 200-inch telescope such a tube would be excessively heavy. Even by keeping the focal length of the mirror as short as possible (660 inches for a focal ratio of f/3.3) the tube was massive. Without the rigid framework of steel, though, the tube would sag, pushing the optics out of alignment and rendering the telescope useless.

Building the huge telescope and mount was relatively easy. Making the giant mirror was another story.

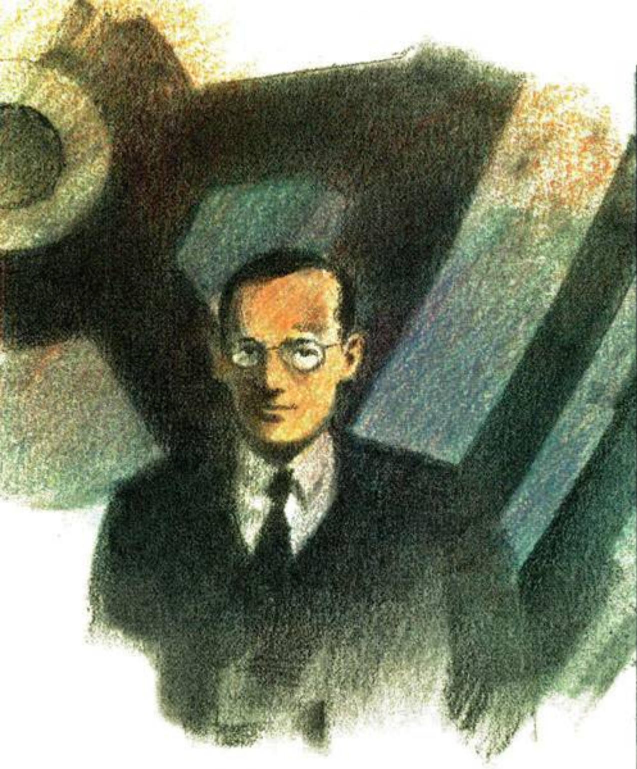
Mark Serrurier, a Caltech graduate and civil engineer who had worked on San Francisco's Bay Bridge, solved the problem with a design now known as the Serrurier truss. (See opposite.) He let the tube sag to keep the tube's weight down, but made each end sag by exactly the right amount to keep the optics in alignment. Almost all large modern telescopes use this basic design.

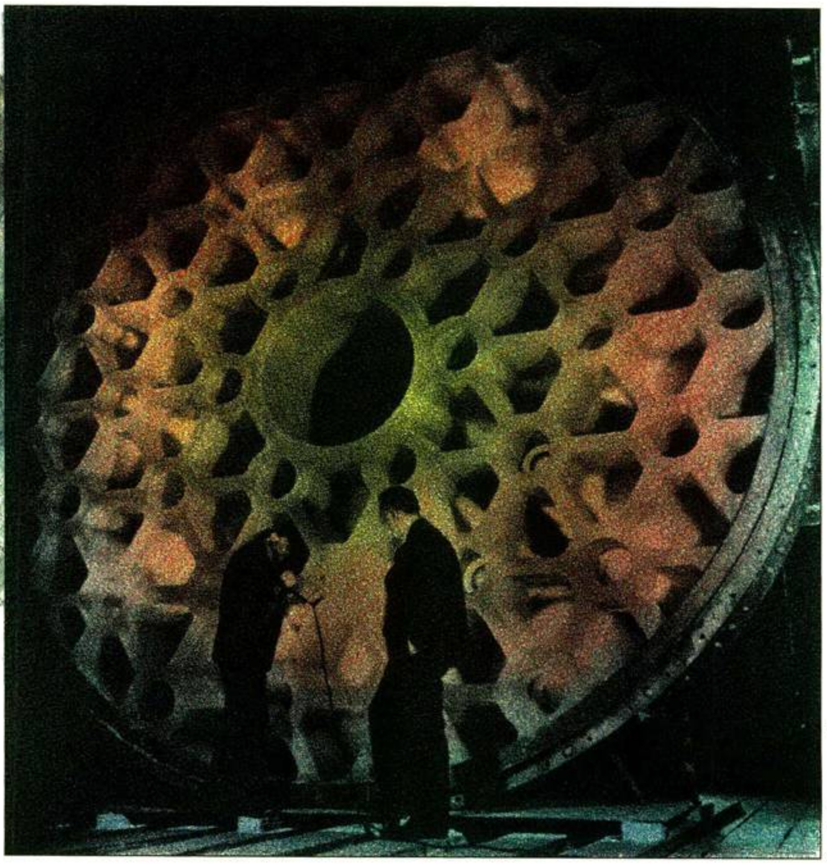
A ceremonial "last bolt" was inserted in the tube in April 1937 and it became the largest single object ever transported by ship up to that time. It joined a progression of parts that arrived in San Diego. The pieces made their way up the mountain in truck convoys — in case one cab broke down, another was there to continue.

The telescope started to take shape on top of Palomar during late summer of 1938, making that an exciting year. However, it was also a year of sadness. The original designer of the 200-inch scope, Francis Pease, died in February. On the 21st of the same month Hale died, unable to see his greatest dream fulfilled. Sinclair Smith, the designer of the telescope's drive system, also died in 1938.

Despite the losses, Anderson and the others carried on. Assembly of the telescope mounting and tube proceeded methodically. The prime-focus cage was finally hoisted into place in late 1941.

From the beginning of on-site construction, Anderson was as con-





MARCUS BROWN was the head optician for the 200-inch mirror. Corning's George McCauley (right) overcame many problems to produce the ribbed mirror.

spicuous on the mountain as Porter, the two roughing it in makeshift campsites that evolved into military-like tent encampments and finally into series of wooden buildings. Anderson's executive position on the observatory committee also required that he commute back to Pasadena often to supervise other crucial parts of the telescope's construction, such as the mirror. The making of the prodigious blank proved to be a Herculean task.

Making the Giant Eye

Experience with the 100-inch telescope at Mount Wilson showed it was important to have a mirror that was insensitive to changes in temperature. Quartz was the first choice of the committee but a year of tests resulted in unsatisfactory mirrors. In late 1931 Hale and Anderson decided to try a new glass that expands only slightly when the temperature changes. Called Pyrex, it was developed by the Corning Glass Works in Corning, New York. Several small telescopes already used this new glass, but could Corning cast a 200-inch mirror?

Immediately a problem arose: a solid 200-inch mirror would weigh 40 tons — too heavy for a telescope. Glass expert Arthur Day, of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, suggested that the mirror have a ribbed back to reduce its weight. Pease designed such a mirror and the support structure to hold it in the telescope.

Corning turned the mirror project over to George McCauley. In 1932 using small disks, he started to try out the properties of the special mixture of the new glass to be used for the 200-inch mirror. One of these was the 30-inch ribbed mirror for the telescope's coudé optical train.

To start the 200-inch mirror, Corning built a beehive structure in which to cast the glass. A second beehive built out of firebrick to withstand 2300° F temperatures would anneal the glass. Anchoring the silica brick cores of the ribbed-mirror mold proved to be most difficult. The molten glass for one blank was wasted when it melted the cement in the mold, sending the cores bobbing to the surface of the glass.

After two more tries, McCauley realized he had to build an entire furnace, not just a casting beehive, to hold the mirror and heat the sluggish glass to the proper temperature. Glassworkers tried the new furnace out on a 60-inch secondary mirror for the telescope. Once again a core broke loose. Though the mirror blank was still useable, such a problem would ruin the 200-inch disk.

By March 1934, everything was ready for the pouring of the 200-inch mirror. Again several cores broke loose. McCauley redesigned the cores using a new holding bolt and a cooling mechanism to keep the bolt from melting under the high temperature of the glass. On December 2, 1934, glassworkers cast a second 200-inch mirror. During the next ten months, the blank slowly cooled in the annealing oven. Even these times were tense as floods and an earthquake threatened the mirror.

An additional two months of preparation were necessary before the mirror was ready for its 3,000-mile journey by rail to Caltech. People lined the tracks along the route in the spring of 1936 to see the flat car with the mysterious container labeled as the 200-inch mirror.

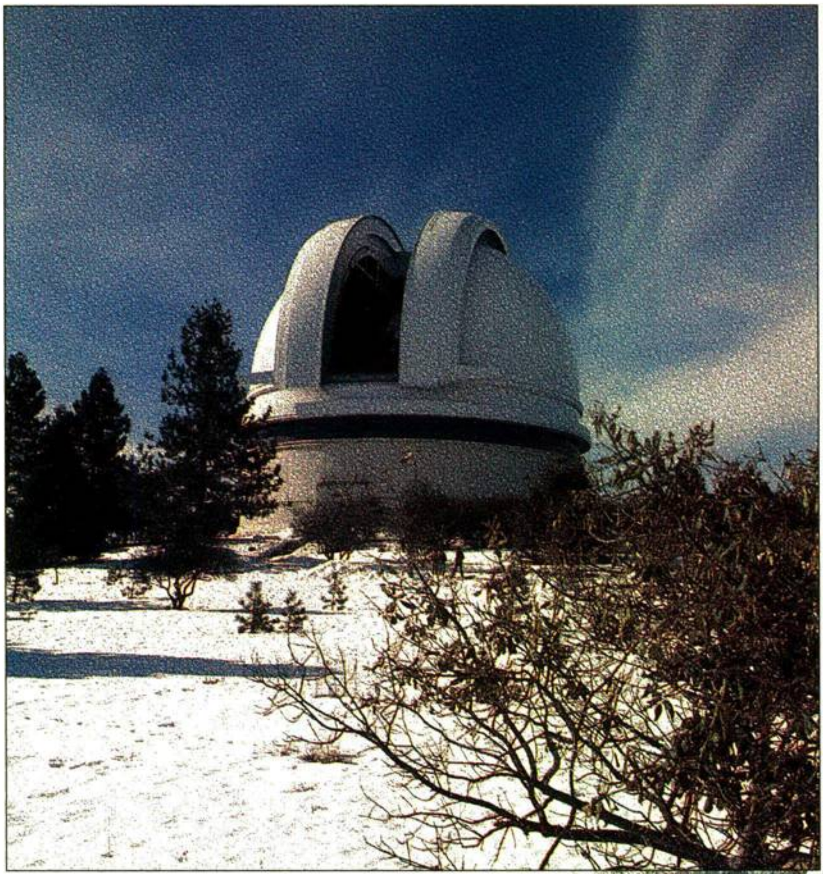
Anderson and Brown had been busy preparing for the mirror's arrival. Caltech didn't have an optical shop before the 200-inch project, so Brown assembled and trained the op-ticians needed to grind and polish the mirror. In April 1936, Brown guided the mirror into the shop after its long journey from New York. Soon after, the opticians started to remove 5 tons of glass to make the blank into a short-focus mirror.

The United States' entry into World War II in 1941 stopped work on the mirror. After the war, fine grinding resumed. Then the opticians cleaned the mirror for more than three months before starting to polish its surface. Final polishing and aluminizing would wait until the mirror could be tested in the telescope.

November 18, 1947, was the long-awaited day when the mirror, loaded on a 24-wheel trailer, began the two-day trip — at nearly walking speed — from Pasadena to the top of Palomar Mountain. For a melodramatic touch, as the procession plodded along Highway 76 toward the mountain, a freak ice storm began to whip up. To everyone's relief the mirror arrived safe and sound at the service entrance to the observatory before the sleet did.

With the mirror in place, astronomers began testing the optics, the dome control, and the mount and its drive. First light occurred in January 1948.

On June 3, 1948, Caltech president Lee DuBridge dedicated the Hale Telescope as 300 guests looked on. Hale had died 10 years before, but it was fitting that this monumental instrument be named after the astronomer whose vision gave it birth.



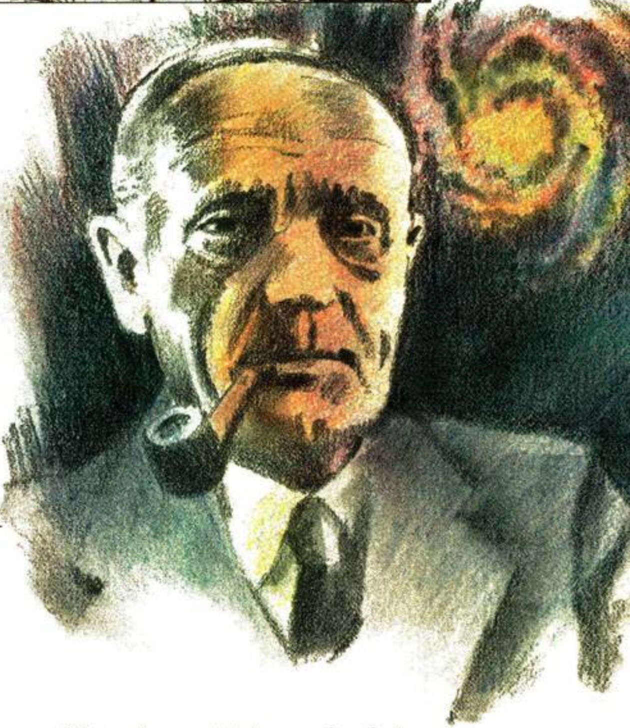
Dennis Stowell

Hale's Legacy

The telescope wasn't built by Hale, nor did he design the scope or its building. His great talent lay in finding the right people for the job and convincing them that they should work on the project. For example, Sandy McDowell gave up a chance at promotion to admiral to oversee the construction of the telescope. Hale also had a knack for finding money for large projects, and for the extra bit of funding required when a project started to stall due to unforeseen problems.

We should recognize others for their equally important contributions — Anderson, Brown, McCauley, McDowell, Pease, and Porter, to name just a few. Without their innovative designs and expertise, the telescope might not have been built.

While the 200-inch scope is a fitting memorial to Hale and his contributions to astronomy, it isn't just a historical monument raised to the memories of the scientists and engineers. The scope remains a working instrument that continues to push back the frontiers of astronomy. It has expanded the visible universe, in part through the work of Edwin Hubble on the distances of galaxies. Walter Baade's study of Cepheid-type variable stars in the Andromeda Galaxy showed that the universe was twice as large as previously thought. The nature of quasars was uncovered at Palomar Observatory and continues to be a topic of research there today. Astronomers keep the telescope on the cutting edge of technology, having integrated the scientific instruments with progressively more efficient CCD cameras since the early 1980s.

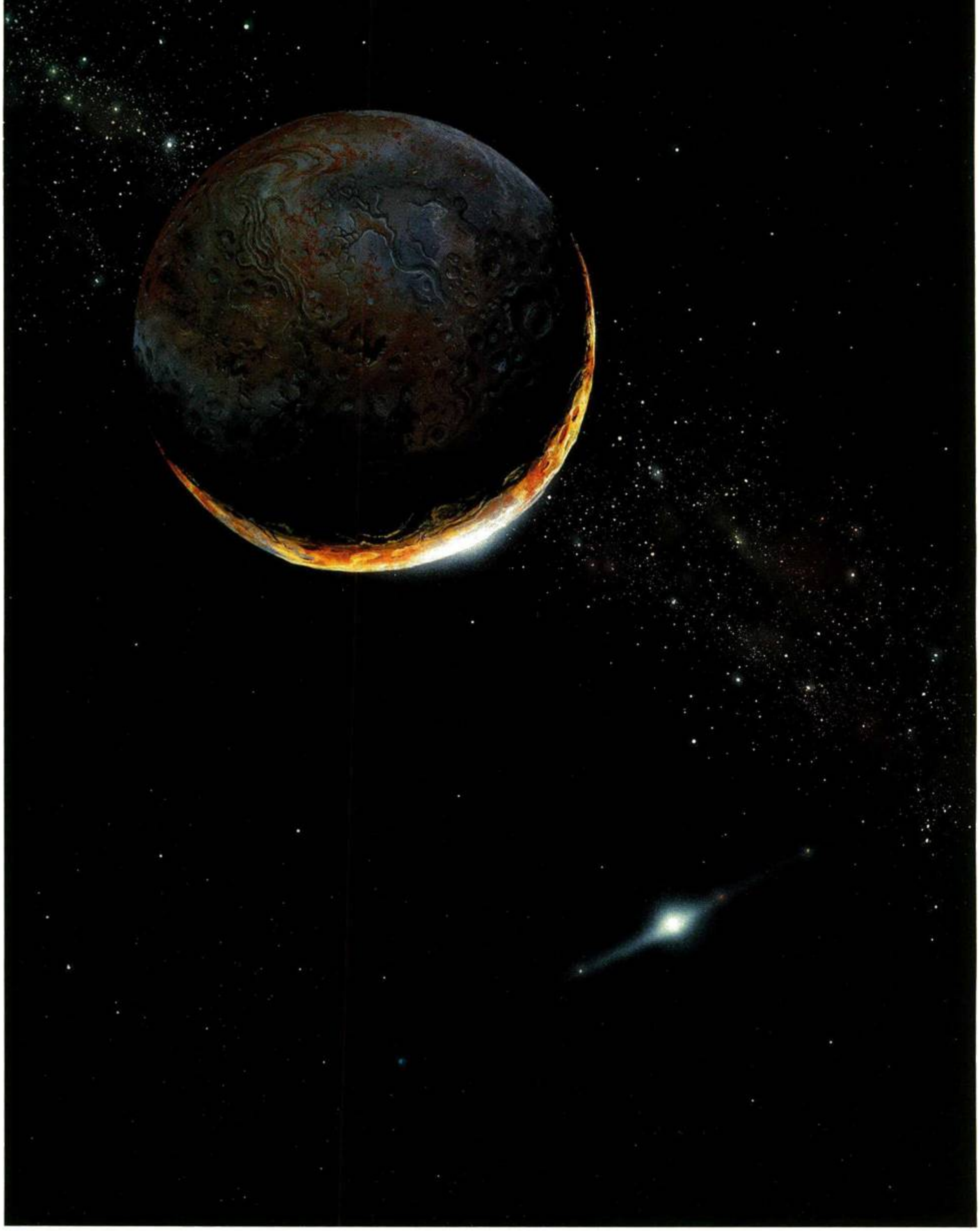


EDWIN HUBBLE used the 200-inch telescope to show that the universe was at least twice as big as determined from observations made with 100-inch telescopes.

Today the urban sprawl of San Diego and Los Angeles slices away at the wedge of darkness visible from Palomar. Instead of struggling against the technical challenges to build the 200-inch, astronomers now wage a political battle to keep Palomar's skies dark enough to continue their research. And other observatories are building newer, larger telescopes to probe out toward the edge of the universe, taking up the challenge for which the 200-inch was first built and continues to strive. In the minds of many of us, however, Hale's 200-inch will remain the world's largest telescope. □

Hale built the 200-inch to push back the edges of the universe, a task the scope continues to pursue today.

William J. McPeak is a historian of science and wrote "Tycho Brahe Lights Up the Universe" in the December 1990 issue.



Michael Carroll

SOLAR SYSTEM DISCOVERY

A NEW MEMBER OF THE FAMILY

Astronomers discover a large icy body — perhaps a "miniplanet" — on the edge of the solar system.

by David J. Eicher

Two astronomers at the University of Hawaii have found an object orbiting in the outer solar system beyond Pluto. Designated 1992 QB1, the object is now the most remote member known in the solar system. If the object reflects light as well as a comet nucleus does, then it has a diameter of about 200 kilometers. The discoverers, David Jewitt of the University of Hawaii and Jane Luu of the University of California at Berkeley, were searching for just such an object.

"We're absolutely delighted with the discovery," says Jewitt, who leads an ongoing search for such objects. "Because 1992 QB1 is so distant, the Sun's radiation affects it very weakly, changing its structure very little over eons. This means it may be the greatest time capsule we know of."

Astronomers have long dreamed of finding something at the edge of the solar system. Recently they have pinned their hopes on Planet X, thanks partly to Clyde Tombaugh. Since he discovered Pluto in 1930, wobbles in the orbits of the outer planets (real or not) coupled with human imagination suggested the existence of other, more distant planets. Jewitt and Luu's finding has revised the theory of the outer solar system. Instead of finding a large planet, they spotted a smaller object — perhaps a "miniplanet," probably made of dirty ice.

Their discovery, along with several earlier discoveries, suggests that Planet X may *not* exist. Instead, 1992 QB1 strongly points toward the existence of the Kuiper Belt, a disk of 1992 QB1-like objects and smaller icy bits of debris believed to lie outside Pluto's orbit, hypothesized by Dutch-American astronomer Gerard Kuiper. This disk may also harbor one of the deep-frozen secrets of the solar system: the source of short-period comets. (See "Where Has Pluto's Family Gone?" by Alan Stern, September 1992.)

"The discovery makes perfect sense. It's so natural," says Luu. "We wouldn't expect the outer solar system to be completely empty. Where would all of the new comets come from after so many years? There has to be an enormous source of fresh cometary nuclei."

Jewitt and Luu searched only about 2 square degrees along the ecliptic, the band of sky along the plane of the solar system. Since 10,000 square degrees of ecliptic exist, many more such objects may be awaiting similar discoveries.

They made their discovery on August 30, 1992, using the 2.2-meter telescope on Mauna Kea, Hawaii, and a sophisticated CCD camera. Success came after searching for five years for just such an object. Their equipment records objects as faint as magnitude 25; 1992 QB1 glowed faintly at 23rd magnitude at discovery.

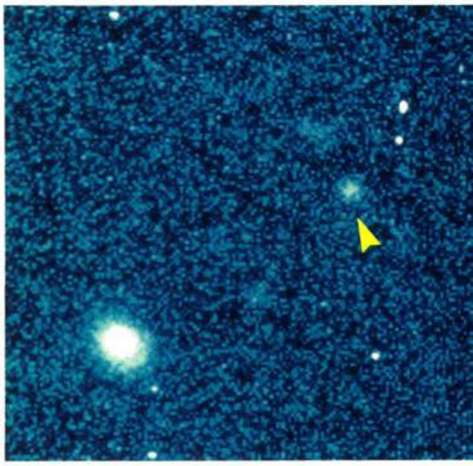
"It was bright enough that we were confident it was a real object," says Luu. It is probably the first identifiable member of the proposed Kuiper Belt and lies at a distance of between 37 and 59 astronomical units (AUs) from the Sun. (The object's great distance means that it moves slowly in the sky, and therefore several months will pass before astronomers can accumulate enough observations to calculate its precise orbit.) Both Neptune and Pluto, by comparison, are currently about 30 AUs from the Sun.

The object's color, a dark red, agrees with the model of an iceball covered with organic soot, which given eons of solar radiation, turns red. Based on the brightness, color, and assumed albedo — degree of reflectivity — Jewitt and Luu propose that 1992 QB1 might measure 200 kilometers across.

Some astronomers are even more excited than the discoverers. Alan Stern of the Southwest Research Institute in San Antonio, Texas, proposed several years ago that tens of thousands of bodies termed icy subdwarfs probably exist on the fringes of the solar system. Stern argues that Pluto, its moon Charon, Neptune's moon Triton, Saturn's satellite Phoebe, and the iceballs 2060 Chiron and 5145 Pholus (1992 AD) all share a common origin that differs from that of the rockier planets and asteroids. Says Stern: "This object is big enough that it ought to be round. It's right on the border of being classified as a planet."

Long ago, Stern contends, thousands of these objects may have inhabited the solar system before accreting into the existing planets or being pushed out into the Kuiper Belt. "We couldn't have expected the outer solar system to be completely cleaned up," says Stern. "The scene of the crime is just too complicated."

Stern foresees an era of discovery of subdwarfs, or miniplanets, ahead. Says he: "This discovery is equivalent to that of Ceres, the first asteroid, in 1801. The starting gun has now been fired." Comet astronomer Paul Weissman of NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory agrees: "If the orbit holds up and 1992 QB1 is distant, then it's clearly the first detection of a Kuiper Belt object and the Belt may hold millions more objects like it extending several hundred AUs outward. It's another piece of the puzzle that fits in very nicely. This heightens everyone's interest. All of a sudden it isn't just a fruitless search. It says plainly that if you go and look harder you're going to find more objects."



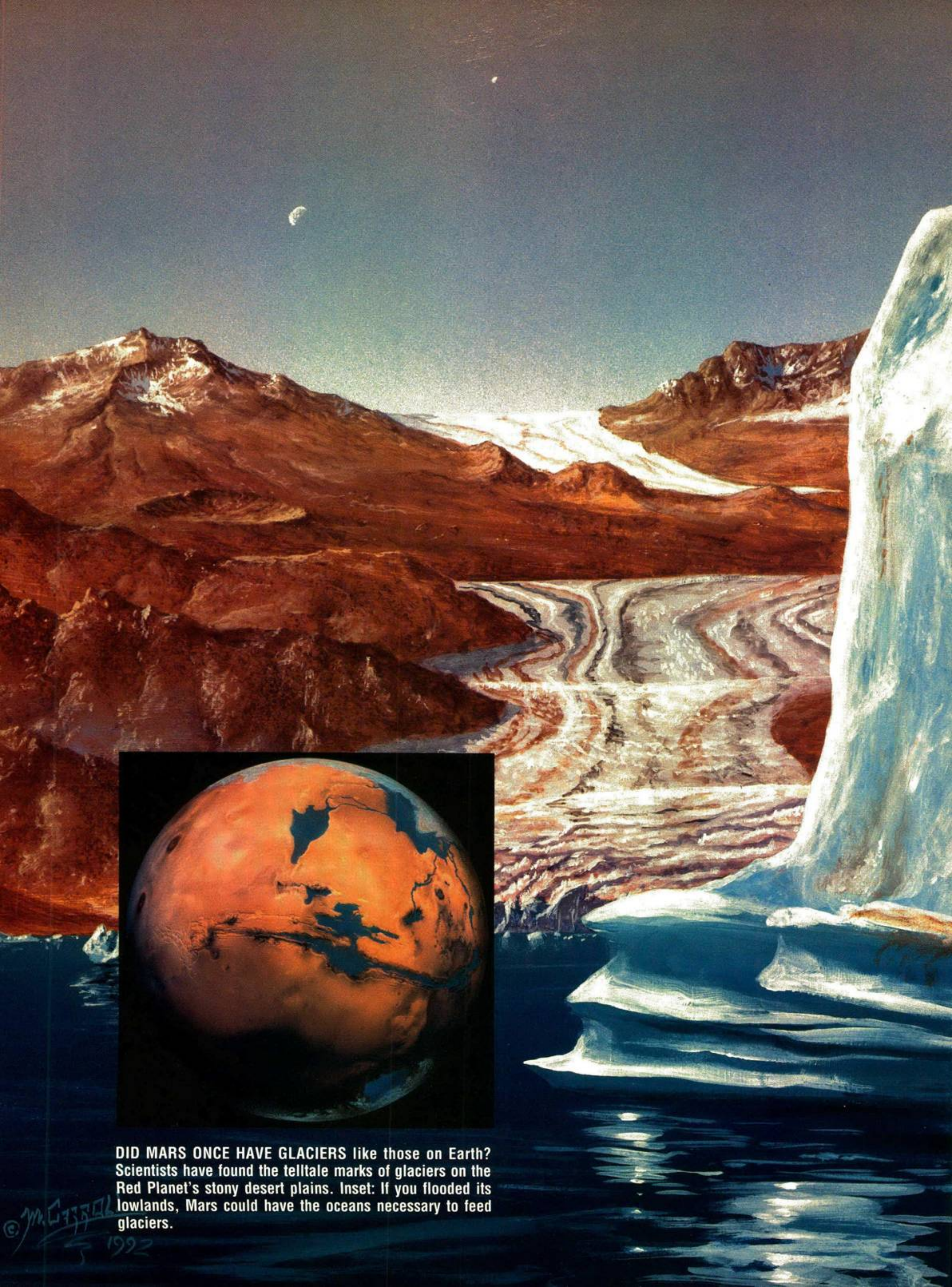
David Jewitt/University of Hawaii

THE DISCOVERY image shows 1992 QB1 as a tiny speck (arrow) among a cluttered starfield.

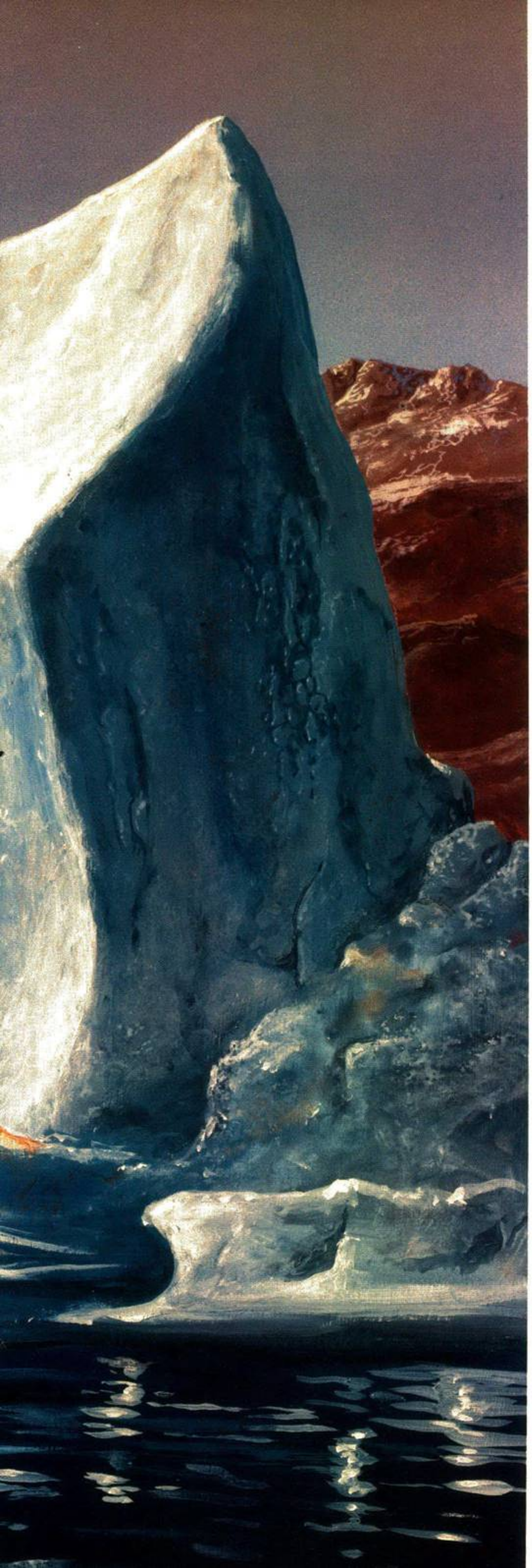
Some astronomers, however, are more cautious when interpreting 1992 QB1's significance. Richard P. Binzel of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology feels that astronomers need more data before making sweeping conclusions about a new class of objects in the solar system.

"1992 QB1 represents a class of large, primordial objects we are just beginning to discover," he says. "But it's premature to characterize that class in a rigorous way. The primary question is how many of these things are there?" Binzel believes a great deal of research will focus on this question. "I think we'll begin to wrestle with this over the coming years, but I'm not now ready to claim the existence of a Kuiper Belt. On the other hand, if in a decade we have several dozens of these objects, that will certainly be a reasonable conclusion."

The discoverers themselves are quietly confident. Says Luu: "Many people didn't expect us to find anything. Hopefully this will excite people and get them going on some new research." Perhaps the find will also help to confirm a new picture of the solar system as well. □



DID MARS ONCE HAVE GLACIERS like those on Earth? Scientists have found the telltale marks of glaciers on the Red Planet's stony desert plains. Inset: If you flooded its lowlands, Mars could have the oceans necessary to feed glaciers.



Michael Carroll

THE ICE AGES OF MARS

Glacial scars on the Martian surface point to an Earth-like planet with moving ice sheets and warm, wet weather.

by Jeffrey S. Kargel and Robert G. Strom

Mars is a cold, dry, barren world. It's hardly a place astronomers associate with life, let alone balmy temperatures and vast oceans of water. When the Viking spacecraft landed on Mars in 1976, they found no sign of fertility. The old science fiction dictums that Little Green Men roam the planet's surface, fueled by Percival Lowell's observations of "canals," were proven to be the creations of human minds with no basis in reality. And just as clearly, the probes showed that Mars is nothing like Earth.

That's the conventional view. But the Mars we know today may have been very different in the ancient past. Astronomers studying the images made by the Viking orbiters are finding evidence of ancient glaciers on Mars — massive ice sheets that slid across the planet's surface and left telltale scars on the terrain. These ice sheets may have been similar to those that covered much of Earth in the Pleistocene Ice Age and that now cover Antarctica.

The existence of large ice sheets in Mars' past suggests the planet once had a denser atmosphere and large bodies of water comparable to oceans on Earth. These would have been necessary to supply the amount of snowfall needed to grow glaciers. If Mars did go through a warm, wet period, then it might have offered the right kind of atmosphere for the formation of life. Simple life-forms may have established a foothold on the Red Planet for a brief time before being extinguished by an increasingly unlivable environment. If this is true, such life on Mars may yet be detectable, perhaps in the form of microfossils.

Mars As We Know It Today

Before examining the evidence for Martian glaciers, we need to understand how Mars works today. Its atmosphere is very cold and thin, having about 1/100 that of Earth's atmospheric surface pressure, and it consists of about 95 percent carbon dioxide with a trace of water vapor. Mars, like Earth, currently has perennially stable ice caps and seasonal snow and cloud cover at high latitudes. Martian snow and frost, composed mainly of carbon dioxide, accumulates each winter on each hemisphere to an average depth of five feet down to about 45° north and south latitudes, but in most areas the snow is completely gone by summertime.

The permanent Martian polar ice caps are at least thousands of feet thick in places, but cover small areas relative to the great ice sheets in Greenland and

Antarctica. Mars' bright, dust-free ice caps are surrounded by much wider and thicker layered deposits thought to be composed of interleaved ices and dust. Mars' northern ice cap is composed of water ice, whereas the southern cap contains in part frozen carbon dioxide.

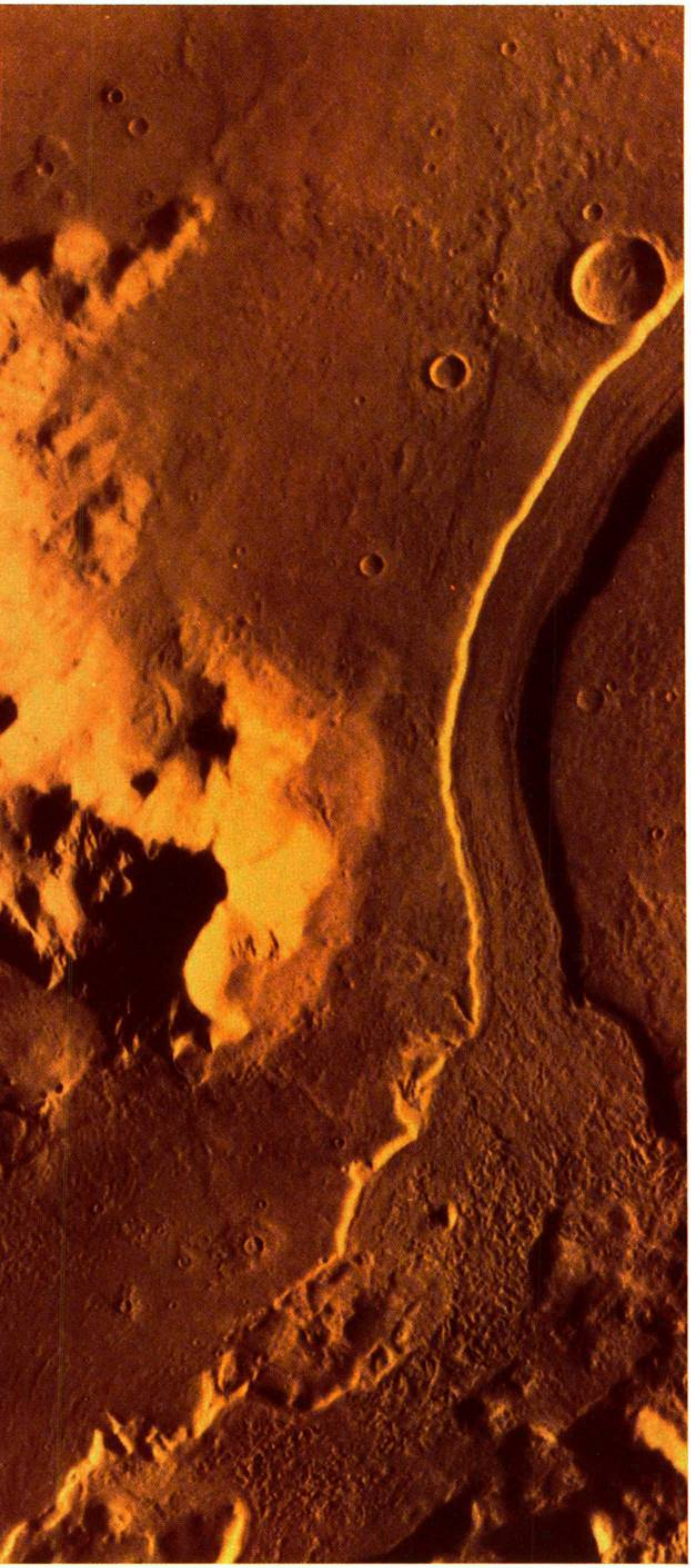
Planetary scientists can't be sure that these ice caps act like glaciers. Glaciers are moving ice sheets that act upon the surface below them like giant conveyor belts, dredging and depositing rock and gravel and creating a variety of surface features. As the ice sheets grind across a planet's surface, they create moraines: large ridges marking pauses or endpoints in the glaciers' movements. They also form eskers: smaller, narrower, winding ridges of sand and gravel deposited by rivers of meltwater flowing inside the glacier. Hills are shaped by the glaciers' motion, and meltwater can fill depressions in front of the glaciers as lakes. Numerous glacial features like these are visible on Earth and some are also visible on Mars.

Ages of Rocks

Before examining the evidence for moving ice and water on the surface of Mars, it's essential to put Martian geology into perspective so we can begin to establish when certain events like glaciation occurred. The geologic history of Mars divides into three major time periods. The oldest era is the Noachian period, which roughly coincides with the period of heavy solar system bombardment, a period that ceased about 3.5 billion years ago. Apparently, during this time much of the Martian crust formed and some of the planet's largest terrain features developed. The middle era is the Hesperian period, from about 3.5 billion years ago to perhaps 2.7 billion years ago. This is when many of the large flood channels formed and widespread outpourings of lava occurred. The youngest era, the Amazonian period, began about 2.7 billion years ago and witnessed volcanic activity in the planet's Tharsis region, the erosion of young outflow channels, and the basic establishment of Mars' present appearance.

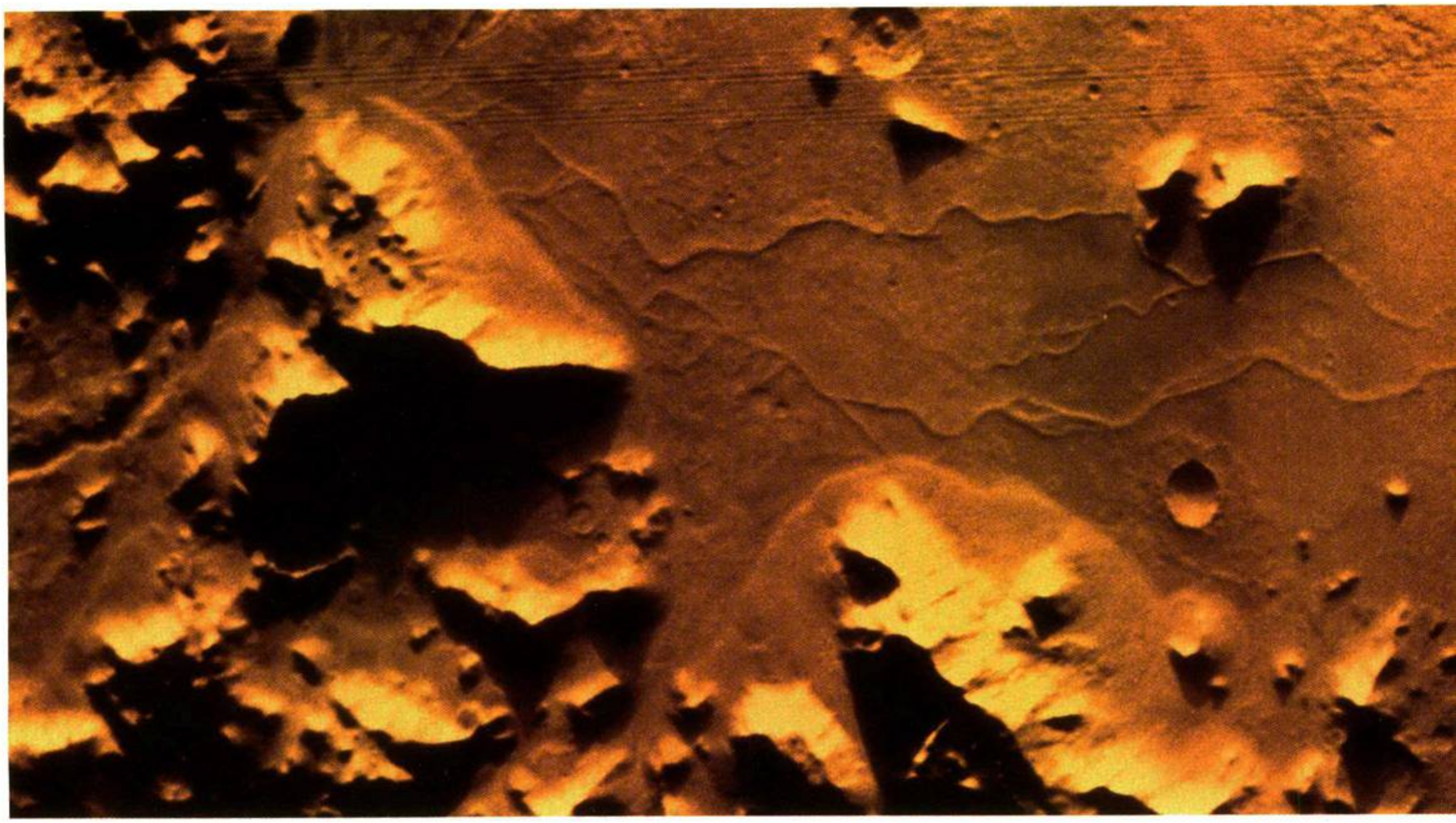
Planetary scientists use the number of impact craters visible on various landforms to date them. This is possible because they have a pretty good idea of the rate of cratering at different times in solar system history. To date a glacial event, they determine the number of impacts that clearly appeared after the glacial activity stopped. Craters with diameters smaller than about one kilometer provide the best results because they are destroyed relatively easily by glacial processes. Therefore, the number of small craters per unit area formed after glaciation stopped gives a good technique for dating.

By counting craters, planetary scientists have found that two major eras of glacial activity occurred on Mars. The youngest took place relatively recently in Martian history, during a time called the Little Ice Age. A separate, far more significant era of glaciation took place before the Little Ice Age. The problem is that extrapolating the dates from crater counts becomes quite uncertain as we go back by hundreds of millions or billions of years. Planetary scientists know that this major glacial period, the Big Ice Age, took place well after the period of heavy bombardment stopped about 3.5 billion years ago. The rough window for this ice age is probably anywhere from 2 billion years ago to some 300 million years ago. The Little Ice Age occurred between 300 million years ago and the present and characterizes the present-day Martian climate.



All photos courtesy NASA

GLACIERLIKE FLOWS on Mars formed during the "Little Ice Age," sometime in the last 300 million years. This channel, 800 feet deep, once carried a glacier from the Hellas Montes.



ICE EROSION, GLACIAL DEPOSITS, AND ESKERS are visible in the Argyre Basin. Glaciers carved the peaks and deposited the long, winding eskers visible near the top of the image.

One of the most startling aspects of Martian glaciation is the relative youth of the ice ages. Planetary scientists have always thought that the most intense episodes of water and ice activity on Mars happened long ago, when the solar system was young. If the glacial hypothesis is proven correct, both the magnitude of activity and its timing will require radical revisions in our history of water on Mars.

Find the Glacial Scars

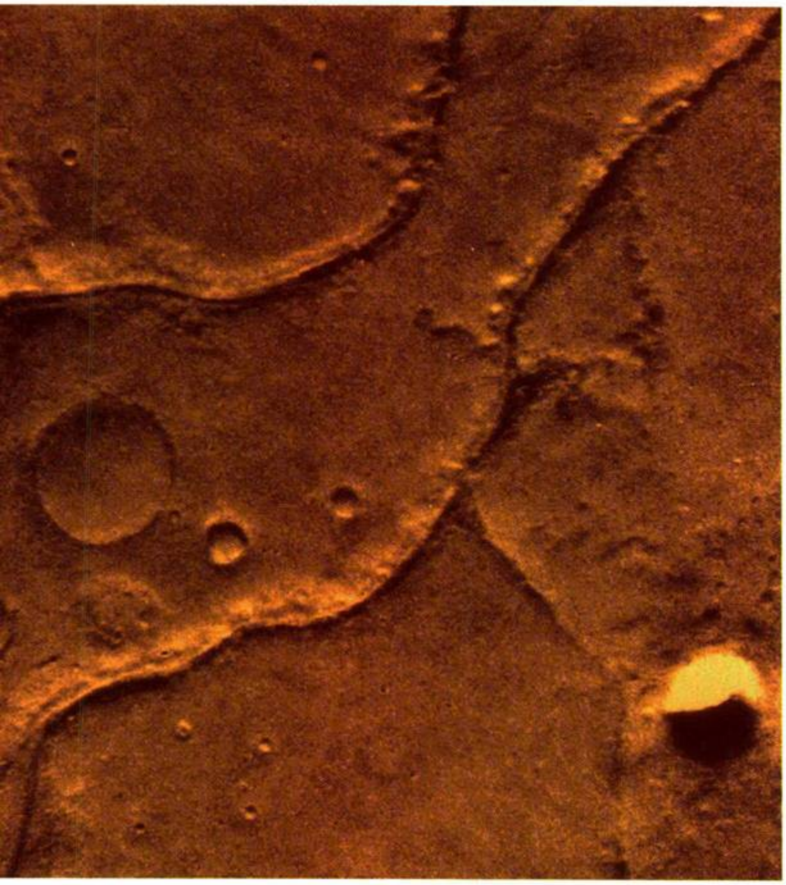
The evidence for glacial features in both Martian ice ages is compelling. In the Viking image on the opposite page you can see two spectacular examples of Little Ice Age features formed by flows of glaciers dragged along the Martian surface by gravity. One flow has moved, glacier style, down the steep slopes of a mountain towering 8,000 feet above the adjacent plains. The other feature occurs in the channel which formed on a gently sloping gradient. Although planetary scientists do not yet know exactly what flowed into the channel, it seems that it was something like a dirty ice glacier. Scientists don't know whether enough ice still exists in these Martian channels to cause a glacier-style creep over millions of years. But an absence of impact craters in these features means they have to be relatively young. It places them solidly in the Little Ice Age.

In this mountainous area in Mars' southern hemisphere, glacial scars blanket the slopes of major peaks that face the south pole. The extremely high southern sides of these mountains are scalloped much like the glacial peaks in the Swiss Alps and Canadian Rockies. But the Martian landscape varies wildly over short distances. In a stark contrast of erosional styles, the northern slopes of these same mountains, warmer because they face the planet's equator, display little glacial-type activity. Instead, northern slopes are typically gullied, possibly by meltwater streams produced as mountain snows melted during the Martian summers. These streams have been dry for a long time. However, relatively small changes in the planet's temperature and atmospheric density could have heated snow in the relatively recent past, causing it to flow as a liquid. This would be especially likely if sitting snow were covered by dust blown across the surface of Mars, raising the snow's temperature slightly.

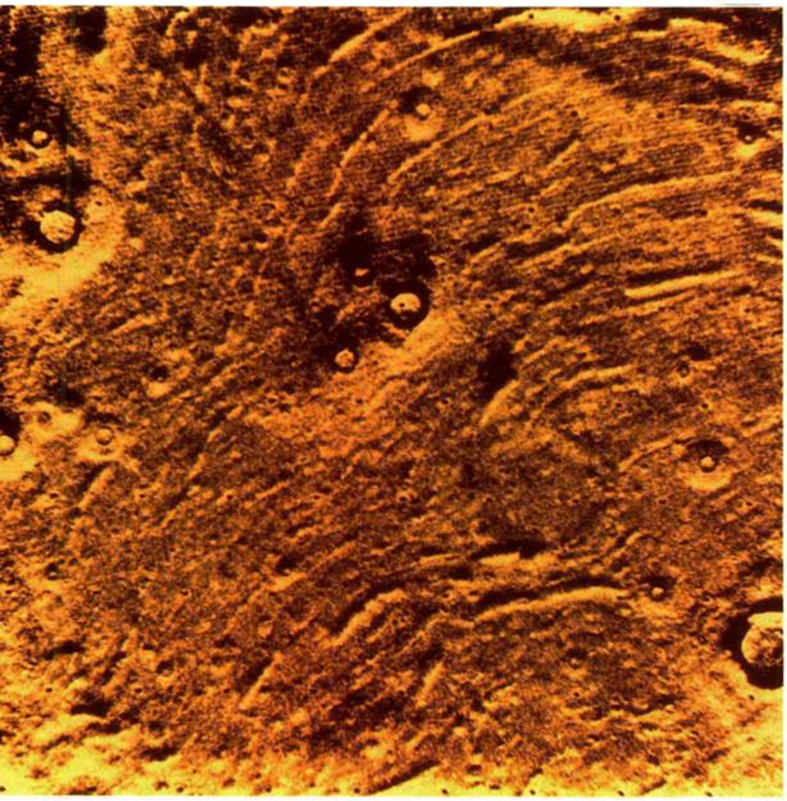
The Big Icing

As intriguing as they are, the landforms of the Little Ice Age represent comparatively small scale glaciation. But evidence of glaciation long ago, in the Big Ice Age, suggests that vast continental ice sheets slowly ground their way over the Martian landscape. Even more surprising, the evidence of ancient glaciation suggests the long-ago presence of a relatively warm, humid climate on Mars and a denser atmosphere than the one that now exists.

Like Earth landscapes, the ground on Mars exhibits a variety of glacial features in close, logical associations. In the images above and on the next page, you can see a variety of features related to the Big Ice Age associated with a giant impact feature called the Argyre basin. Argyre measures 1,200 kilometers across and contains sharp peaks in the southern part of the mountains that ring the basin. These mountains are equivalent to the Rook Mountains in the Orientale Basin on the Moon, which can be seen with a small telescope. Unlike the Rook Mountains, however, Argyre's rugged peaks apparently have been strongly modified by glacial ice,



ARGYRE'S ESKERS are ridges formed by sand and gravel that accumulated along subglacial rivers. Eskers are common glacial features on Earth and strongly resemble these ridges.



THUMBPRINT RIDGES in the Martian northern plains formed as a melting glacier retreated, dragging sediment and creating parallel sets of ridges.

resulting in the characteristic sharp relief commonly produced by alpine glaciation. Detailed views of these mountains show many parallels with terrestrial glaciated mountains. Glaciers apparently accumulated in the mountains and flowed down onto the floor of Argyre, carrying sediment produced by the erosion of the mountains.

The landforms on Argyre's floor suggest that when the large ice sheets eventually melted, they did so quite rapidly. Among many features in the image at left you'll see a set of sinuous, braided ridges. These are eskers much like those that formed in numerous areas on Earth. The final melting of the ice sheets in Argyre apparently produced a lake in which smooth sedimentary plains were deposited around the eskers. Other glacial features are widespread in both the northern and southern hemispheres of Mars, suggesting that in the Big Ice Age huge ice sheets covered the mid and high latitudes in both hemispheres.

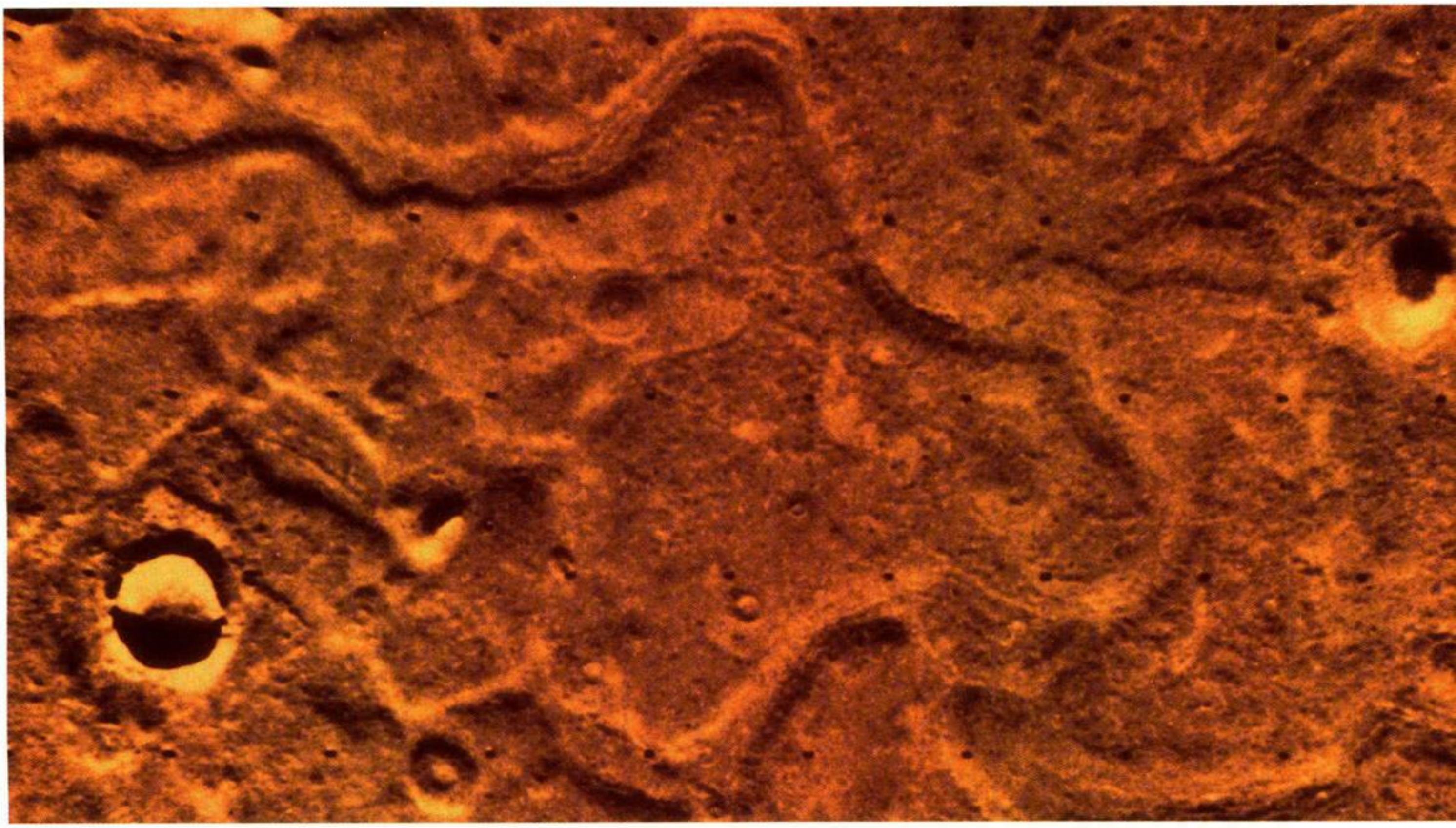
A similar type of feature occurs in the Martian northern plains and is visible in the images below left and opposite. The image on the opposite page shows a complex system of sinuous channels, many with channel-floor ridges. The pattern in these channels resembles the so-called tunnel channels on Earth, a type of erosional feature caused by floods of meltwater below the glaciers. An explanation for similar terrains on Earth is that a subglacial flood first eroded the channels into subglacial rock; then as the flood waters waned and pressures dropped, the ice walls and roof of the glacial tunnel closed in under the great weight of the ice above. Sediments deposited within the tunnel, producing the winding, narrow eskers on the floors of wider tunnel channels.

Immediately adjacent to this channeled terrain lies a set of evenly spaced ridges known by Mars specialists as "thumbprint terrain." These closely resemble features on Earth called De Geer moraines, thumbprintlike sets of ridges produced by deposits of glacial sediment near the base of an ice sheet. The similarity between these features on Mars and those long known to exist on Earth is striking.

Exactly how these thumbprintlike features are produced is a mystery, but it may go something like this: An ice sheet once flowed eastward and extended at least as far as the contact between the channeled terrain and the smooth plains. At some critical point the leading edge of the ice sheet collapsed as a gush of meltwater, long stored within the glacier, rushed forward. This formed the channels and deposited channel-floor eskers, probably over periods of only days. The leading edge of the ice sheet then retreated to the area of the thumbprint terrain, where a slower, more controlled retreat continued, generating the thumbprint ridges. Scientists have also proposed another explanation: Sediments are squeezed by the glacier into crevasses on the bottom of the ice sheet.

Let It Snow, Let It Snow, Let It Snow

The advance and retreat of ice sheets during the Big Ice Age implies a Martian climate radically different from the one that exists today. Advancing ice sheets require a steady supply of snow during winter that accumulates faster than it can melt the following summer. The snowfall need not be tremendous as long as some of it survives the summer. Martian ice sheets could have formed with less precipitation than



TUNNEL CHANNELS formed under great ice sheets as a flood of meltwater carved into the rock. As the floodwaters waned, deposits built up along the channel floors and created eskers within wide channels.

falls in the ice-free areas of Antarctica today, the so-called dry valleys, as long as temperatures were colder than they are in Antarctica. On the other hand, melting ice sheets require rather temperate conditions so ice melts faster than it accumulates. Most of the glacial landforms from the Big Ice Age resulted from melting ice. This, in turn, requires either a relatively warm atmosphere or ice melted by geothermal heat from inside the planet.

The existence of the ice sheets in the Big Ice Age means that Mars must have had a substantial reservoir of water and some way of cycling it through the atmosphere. The source of the ice sheets may have been large bodies of water in the northern plains. Recent evidence for such bodies of water, perhaps of oceanic dimensions, suggests that they formed from outflows that carved the largest channels on Mars. Furthermore, the age of these channels are late Hesperian through middle Amazonian, in fair agreement with the era of the Big Ice Age. Water in these northern seas or lakes would have evaporated into the Martian atmosphere and returned to the surface in the form of snow.

Is Anyone Home?

The most profound implication of the presence of ancient ice sheets and large bodies of water on Mars is the possibility that life once existed on Mars. Our understanding of how life begins seems to require the presence of liquid water. Current evidence strongly suggests that liquid water once existed on Mars. Based on the knowledge of how water behaves on Earth, scientists estimate that Mars may have had an Indian Summer, a warm, wet period that may have lasted for as long as one million years. Planetary scientists do not yet know when this occurred. Biochemists believe that the formation of life from complex organic molecules probably takes something like 2 to 5 million years, perhaps less. If liquid water remained on Mars for this period of time, could primitive life have formed in the warm pools on the ruddy surface of Mars? If primitive life did form, it probably didn't last long, dying out under the hostile conditions to come. But unlike Earth, where the earliest sediments have been destroyed or severely altered by plate tectonics and other geologic processes, the relatively unaltered early sediments of Mars may offer a unique opportunity to discover microfossil evidence of the earliest, primordial life forms.

Whatever the hope of finding Martian life, however, planetary scientists are enthusiastic about the unconventional and startling new view of Martian history that the glaciers offer. However, the glacial hypothesis raises some unanswered questions. Why has the Martian climate changed so drastically over the last billion or two years? Where did the Martian water that once was so plentiful go? Teams of planetary scientists are currently working on these and other questions, hoping to piece together a more accurate view of the mysterious Red Planet. With the arrival of the Mars Observer spacecraft in 1993, we expect to add large amounts of data on the question of Martian glaciers, gaining a clearer picture of a planet that has mesmerized humans for centuries. ☐

Jeffrey S. Kargel is a planetary scientist at the U.S. Geological Survey in Flagstaff, Arizona. Robert G. Strom is a planetary scientist at the Lunar and Planetary Laboratory of the University of Arizona in Tucson.

Giving Birth to Supernovae

Some nearby stars such as Betelgeuse may explode in the next few thousand years, creating the most spectacular supernovae ever witnessed.

by Andrew M. Thorpe

©Anglo-Australian Telescope Board

EXPLODING STARS such as supernova 1987A, which occurred in the Large Magellanic Cloud, tell astronomers about the synthesis of elements in the universe.

Exploding stars in other galaxies dramatically display stellar evolution in progress. The explosions, called supernovae, scatter gas and dust into the galaxy that later become the ingredients for new stars. Each successive generation of supernovae slowly builds the heavier and heavier elements, including those elements crucial to life as we know it.

Observing the bright outburst of light from nearby — and even distant — supernovae is relatively easy. But how does one detect a supernova before it explodes? Unfortunately astronomers can't predict when a star will explode, but they can predict which stars most likely will explode in the future. To identify these supernovae progenitors, researchers first looked at the types of stars that have exploded in the past.

Astronomers classify supernovae into four basic types: Ia, Ib, Ic, and II. A type Ia supernova originates in a close binary system when a star dumps mass upon its white dwarf companion, causing it to explode. A type Ib, Ic, or II supernova starts as a very massive star that collapses under its own weight once the nuclear fuel in the star's core runs out. The collapse of the star's core triggers the explosion of the star's outer layers into space. The spectra of types Ib, Ic, and II look similar except that Ib and Ic spectra lack strong hydrogen lines. Presumably, a companion star stripped away the progenitor star's hydrogen atmosphere before collapse.

So to identify supernovae progenitors, astronomers look for white dwarfs in close binary systems and for very massive stars. In both cases, such stars exist in our neighborhood of the Milky Way Galaxy. Some of these supernova progenitors are familiar to most backyard observers.

Betelgeuse and Red Supergiants

The most familiar example of a supernova progenitor is Betelgeuse, the bright red supergiant marking Orion's right shoulder. Located at a distance of about 650 light-years from Earth, this star is in the twilight of its life cycle. Different layers in the core fuse helium into carbon, turn helium and carbon into oxygen, and produce magnesium from carbon. Eventually, these processes will form silicon and iron. But then the fusion of elements will stop because, unlike all of the previous fusion steps, iron requires more energy to fuse than it releases. The stoppage of energy will cause Betelgeuse's core to collapse, triggering a supernova explosion. This explosion most likely will occur sometime during the next few thousand years because the supergiant phase of massive stars doesn't last very long.

Exactly when the explosion will occur depends in part upon the pulsations of Betelgeuse's surface. These pulsations currently give rise to changes in the star's brightness by up to a factor of 2, or almost one magnitude. The throbbing of the star's surface also mixes material from deep in the star with the hydrogen-rich material at the surface. The mixing can speed up or slow down the reactions in the interior. Also, the pulsations eject some of the surface material from the star into space. The loss of mass can cool the interior of the star, slowing the nuclear reactions inside.

Astronomers can't say yet whether Betelgeuse may eject enough matter to reduce or eliminate its chances of going supernova. At its present expenditure of over one trillion tons of material per second, much of the star's outer envelope will vanish into space. Without enough mass in the envelope to maintain its pressure on the core, Betelgeuse may suffer only a mild explosion, leaving behind a planetary nebula. The core would become a lowly white dwarf instead of the neutron star that a supernova would create. But if the mass loss rate slows and does not deplete the star's outer envelope by the end of Betelgeuse's supergiant phase, the core could still collapse, producing a spectacular supernova that would outshine the Full Moon in our skies.

Jim Baumgardt

MASSIVE RED SUPERGIANTS such as Betelgeuse (the reddish star at Orion's right shoulder) are prime candidates for future type II supernovae.

Another factor makes scientists uncertain about Betelgeuse's future: a nearby companion star. The inner member of the system is so close to Betelgeuse that it actually orbits *within* the supergiant's atmosphere. During the remainder of Betelgeuse's lifetime, the gravity of the inner star may sweep up matter, further depleting the supergiant's hydrogen envelope. This companion could end up robbing Betelgeuse of the necessary mass needed for core collapse.

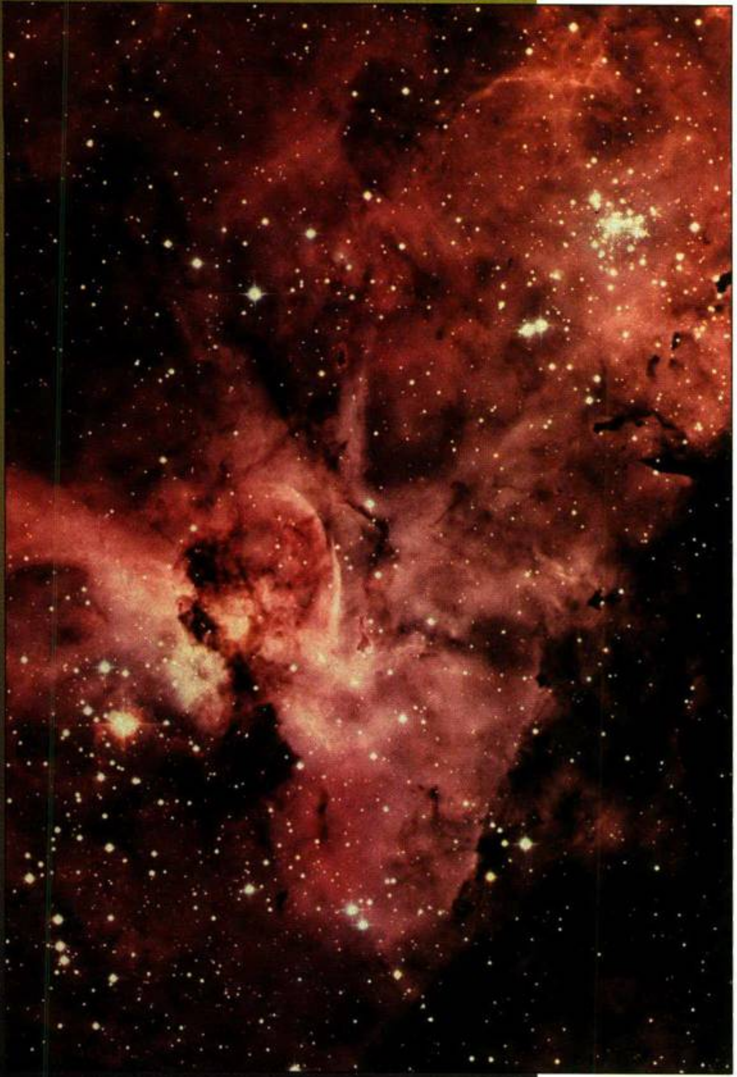
Using Betelgeuse as a standard, astronomers can derive criteria for other supernova progenitor candidates. Observations show that a progenitor loses mass and varies in brightness because of pulsations in the star's atmosphere. Pulsations dredge up elements from deep in the interior, so the outer envelope in the later stages contains heavy elements such as potassium, magnesium, and silicon. When the star creates these heavy elements, churns them up from the lower layers, and eventually ejects them into space, the supergiant is nearing its spectacular death.

These convulsions exist in other notable supergiants that may soon collapse into white dwarfs or neutron stars. Examples are Mira (Omicron Ceti), Ras Algethi (Alpha Herculis), Antares (Alpha Scorpii), and Mu Cephei (also called the Garnet Star). These stars are located within a few thousand light-years of Earth, undergo pulsations and mass loss, and exhibit brightness variations. Mira also shows signs of heavy elements in its outer envelope. These stars are all prime candidates for possible supernovae explosions in the next few thousand years.

Finding other red-supergiant progenitor candidates may be more difficult. These stars lie in the spiral arms of our Galaxy near the gas and dust clouds from which they formed. These same gas and dust clouds shield the stars from our view. But our search for progenitors has only started.

Blue Supergiants, Too

Though red supergiants are the most likely candidates to become type II supernovae, astronomers have recognized recently that some blue supergiants may go supernova. Supernova (SN) 1987A in the Large Magellanic Cloud resulted from the explosion of Sanduleak −69°202, a blue supergiant about 25 times the Sun's diameter. (Red supergiants are about 500 times the Sun's diameter.) Unlike supernovae from the explosions of red supergiants, SN 1987A did not appear as bright as expected.



©Anglo-Australian Telescope Board

THE BLUE SUPERGIANT Eta Carinae may explode in the next 10,000 years, creating the greatest supernova ever observed.

According to Kris Davidson of the University of Minnesota, "A red supergiant doesn't have to expand very much and it doesn't lose much energy before it becomes a supernova. But SN 1987A was a blue supergiant. By the time we saw it as a supernova, it had to expand a lot, wasting a lot of energy."

During the final stages of Sanduleak –69°202's life, the energy that normally would have made the explosion shine brightly went instead into the expansion of the gas, dampening the optical display. Astronomers are still debating the reasons, but the progenitor may have lacked the necessary elements, such as oxygen, required to create a stable red supergiant stage. Instead the star became a dense, blue supergiant. Its compactness tempered the brightness of the supernova's outburst.

Astronomers are watching other blue supergiants that may one day become supernovae. One candidate is Eta Carinae, the bright southern star located 9,000 light-years away in the vast gaseous cloud that bears its name. This star's brightness has varied dramatically over the last century and a half. In the 1830s and '40s, observers witnessed this supergiant rise from 4th magnitude to magnitude –1, making it the second-brightest star in the sky. Over the decades it faded slowly to 8th magnitude, but it is now back up to magnitude 5.8.

Astronomers now believe that the observed brightening was really a small explosion that engulfed the star in a nitrogen-rich cloud. Apparently, Eta Carinae is showing the symptoms of imminent disaster. Davidson says that Eta Carinae is now nearing its final stage as a supergiant and suspects that a supernova might occur within the next 10,000 years. With a mass that is 80 to 100 times that of the Sun, it may become the greatest supernova ever witnessed by human observers.

"It probably is about to become a Wolf-Rayet star," says Davidson. Wolf-Rayet stars are hot, massive stars that undergo intense mass loss. The large amount of nitrogen in their spectra shows that they have already become supergiants once — perhaps even red supergiants if massive enough. The large mass loss removes the star's outer layers, stopping the supergiant phase and turning it into a Wolf-Rayet star. "This kind of star can no longer be a red supergiant, so it becomes a Wolf-Rayet star before it goes supernova."

Eta Carinae's large mass, high rate of mass loss, and shell containing heavy elements meet the criteria for a supernova progenitor. Eta's mass promises a brilliant supernova display, easily outshining Venus at maximum light.

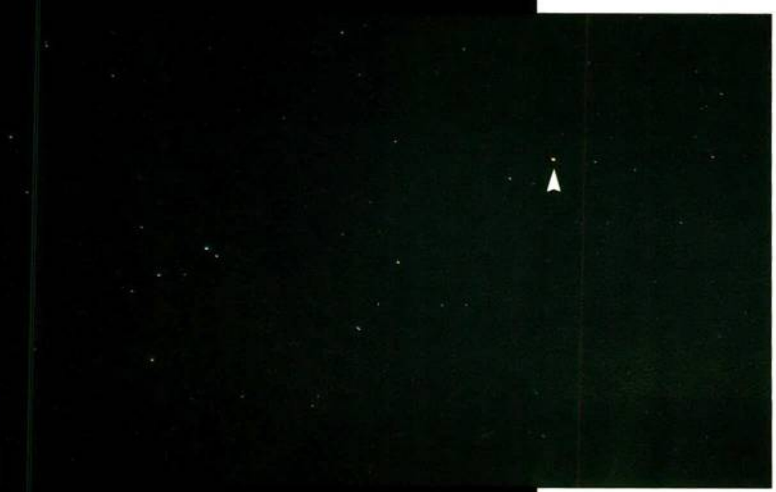
There are other Wolf-Rayet stars that are good candidates for type II supernovae progenitors. One is 11th-magnitude HD 56925 in the constellation Canis Major. The star is embedded in a bright nebula called NGC 2359. A second is HD 192163, which is a 7th-magnitude object in the Crescent Nebula (NGC 6888) in the constellation Cygnus.

Other Progenitors

Supernova progenitors are not always the most conspicuous stars in the Galaxy. In fact, type Ia progenitors may be beyond detectability. Type I systems normally are far less luminous than red and blue supergiants. Yet when they are at their critical phase, they can rival the light output of type IIs and even the brightness of their parent galaxies.

Type Ia supernovae occur in binary systems where one star loses mass — mostly hydrogen gas — to its white dwarf companion. Normally the accretion of hydrogen onto the white dwarf's surface sparks a small outburst when enough hydrogen accumulates to

RED SUPERGIANT Antares (arrow) appears bright at the heart of Scorpius and someday may become a type II supernova.



Steve Walther

start nuclear reactions. Astronomers observe these small outbursts as cataclysmic variables or novae. But in a type Ia supernova, the white dwarf receives too much mass from its companion. A typical white dwarf has 0.6 times the Sun's mass. The star can remain stable if its mass remains below the Chandrasekhar limit of 1.4 times the Sun's. Unfortunately, in a type Ia system the white dwarf accumulates more mass than this.

Instead of starting nuclear reactions at the star's surface, the gas causes the star to catastrophically collapse, forming a neutron star. Nuclear reactions start in the collapsing star's core. This sudden burst of energy causes the star to explode, annihilating itself.

An example of this process may be found in the constellation Scorpius. Astronomers have discovered what appears to be a type Ia progenitor approaching critical mass. U Scorpii is a variable star located about 8 degrees north of Antares near the Scorpius-Ophiuchus border. Astronomers first noticed this 17th-magnitude star in 1863 when an eruption brightened it. Since then it has brightened spontaneously up to 8th magnitude at least four more times. It is presently labeled as a recurrent nova that researchers believe is rapidly accreting matter from its companion.

Sumner Starrfield of Arizona State University believes that U Scorpii is reaching critical mass and should go supernova during the next 100,000 years. "Most of the material that is accreting from the secondary remains on the white dwarf. The mass is almost at the Chandrasekhar limit. It may take no time at all to drive it over."

Most cataclysmic variables and novae will not become type Ia supernovae. But Starrfield says the best candidates are recurrent novae. These stars may have accumulated enough mass such that they are near the Chandrasekhar limit. Finding these systems though is tough.

"Type Ia systems are often very faint," says Marshall McCall of York Observatory in Toronto. "It could well be that a system lies nearby and is just too hard to see."

©Anglo-Australian Telescope Board

HOT, MASSIVE EVOLVED STARS that have lost their outer layers through mass loss may go supernova when their cores run out of nuclear fuels. The Wolf-Rayet star HD 56925 in NGC 2359 is one such star.

Which Star is Next?

By astronomers' calculations, a supernova should occur in our Galaxy every 30 years on average. Many people believe this means a supernova near our solar system is long overdue. But the key phrase is "on average." Supernovae don't appear like clockwork. And there is a good chance that the next supernova will appear in a part of the Galaxy that astronomers can't observe.

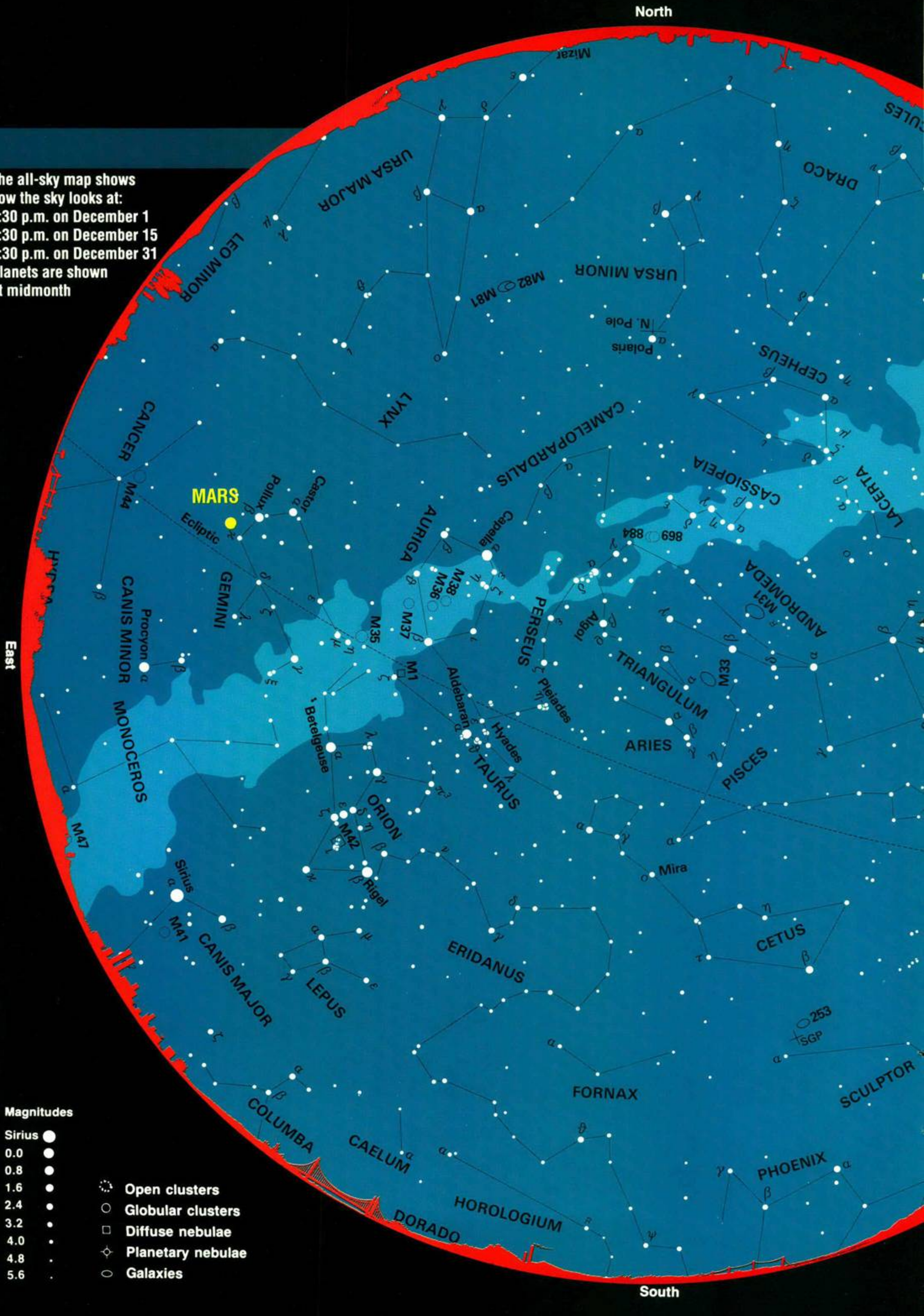
Years ago some supernovae, such as Cassiopeia A, exploded without detection. Dust shielded the outburst from optical visibility 300 years ago. But modern radio and infrared observations will help prevent future supernovae from passing undetected.

Although researchers now have a better idea of which stars may end their life cycles in a supernova explosion, predicting whether a particular star will go supernova, much less when, remains difficult. The best candidate for a progenitor, Betelgeuse, has enough variables — mass loss, effects of companion stars, and internal mixing — that a clear prediction whether Betelgeuse will become a supernova still isn't possible.

So for the near future, astronomers need to be vigilant and survey the skies for those stars that have just become supernovae. Each star leads to a better understanding of which stars go bang in the night and what stellar characteristics indicate that a star is ready to go supernova. From this information, supernova predictions will someday be feasible. Until then, keep looking up, because no one knows which star is next. □

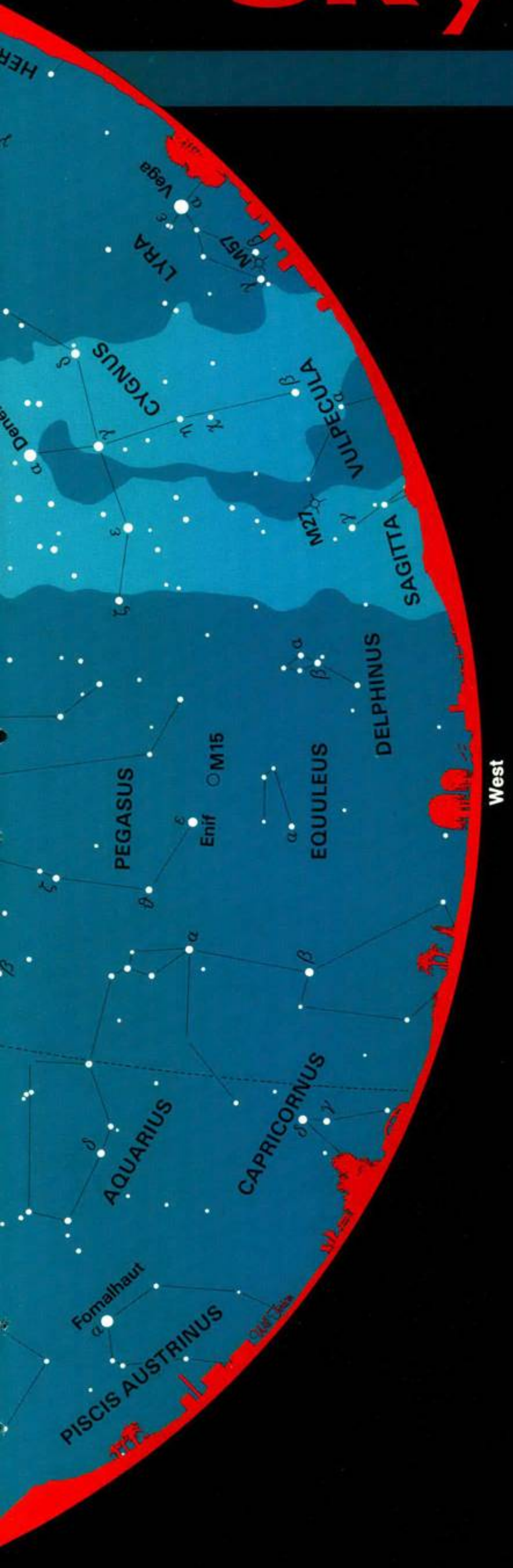
Andrew M. Thorpe wrote "Should You Keep an Astronomical Notebook?" for the January 1988 issue of A*STRONOMY.*

The all-sky map shows how the sky looks at:
9:30 p.m. on December 1
8:30 p.m. on December 15
7:30 p.m. on December 31
Planets are shown at midmonth


North
South
East
Mizar
CULES
DRACO
URSA MAJOR
LEO MINOR
URSA MINOR
M82
M81
N. Pole
Polaris
CEPHEUS
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
CANCER
M44
MARS
Pollux
Castor
Ecliptic
CASSIOPEIA
LACERTA
AURIGA
Capella
884
869
HYDRA
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
GEMINI
M38
M36
M37
M35
M1
PERSEUS
Algol
ANDROMEDA
M31
TRIANGULUM
M33
Pleiades
Aldebaran
Hyades
TAURUS
ARIES
PISCES
Betelgeuse
MONOCEROS
ORION
M42
Rigel
M47
Sirius
M41
CANIS MAJOR
LEPUS
ERIDANUS
Mira
CETUS
253
SGP
FORNAX
SCULPTOR
COLUMBA
CAELUM
PHOENIX
HOROLOGIUM
DORADO
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
0.8
1.6
2.4
3.2
4.0
4.8
5.6
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies

Sky Almanac

December 1992



LUNAR ECLIPSE ON DECEMBER 9

The first total lunar eclipse in nearly three years decorates the nighttime sky on December 9/10. Observers in eastern North and South America as well as those in Europe, Africa, and western Asia can enjoy the entire eclipse. People in the western half of the Americas will get a good view of the end of the eclipse, while those in eastern Asia will see the eclipse's beginning.

GEMINIDS PEAK ON DECEMBER 13

Though a nearly Full Moon hampers viewing of the Geminid meteor shower this year, you can still expect to see a few dozen meteors per hour during the shower's peak on the night of December 12/13.

SOLAR ECLIPSE ON DECEMBER 23

Two weeks after the total lunar eclipse, a partial solar eclipse can be seen from eastern Asia, the northern Pacific Ocean, and parts of Alaska. Maximum eclipse occurs in northern Siberia, where 84 percent of the Sun will be blocked by the Moon.

TOUTATIS PASSES NEAR EARTH

An asteroid that normally appears very faint makes an exceedingly close pass by Earth in December, brightening enough to be seen in backyard telescopes. Asteroid 4179 Toutatis comes within about 2.2 million miles of Earth — ten times the Moon's distance — and glows at magnitude 9.4 in mid-December.

Calendar of Events

1 The Moon is at apogee (251,290 miles from Earth), 3:10 p.m. EST
2 First Quarter Moon is at 1:17 a.m. EST
3 Asteroid Dembowska is at opposition
4 Vesta is in conjunction with the Sun
9 Mercury is at greatest western elongation (21°)
Full Moon is at 6:41 p.m. EST; total lunar eclipse
13 Asteroid Toutatis is at its brightest
Geminid meteor shower peaks
The Moon is at perigee (228,647 miles from Earth), 4:06 p.m. EST
16 Last Quarter Moon is at 2:13 p.m. EST
21 Winter solstice is at 9:43 a.m. EST
Venus passes 1.1° south of Saturn, 11 a.m. EST
22 The Moon passes 1.5° south of Mercury, 9 a.m. EST
Mars passes 3° south of Pollux, 4 p.m. EST
23 New Moon is at 7:43 p.m. EST; partial solar eclipse
27 Juno is at opposition
29 The Moon is at apogee (251,699 miles from Earth), 12:05 p.m. EST
31 First Quarter Moon is at 10:38 p.m. EST

Eye on the Sky

by Deborah Byrd

A PAIR OF ECLIPSES

Nearly everyone in North America can step outside on the evening of December 9 to see that some or all of the Moon's face is submerged in Earth's shadow. This is the first total lunar eclipse since February 1990. (For complete details on the eclipse, see "When the Moon Disappears" on page 70.)

Lunar eclipses are easy to see, but how much you see depends on your location. This eclipse takes place just after the Moon rises in the early evening hours for observers in northeastern North America, who are privileged to see it all. Farther west and south, the Moon rises after the eclipse has begun. Observers on the west coast see only the final partial phases in progress at moonrise. The Moon is expected to be quite dark during this eclipse, thanks to volcanic debris hurled into Earth's stratosphere during the June 1991 eruption of Mount Pinatubo in the Philippines.

Half a month after the lunar eclipse, on December 23/24, a partial solar eclipse greets observers in parts of Alaska and eastern Asia. A lunar eclipse takes place when Earth's shadow falls on the Moon, while a solar eclipse happens when the Moon passes in front of the Sun and casts its shadow earthward. At mideclipse, the Moon blocks 84 percent of the Sun from our view.

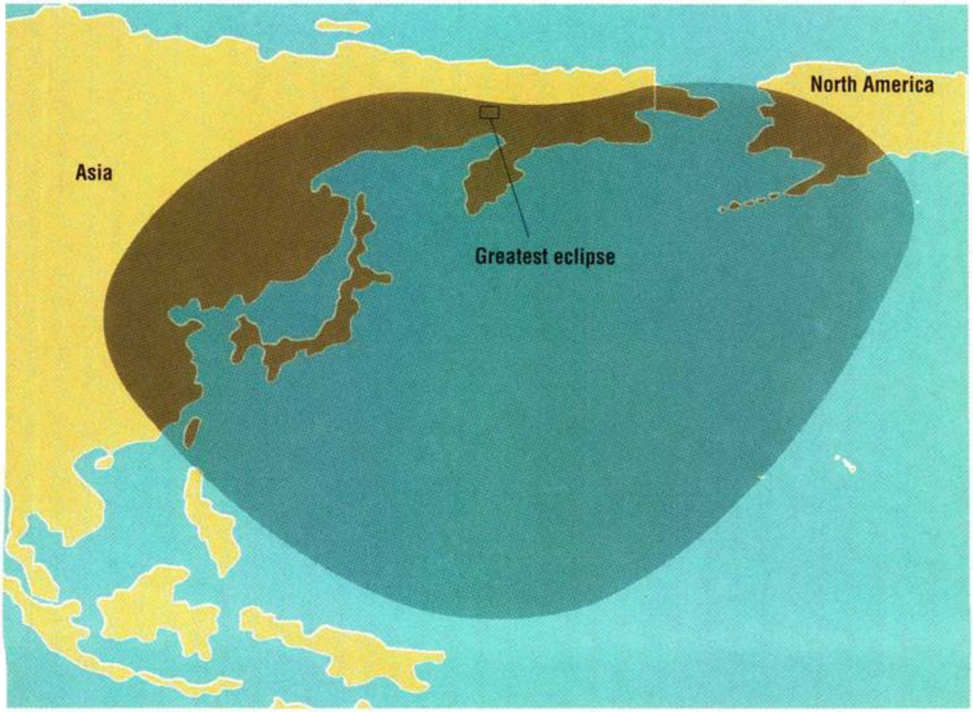
A HIGH-ALTITUDE FULL MOON

The Moon and Sun are joined together for yet another reason this month. At 9:43 a.m. EST on December 21, the Sun reaches its most southerly point on the imaginary celestial sphere surrounding Earth. Winter begins in the Northern Hemisphere and summer commences in the Southern Hemisphere. Every year the Full Moon nearest the solstice displays a special trait, one that's peculiar to the winter season. For centuries, perhaps millennia, people have noticed that December's Full Moon seems to shine more brightly than usual.

The cause stems from the path of the Moon across the sky. Around the time of the December solstice, when the Sun travels its lowest path as seen from the Northern Hemisphere, the Full Moon makes its highest arc across

Diego Meozzi

A PARTIAL SOLAR ECLIPSE greets observers in eastern Asia and parts of Alaska on December 23/24. Up to 84 percent of the Sun is blocked from view at greatest eclipse, reducing the already meager sunlight on this December day.



TIME AND PERCENT OF MAXIMUM ECLIPSE

City	Universal Time	Percent Eclipsed
Anchorage	0h43m	35%
Beijing	23h32m	41%
Guangzhou	23h05m	1%
Changchun	23h33m	57%
Hiroshima	23h26m	45%
Nanjing	23h14m	28%
Nome	0h40m	55%
Okhotsk	0h12m	82%
Osaka	23h31m	49%
Pusan	23h25m	44%
Shanghai	23h15m	29%
Shenyang	23h28m	52%
Seoul	23h26m	47%
Taipei	23h10m	15%
Tokyo	23h38m	54%
Unalaska	1h17m	66%
Vladivostok	23h37m	60%
Wuhan	23h17m	20%

the winter sky. This is simply because the Moon must be opposite the Sun to appear full to us. When the Sun is low in the sky around the time of the December solstice, the Full Moon must be high in the sky.

This month's Full Moon emerges from its total eclipse in a triumph of bright moonlight over the darkness of Earth's shadow and the length of the winter night. By midnight on December 9/10, with the eclipse over, the Full Moon beams down from high in the sky. When the Full Moon lies nearly overhead, we see its light through the least amount of Earth's atmosphere. That's why the Moon appears exceptionally bright. And if snow covers the ground, the Full Moon will appear even more dazzling. Recall the words of Clement C. Moore, who wrote, "The moon on the breast of the new-fallen snow gave the luster of mid-day to objects below. . . ."

METEORS FOR THE LONG NIGHTS

Some people like the Moon best when it's gone from the sky. That's true for those who look forward each year to the Geminid meteor shower, often the most reliable time all year to relax outside under a dark country sky and watch "shooting stars" sizzle across the night sky. The Geminid shower has produced over a hundred meteors per hour in recent years. Unfortunately, this year's shower peaks on the morning of December 13, when the Moon is only a few days past full. Strong moonlight interferes with the shower. On the other hand, this is one of the few annual meteor showers that can be good to watch in the evening as well as before dawn. You might try watching between the end of twilight and moonrise on the evening of December 12 or 13.

DECEMBER'S PLANETS

Venus appears in the southwest after sunset. It shines brilliantly at magnitude –4.2 and cannot be missed or mistaken for any other object.

As this month passes, you will see another planet, **Saturn**, creep steadily closer to Venus. At magnitude 0.7, Saturn is much fainter than Venus, but like the other planet, it shines with an unwavering light. Then by month's end the two planets meet in the sky. Saturn and Venus are separated by just 1.1° on December 21. Six nights later, on December 27, the waxing crescent Moon joins with these planets to form a striking trio. Afterward, Saturn continues to move closer to the sunset glare, while Venus ascends higher each evening in the twilight sky. Venus will reach greatest eastern elongation next month.

Mars rises in the northeast about three hours after sunset when the month begins. By month's end, it rises while twilight still lights the sky. Mars is now moving in a retrograde manner in front of the stars of Gemini. It passed Pollux, the brightest star in Gemini, early last month. Now Mars moves back past Pollux, passing 3° south of the star on December 22.

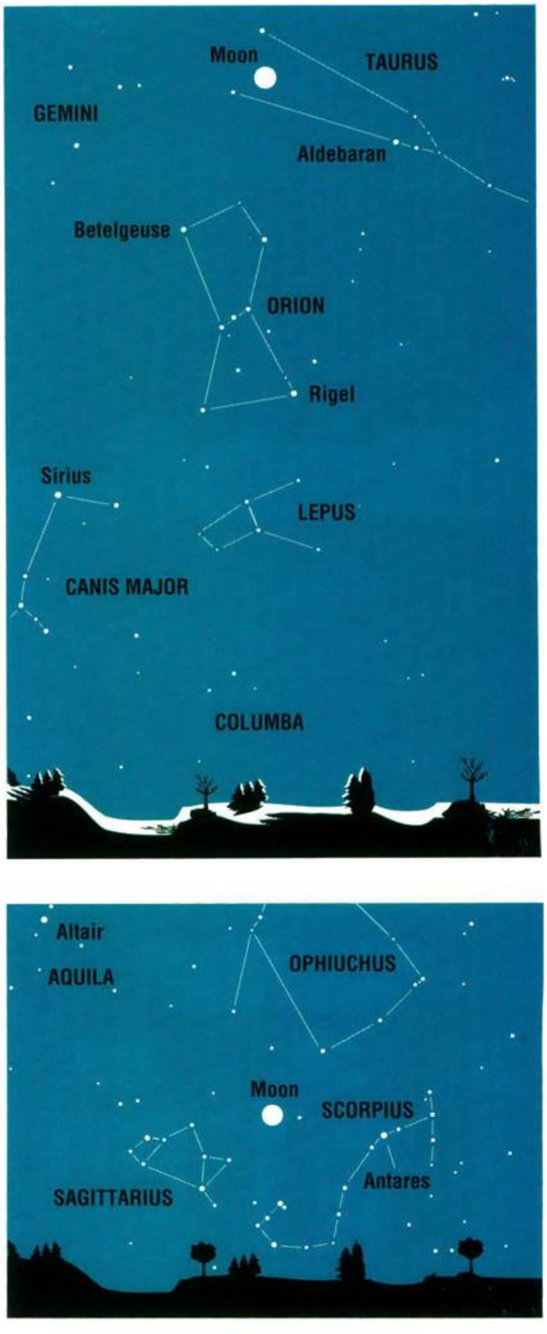
The Red Planet continues getting brighter and rising earlier as December progresses. By the end of the month, it is just a shade dimmer than Sirius, the sky's brightest star, at magnitude –1.4. Mars will reach another long-awaited opposition early in January.

December sees **Jupiter** rising after midnight and lying in the south at sunrise. It is very bright at magnitude –1.9, shining among the stars of Virgo. Jupiter lies 14° northwest of Spica, the brightest star in Virgo, when the month begins and 11° northwest when the month ends. Look for the Moon near Jupiter on the morning of December 17, and the Moon near Spica and Jupiter on the following morning.

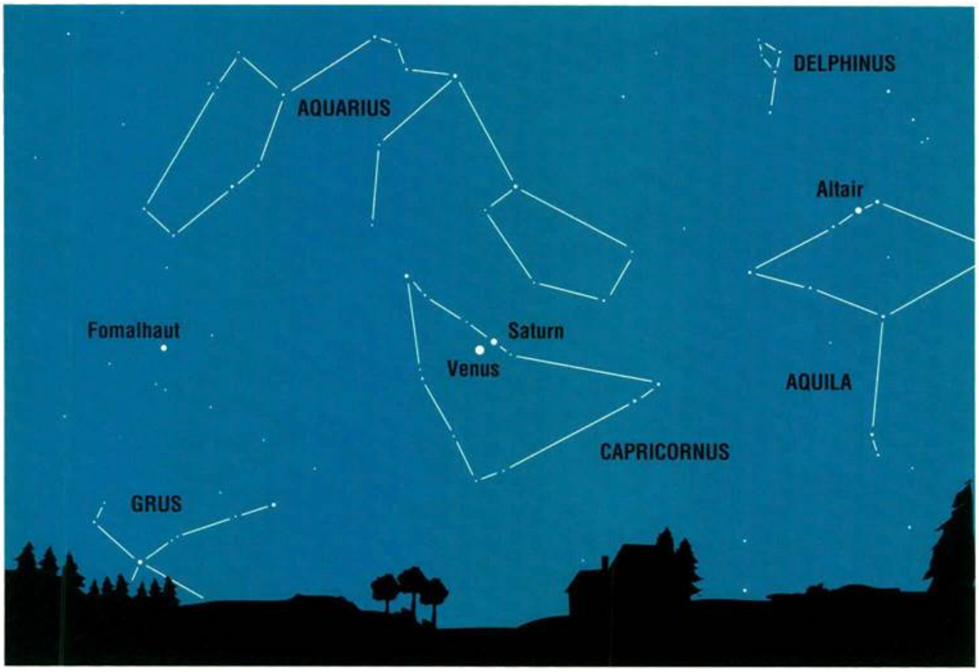
Mercury appears low in the southeast before dawn during the first three weeks of December. It grows brighter as the month passes, going from magnitude 0.5 to –0.5 in the course of the month. Greatest elongation comes on December 9, when Mercury lies 21° west of the Sun and for an observer at 40° north latitude appears 12° above the horizon 30 minutes before sunrise.

THE STARRY SKY

December is the darkest month for those of us in the Northern



THE FULL MOON ON DECEMBER 9/10 lies far above the southern horizon at local midnight, passing within 20° of the zenith for observers at 40° north latitude (top). Compare this with the Full Moon last June, which peaked less than 30° above the southern horizon (above).



VENUS AND SATURN MEET within the boundaries of Capricornus this month. Look for the pair on the evening of December 21, when they lie 1.1° apart in the southwestern sky as twilight fades into night.

Hemisphere. Poets have called it "the year's midnight." It's a time when the Sun travels its most southerly path across our sky and the days are at their shortest for the year.

Some people bemoan that it is "dark going to work and dark coming home." But in this era of electricity, we are far less vulnerable than our ancestors to the general melancholy of this month of least sunlight. Throughout history the December solstice has marked fervent celebrations for those in the Northern Hemisphere. After weeks of seeing the noontime Sun sink lower and lower in the sky — after increasingly shorter days and longer nights — the solstice arrives and the Sun's path begins shifting northward again. December festivals in many cultures have featured themes of the triumph of light over darkness.

Although it has less sunlight than any other month, December has traditionally been a time to celebrate the Sun. No one did that better than the ancient Egyptians, for whom the Sun was the source of religion and a metaphor for the cycle of being.

The primary Egyptian sun god was Re, who was often portrayed with the body of a man and the head of a hawk. Re was the Sun personified and the world's ruler. He was said to travel across the 12 domains of the sky in a celestial "boat of the day." At dusk, he exchanged the day-boat for a night-boat that carried him through the 12 domains of Tuat, the underworld. This voyage through the underworld was perilous. In the last domain Re did battle with a serpent of darkness, called Apep. The combat took place just before dawn, and if Re won, he again stepped into the boat of the day and sailed through daylight's 12 domains. Each of these domains, of course, represents one hour. This is the origin of our 24-hour day.

The Sun gave order to the world of the Egyptians. Not only day and night, but also the yearly cycle of light and darkness resided in the Sun's regular movements. As E. C. Krupp, director of Griffith Observatory in Los Angeles, once wrote, "Sunrise to sunrise, solstice to solstice, the sun's behavior is the world's order."

You can recognize and plot a bit of this order for yourself this month. The earliest sunsets of the year do not coincide with the year's shortest day. The solstice on December 21 has the fewest moments of daylight for us in the Northern Hemisphere. But the earliest sunsets come a few weeks before the shortest day and the latest sunrises come a few weeks afterward. This happens because Earth's orbit around the Sun isn't a perfect circle, and because the tilt of our planet's axis isn't aligned with the solstice. The exact dates of earliest sunset and latest sunrise depend on your latitude, but the sequence — earliest sunset, shortest day, latest sunrise — occurs the same way every year. Try noting the time of sunset and sunrise for a few weeks around this year's December solstice, and this sequence may become a permanent fixture in your awareness of the sky. ☐

LATEST SUNRISE AND EARLIEST SUNSET

North Latitude	Latest Sunrise	Earliest Sunset
20°	January 17	November 25
25°	January 13	November 29
30°	January 10	December 2
35°	January 7	December 5
40°	January 4	December 7
45°	January 2	December 9
50°	December 31	December 11
55°	December 29	December 13
60°	December 26	December 15
65°	December 24	December 18

Though December 21 is the shortest day of the year everywhere in the Northern Hemisphere, the dates of the latest sunrise and earliest sunset vary significantly with latitude.

Deborah Byrd's radio series, "Earth and Sky," can be heard on stations in the United States, Canada, and Guam.

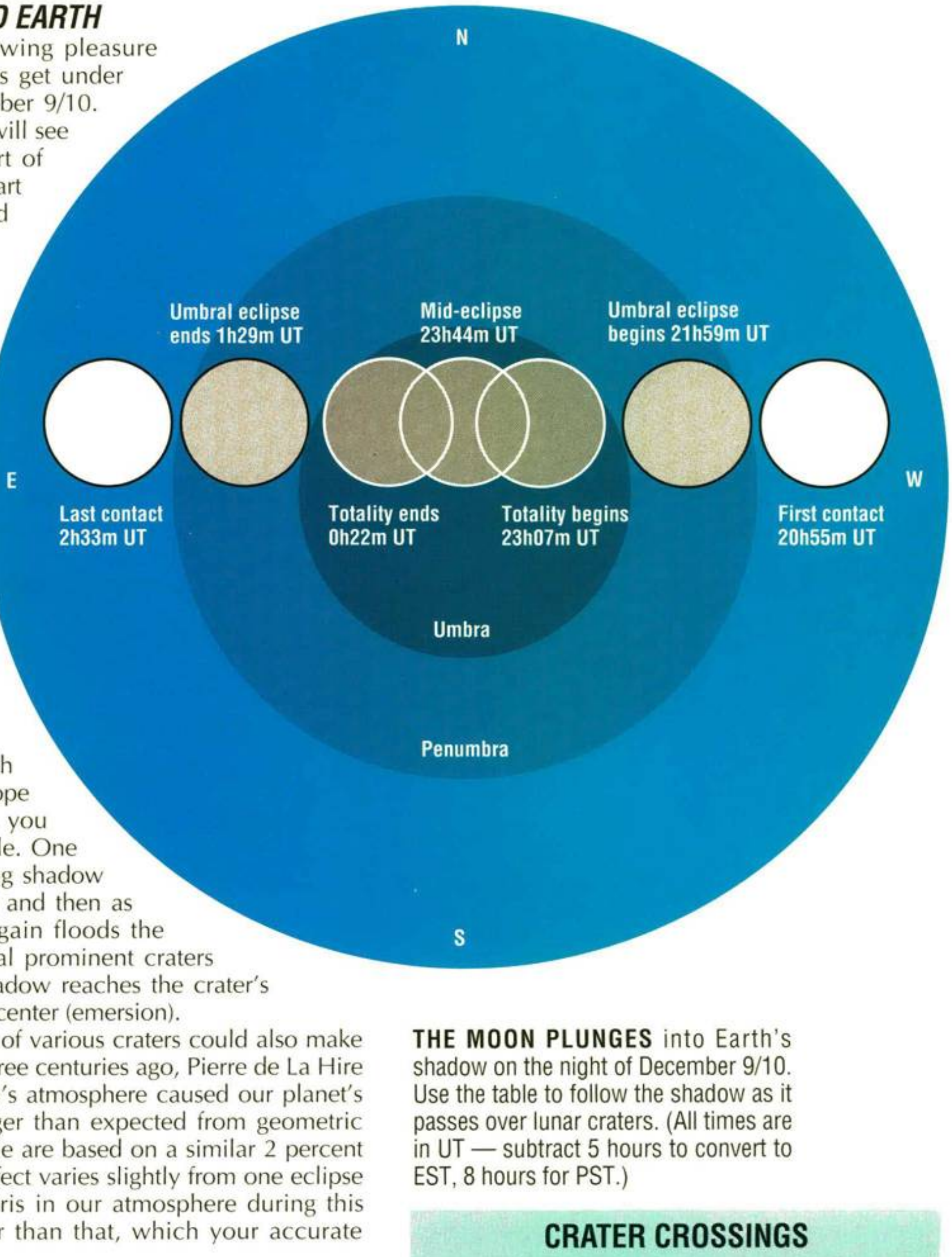
Through the Eyepiece *by Rick Shaffer*

SHADOWS ACROSS THE MOON AND EARTH

A pair of eclipses arrives for our viewing pleasure during this holiday season. The festivities get under way with a total lunar eclipse on December 9/10. Observers in most of the inhabited world will see the Moon pass through the northern part of Earth's shadow. For those in the eastern part of the Americas, Europe, Africa, and western Asia, the entire event is visible. From the western two-thirds of North and South America, the Moon rises after the eclipse has begun. And from eastern Asia, the Moon sets before the eclipse ends. (See "When the Moon Disappears" on page 70 for more details on viewing the eclipse.)

Just as the partial lunar eclipse of June 14/15 was quite dark, so should this one be. The reason is the large amount of sulfuric acid aerosols and volcanic ash spewed into our upper atmosphere by last year's eruption of Mount Pinatubo. How much effect they will have depends on how much of this volcanic debris remains, but expect the eclipse to be at least somewhat darker than normal.

Though it's fun to just relax and watch with your naked eye, binoculars, or telescope as a lunar eclipse plays out before you, you can also take a more active observing role. One way to do this is to view Earth's onrushing shadow as it first envelops a crater with darkness and then as the shadow leaves and sunlight once again floods the crater floor. The table at right lists several prominent craters and the predicted times when Earth's shadow reaches the crater's center (immersion) and leaves the crater's center (emersion).



THE MOON PLUNGES into Earth's shadow on the night of December 9/10. Use the table to follow the shadow as it passes over lunar craters. (All times are in UT — subtract 5 hours to convert to EST, 8 hours for PST.)

Carefully timing the shadow's crossing of various craters could also make an excellent science fair project. Nearly three centuries ago, Pierre de La Hire observed during a lunar eclipse that Earth's atmosphere caused our planet's shadow to measure about 2 percent larger than expected from geometric considerations. The times listed in the table are based on a similar 2 percent enlargement of the shadow, though the effect varies slightly from one eclipse to another. Because of the volcanic debris in our atmosphere during this eclipse, the shadow may be a bit larger than that, which your accurate measurements can confirm or deny.

The other holiday eclipse is a partial solar eclipse on December 23/24. The Sun rises in eclipse as seen from eastern Asia, while people in Japan will see the eclipse begin just after sunrise. The path of "partiality" then passes over Siberia and the Aleutians and ends when the Sun is setting in Alaska. (See page 52 of Eye on the Sky for the times and percent of maximum eclipse.) Although only observers in eastern Siberia can see the maximum partial eclipse (84 percent), most people in the northern Pacific Ocean will see the Moon take at least a small chunk out of the Sun.

If you plan to observe this event, remember that you risk permanent damage to your eyes if you look directly at the Sun at any time during the eclipse. To view the event safely, use a proper solar filter or project an image of the Sun onto a white card. A proper solar filter is a piece of #14, UV-coated welder's glass or a piece of aluminized Mylar plastic. Make sure the plastic has been manufactured specifically for viewing the Sun and not for thermal insulation or some other purpose.

To project an image of the Sun, take a piece of sturdy paper or cardboard

CRATER CROSSINGS

Crater	Immersion Time	Emersion Time
Grimaldi	22h05m	0h30m
Kepler	22h19m	0h39m
Tycho	22h20m	0h59m
Aristarchus	22h23m	0h32m
Copernicus	22h27m	0h47m
Pytheas	22h31m	0h45m
Plinius	22h49m	1h09m
Plato	22h49m	0h42m
Goclenius	22h49m	1h22m
Langrenus	22h54m	1h26m
Eudoxus	22h54m	0h54m
Taruntius	22h54m	1h20m
Aristoteles	22h56m	0h52m
Proclus	22h57m	1h18m

and cut a small hole in it. Then let the Sun's light pass through the hole and onto a white card placed several feet away. On the white card you'll see a fairly sharp image of the eclipsed Sun.

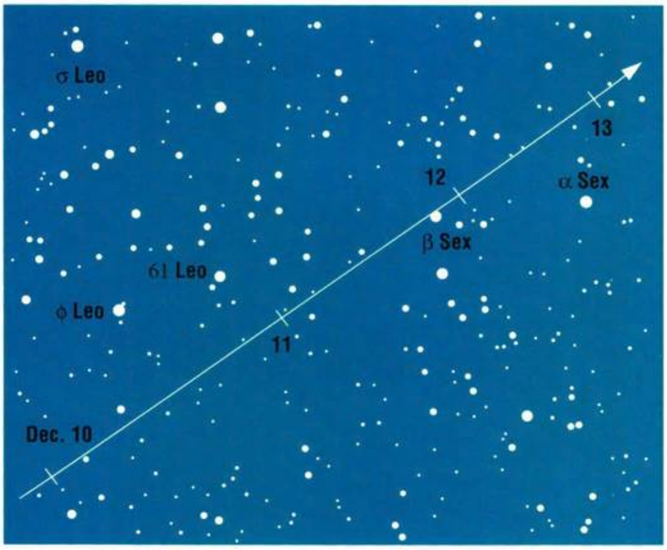
DON'T BLINK, OR YOU'LL MISS TOUTATIS

In the four and a half years since I started writing this column, I've normally described one asteroid each month that was particularly well placed for viewing. To appear in the column, an asteroid had to be brighter than 10th magnitude. Until now, this criterion meant that the lower-numbered asteroids, which tend to be the brightest and therefore discovered first, were all I included.

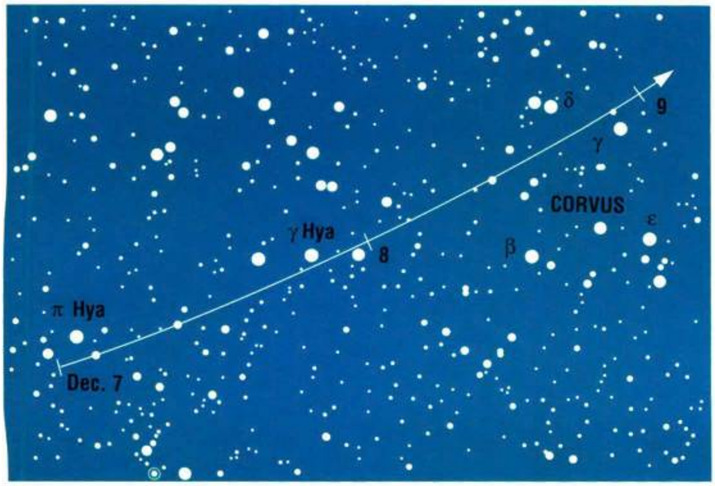
Asteroid 4179 Toutatis changes all that. No, it got neither bigger nor brighter. Nor did it become the first asteroid to hire an agent. What it has done is arrange to pass so close to Earth in December that it will briefly shine brighter than 10th magnitude.

Astronomers estimate that Toutatis will reach magnitude 9.4 on December 13, just five days after it passes closest to Earth. At closest approach on December 8, Toutatis shines at magnitude 11 and lies 0.024 astronomical unit, or 2.23 million miles, from Earth. Though this is only about ten times farther from Earth than the Moon, Toutatis' lit hemisphere then faces partly away from us and thus the asteroid doesn't appear as bright.

Because Toutatis passes so close to Earth, it races across our sky. It begins the month just east of the Sun in Sagittarius and then moves into conjunction with our star on December 4. By the 7th, Toutatis has moved nearly 30° along the ecliptic, leaving Scorpius and Libra behind and entering Hydra. During the rest of December it lies in the morning sky, passing through Corvus, Crater, Sextans, and Leo, before ending up in Cancer.



ASTEROID 4179 TOUTATIS comes into view in the morning sky around December 7, remaining visible until the end of the month. Positions are shown for 5 a.m. EST (4 a.m. CST, 3 a.m. MST, and 2 a.m. PST).



At its fastest around December 7, Toutatis moves considerably more than the diameter of the Full Moon — half a degree — every hour. As it passes stars, you should be able to see Toutatis move continuously. Later in the month, you'll have to photograph or sketch Toutatis' field and then return to the same field a night or two later. The "star" that changes position over that interval is Toutatis.

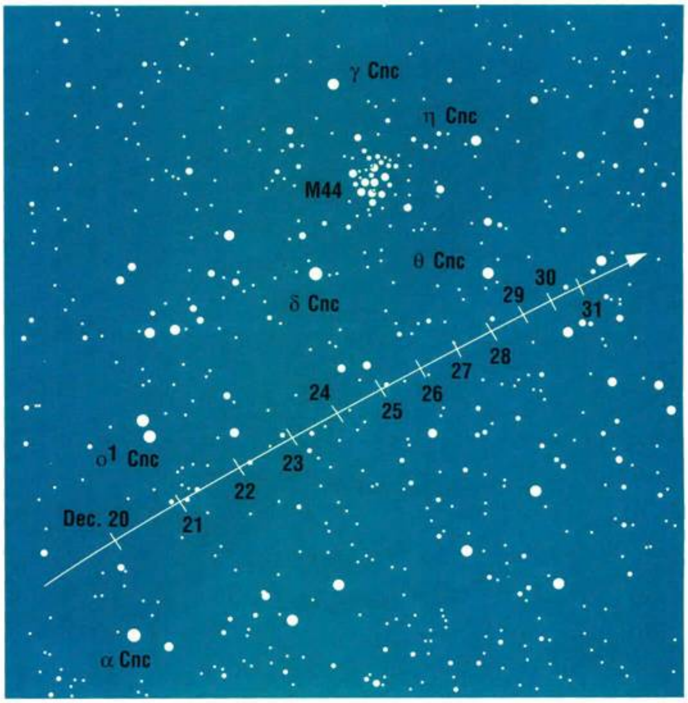
The maps and table of coordinates on these two pages will help you locate Toutatis throughout this month's observing window. But because Toutatis moves rapidly and shines at about 10th magnitude, we can't show all the stars to Toutatis' magnitude. (The maps on this page show stars to magnitude 8.0, those on the opposite page to magnitude

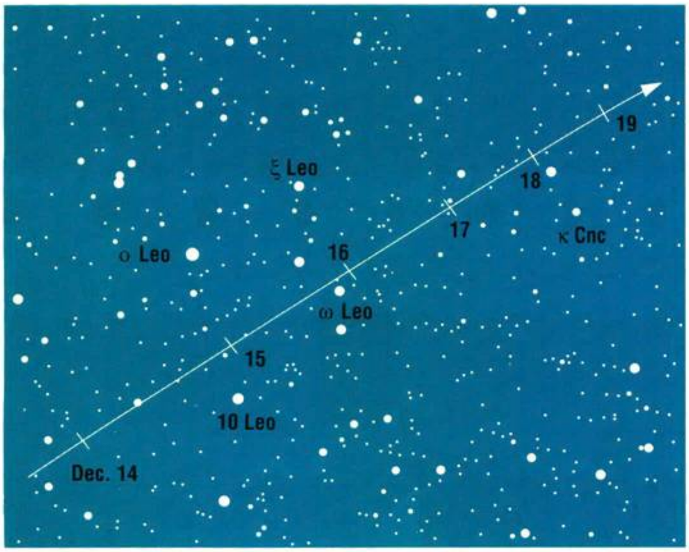
9.0.) To confirm your sighting of Toutatis, you have to detect its motion against the background stars.

TELESCOPIC PLANETS

Mercury has its best morning apparition of 1992 in December. You should be able to follow the planet during the first three weeks of December, when it lies low in the southeastern sky before sunrise. On December 1, the planet appears 8.3" across in your telescope's eyepiece and its disk is a 29-percent-lit crescent. At greatest elongation on December 9, Mercury shows a 6.7"-diameter disk that is 63 percent illuminated. And by the 20th, Mercury appears 5.5" across and its phase has swollen to 84 percent lit.

Venus had been hugging the western horizon throughout this evening apparition. Finally, in the last week of November, it climbed to a sunset altitude of 20° as seen from 40° north latitude. During December, the –4.2-magnitude planet climbs to over 30° elevation. In your telescope, Venus' 17.6"-diameter disk appears 66 percent lit.





On January 7, **Mars** reaches its biennial opposition to the Sun. Although this apparition doesn't feature an extremely close approach of Mars to Earth, it occurs when Mars appears high in the sky for Northern Hemisphere observers. The high altitude should give you many good, crisp views of the Red Planet. This month sees Mars brighten rapidly and grow in apparent size as it approaches opposition. On the 1st, the planet shines at magnitude –0.8 and its disk measures 12.8" across. By the 31st, Mars has nearly doubled in brightness to magnitude –1.4 and its diameter has grown to 14.9". For more details on observing Mars throughout its current apparition, see "Observing the New Mars" by Edward F. Albin in the November issue.

On December 21, Venus passes 1.1° south of **Saturn**. Unfortunately, Saturn is sinking toward the southwestern horizon with each passing night. Consider yourself lucky if you get a few good views of the ringed planet through the thick layers of air near the horizon. In your telescope, Saturn displays a 15.8"-diameter disk encircled by a ring system that spans 36.1".

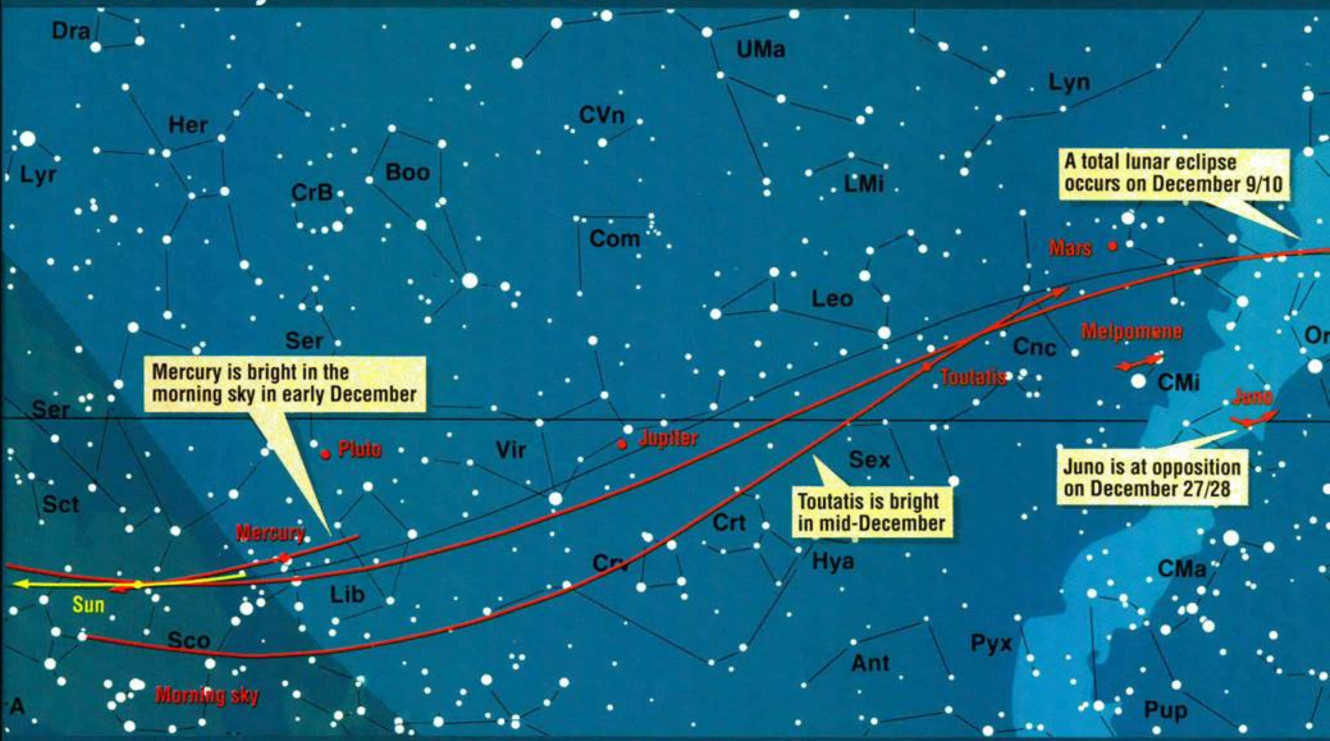
You can find **Jupiter** in the southeast before morning twilight begins. If you get a morning with good seeing, you should see easily the alternating dark bands and light zones that girdle the planet's 34.7"-diameter disk. ☐

Rick Shaffer is an engineer and writer in the aerospace industry in southern California.

COORDINATES FOR TOUTATIS

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
Dec. 7	14h09.9m	–28°03'
Dec. 8	13h07.7m	–22°35'
Dec. 9	12h12.2m	–15°55'
Dec. 10	11h27.5m	–9°29'
Dec. 11	10h53.0m	–4°06'
Dec. 12	10h26.8m	0°08'
Dec. 13	10h06.5m	3°24'
Dec. 14	9h50.6m	5°55'
Dec. 15	9h37.9m	7°54'
Dec. 16	9h27.5m	9°30'
Dec. 17	9h18.8m	10°47'
Dec. 18	9h11.5m	11°51'
Dec. 19	9h05.2m	12°45'
Dec. 20	8h59.7m	13°31'
Dec. 21	8h54.9m	14°10'
Dec. 22	8h50.5m	14°45'
Dec. 23	8h46.7m	15°15'
Dec. 24	8h43.1m	15°42'
Dec. 25	8h39.9m	16°06'
Dec. 26	8h36.9m	16°28'
Dec. 27	8h34.2m	16°48'
Dec. 28	8h31.6m	17°06'
Dec. 29	8h29.2m	17°22'
Dec. 30	8h27.0m	17°38'
Dec. 31	8h24.9m	17°52'

The Solar System December 1992

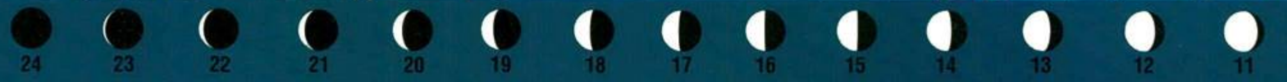

Dra
UMa
Lyn
Her
CVn
Lyr
Boo
CrB
LMi
Com
Mars
Leo
Ser
Cnc
Melpomene
Or
Toutatis
CMi
Ser
Juno
Pluto
Vir
Jupiter
Sex
Sct
Crt
Mercury
Hya
CMa
Crv
Sun
Lib
Sco
Pyx
Ant
Morning sky
Pup
A

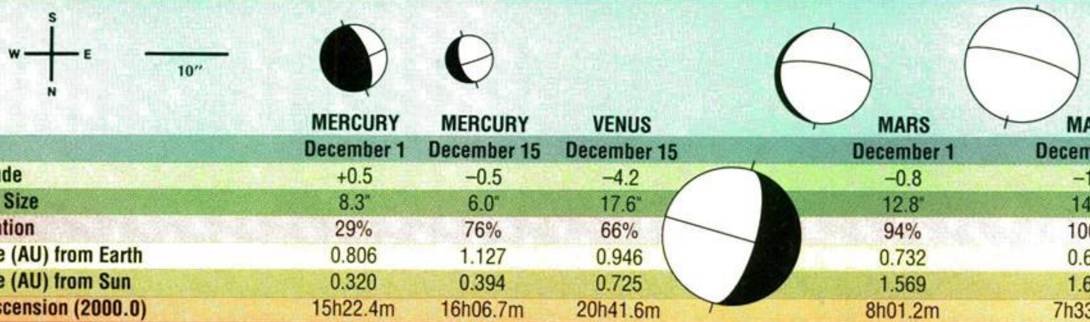
A total lunar eclipse occurs on December 9/10

Mercury is bright in the morning sky in early December

Toutatis is bright in mid-December

Juno is at opposition on December 27/28

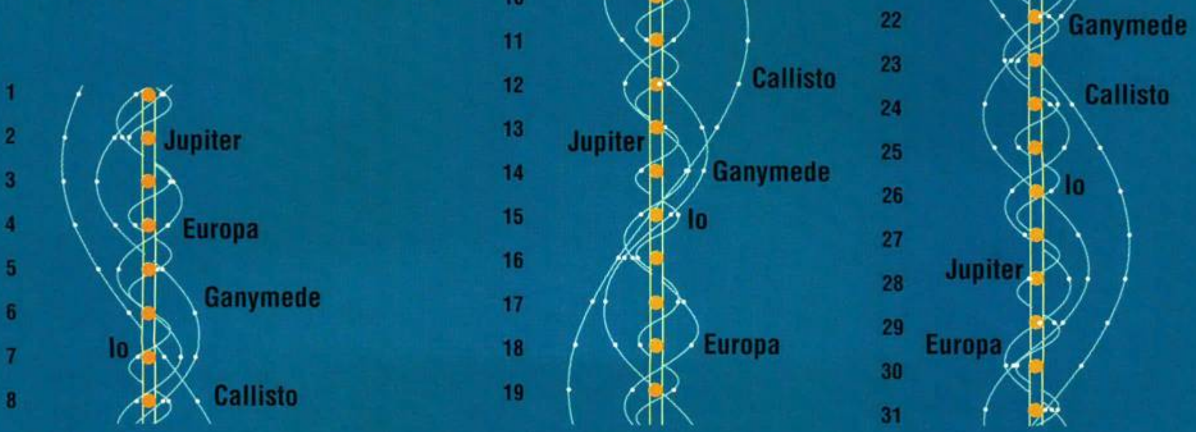

24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11

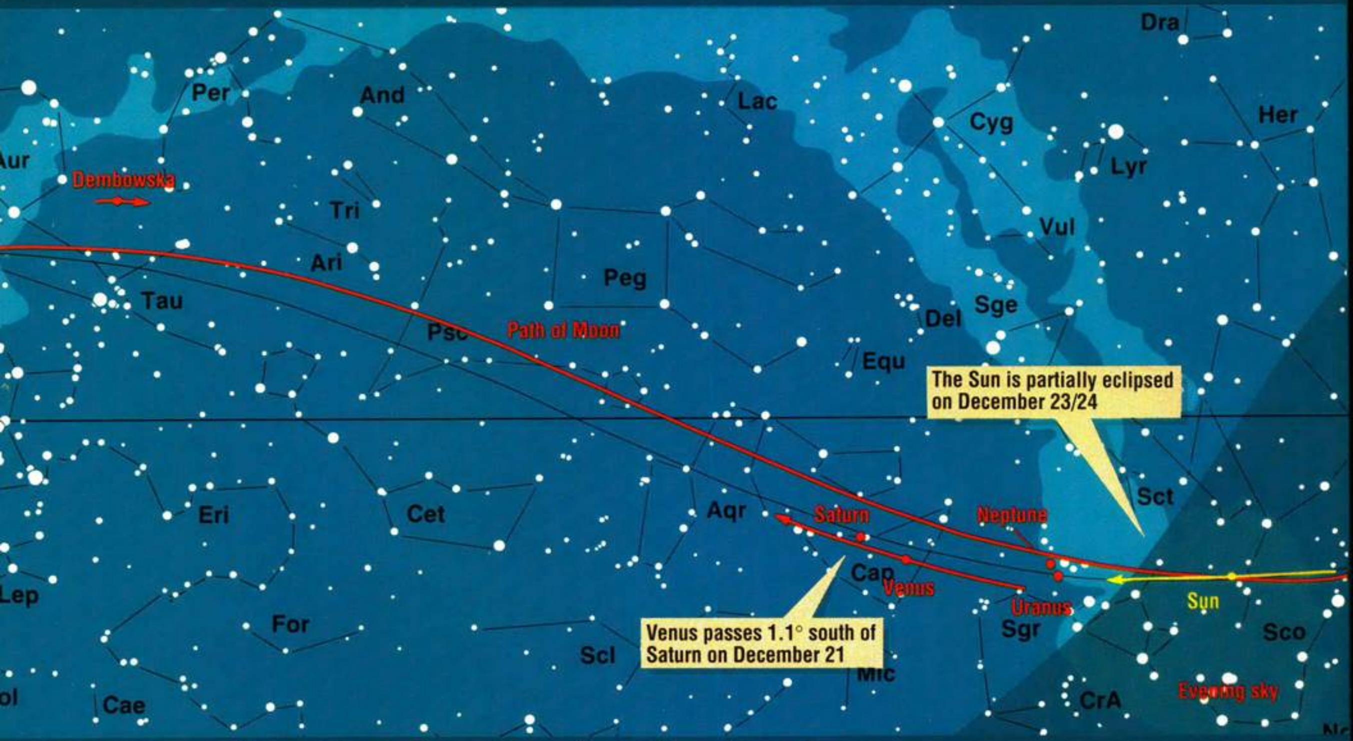


Planet	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	MARS	MARS
Date	December 1	December 15	December 15	December 1	December 31
Magnitude	+0.5	–0.5	–4.2	–0.8	–1.4
Angular Size	8.3"	6.0"	17.6"	12.8"	14.9"
Illumination	29%	76%	66%	94%	100%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.806	1.127	0.946	0.732	0.627
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.320	0.394	0.725	1.569	1.603
Right Ascension (2000.0)	15h22.4m	16h06.7m	20h41.6m	8h01.2m	7h33.0m
Declination (2000.0)	–15°52'	–19°09'	–20°34'	23°07'	25°37'

Jupiter's Moons

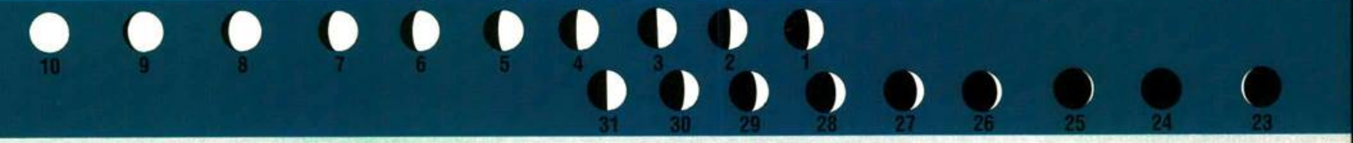
Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 10 UT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.

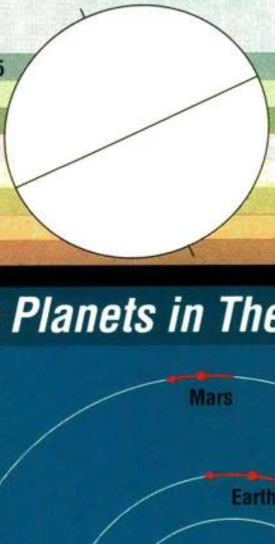


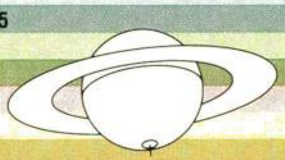

Dra
Per
And
Lac
Cyg
Her
ur
Dembowska
Lyr
Tri
Vul
Ari
Peg
Tau
Psc
Path of Moon
Del
Sge
Equ
Sct
Eri
Cet
Aqr
Saturn
Neptune
Cap
Venus
Uranus
Sun
Lep
For
Sgr
Sco
Scl
Mic
ol
Cae
CrA
Evening sky

The Sun is partially eclipsed on December 23/24

Venus passes 1.1° south of Saturn on December 21

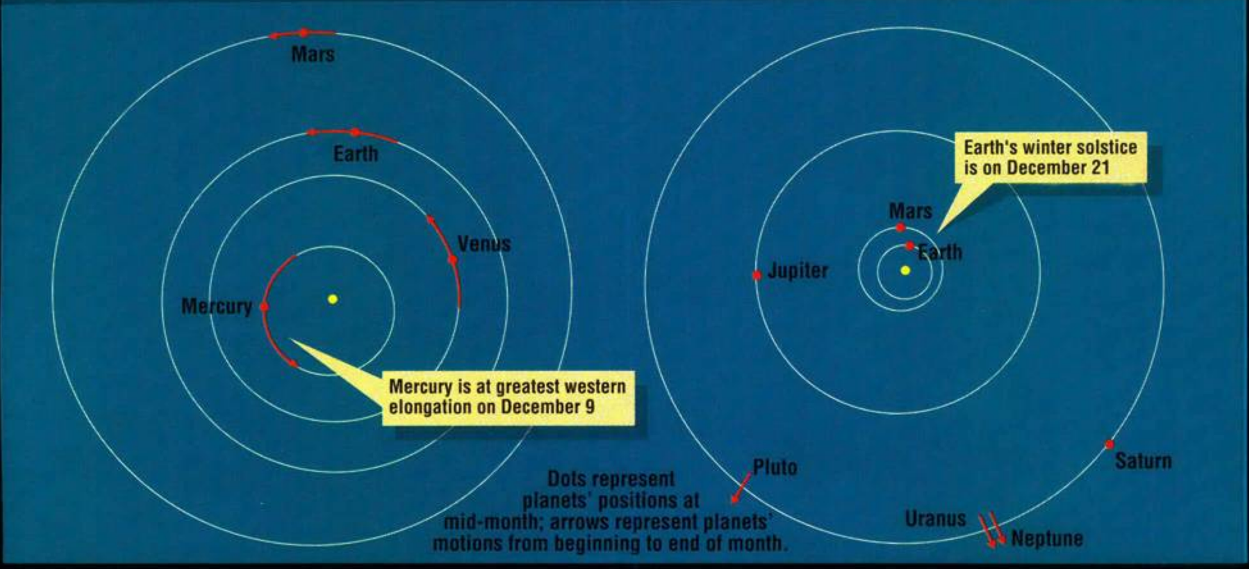

10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23





JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
December 15	December 15	December 15	December 15	December 15
−1.9	+0.7	+5.8	+8.0	+13.8
34.7"	15.8"	3.4"	2.2"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.676	10.452	20.469	31.081	30.546
5.446	9.868	19.569	30.188	29.718
12h45.3m	21h10.2m	19h13.0m	19h16.9m	15h40.9m
−3°31'	−17°22'	−22°48'	−21°35'	−5°06'

The Planets in Their Orbits


Mars
Earth
Venus
Mercury
Mars
Earth
Jupiter
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

Mercury is at greatest western elongation on December 9

Earth's winter solstice is on December 21

Dots represent planets' positions at mid-month; arrows represent planets' motions from beginning to end of month.

NEW MEADE® ADVANCED PRODUCTS AT LUMICON

"What an astounding combination of high performance and low price!" Jack Marling, Ph.D., owner of LUMICON

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-510-447-9570 FAX 1-510-447-9589

NEW ED APOCHROMAT REFRACTORS

6'' f/9 Apochromat
Only $3995

NOTE: Add the indicated packing and shipping (P&S) costs to each telescope for shipment to your door.

Meade 6'' f/9 Model 152ED Refractor shown with #1697 Computer.

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications and product descriptions. ED = Extremely low dispersion glass which yields color-free virtually perfect images. PPEC = Permanent Periodic Error Correction "Smart Drive."

Model 102 ED 4'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $105 P&S)	**$1795**
Model 127 ED 5'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $125 P&S)	**$2295**
Model 152 ED 6'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $185 P&S)	**$3995**
Model 178 ED 7'' f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $215 P&S)	**$4995**
Photographic field corrector lens (specify telescope model)	**$250**

DRIVE SYSTEMS

#1664 Electronic Drive with PPEC and 2X, 32X slewing system, dual-axis controller	**$295**
#1697 Computer Drive, 747 object computer memory, automatic slewing to desired object	**$595**
8,000 Object CNGC Library	**$99**
Polar alignment finder	**$99**
Optional optical encoders for #1697 drive	**$299**

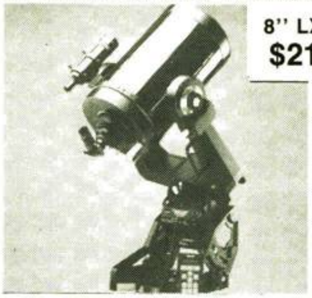
OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES (OTA)

Model 102 ED/OTA 4'' f/9 OTA only	**$1075**
Model 127 ED/APO-OTA 5'' f/9 OTA only	**$1595**
Model 152 ED/APO-OTA 6'' f/9 OTA only	**$2295**
Model 178 ED/APO-OTA 7'' f/9 OTA only	**$2995**

EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

LXD 600 mount and standard field tripod	**$895**
LXD 700 mount and giant field tripod	**$1995**

NEW MEADE LX100 & LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES



8'' LX200
$2195

NEW MEADE 8'' LX200 TELESCOPES

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications and details. **LX100 Drive**, 2X, 32X speed control with PPEC (Permanent Periodic Error Correction "Smart Drive") and dual-axis hand controller. **LX200 Drive**, Full electronic control with PPEC, 747 object computer memory and automatic computer controlled slewing to desired object. *NOTE:* A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive.

8'' LX100 Schmidt-Cassegrain with wedge (add $105 P&S)	**$1795**
8'' LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer (add $105 P&S)	**$2195**
Wedge for photographing with LX200	**$110**
10'' LX100 Schmidt-Cassegrain w/super wedge (add $145 P&S)	**$2595**
10'' LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer (add $145 P&S)	**$2495**
Super Wedge for photography with LX200	**$395**
8,000 Object CNGC Library	**$99**
Polar alignment finder	**$99**

OTHER SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

***NEW!* SSC-8**, 8'' Schmidt-Cass on LXD-600 mount (add $105 P&S)	**$1395**
***NEW!* SSC-10**, 10'' Schmidt-Cass on LXD-600 mount (add $125 P&S)	**$1695**
***NEW!* SSC-12**, 12'' Schmidt Cass on LXD-700 mount (add $195 P&S)	**$3495**
***NEW!* SSC-14**, 14'' Schmidt-Cass on LXD-700 mount (add $245 P&S)	**$4795**
Meade 2045D 4'' f/10 with motor drive (add $40 P&S)	**$599**
Meade 2080B 8'' f/10 with tripod, wedge, MCOG (add $85 P&S)	**$1149**
NEW! Model 2120B 10'' f/10 w/wedge, tripod, MCOG (add $125)	**$1449**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER f/6 or f/10	**$225**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10'' f/5-f/10 operation	**$395**

MEADE STARFINDERS

8'' f/6
$649*

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions and technical specifications for 6'' to 16'' Starfinders. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive, mount, finderscope and 25mm (48X) eyepiece.

6'' f/8 Starfinder 6(add $50 P&S)	**$569**
8'' f/6 Starfinder 8 (add $60 P&S)	**$649**
10'' f/4.5 Starfinder 10 (add $75 P&S)	**$759**
16'' f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD)	**$1995**

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated shipping charge to the price. LUMICON showroom prices are $96 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries the full line of Meade accessories. See the Meade ad in this magazine for detailed prices and descriptions.

Meade #43 Single axis drive corrector	**$99**
LUMICON DX200 Dual-axis drive cor.	**$249**
Meade 47M Dual-axis drive corrector	**$399**
LUMICON DX2BP Dual-axis drive corrector with built-in battery pack	**$299**

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™

Higher Performance — Lower Price

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550 (510) 447-9570 FAX (510) 447-9589

LOW PRICE—from $399

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $399

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $499

IMPROVED — 4,000 OBJECTS!

With size, magnitude and full visual description.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $699

IMPROVED!—5500 Additions / Corrections

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

Improved NGC SKY VECTOR with over 12,000 object memory including complete, corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, complete P&K planetary catalogue, and much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth.

Ultima 8, 11 .. **add $25**, C-14 .. **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2'' Adapter for Pentax 6x7	**$129.00**
2'' Adapter for Hasselblad	**$229.00**
2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2'' Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

2'' DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)	**$235.00**

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 2080, 2045	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal (large) for Meade 2120	**$89.50**
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	**$89.50**

NEW! LOW PROFILE HELICAL FOCUSERS

FROM $59.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½'' high	**$65.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$129.00**
2'' rack & pinion focuser, only 2'' high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2''/1¼'' **adapter** w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$59.50**
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$169**
1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$179.50**
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$209**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X)	**$39**
1¼'' Star Diagonal **$39**, Mounting Brackets,	**$49.50**
1¼'' Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	**$89.50**

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	**$39.50**
2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	**$30.00**

EXTENSION TUBES

1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension	**12.00**
2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters)	**16.00**
4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces	**$25.00**
3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	**$26.00**
2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	**$26.00**

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' reducing bushing,threaded 48mm*	**$20.00**
2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	**$25.00**
T-thread/1¼'' adapter	**$25.00**
F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	**$39.50**
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	**$16.00**
Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	**$39.50**

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast delivery, competitive prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

The Double Cluster NGC 869 & 884 in Perseus. Photo by Martin Germano using an 8" f/5 Newtonian telescope, 15 minute exposure, 103a-F film. Mr. Germano used a LUMICON Newtonian EASY-GUIDER and LUMICON 2" Helical focuser to facilitate focus and guiding.

SALE!
BUY 2, GET 1 FREE!!

TELE VUE EYEPIECES

Genesis 4" f/5 4 element fluorite	$1560
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 apochromat w/2" diagonal	$698
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 w/Porro prism	$649
Complete Equatorial Mount	$795
Motor Drive for above mount	$198
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl 50°	$89
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	$219
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$219
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$135
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$145
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$169
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$239
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$299
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$189
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$289
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340
1¼" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$179
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	$298
NEW! **22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°**	$249
NEW! **35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field**	$325

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$49.00	$39.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$59.00	$49.00
67, 72, 77mm	$69.00	$59.00
82mm	$79.00	N/A

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$10.95, $3/$29**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 8% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$29.95**	1.52"	**$34.50**	1.83"	**$39.50**
2.14"	**$49.50**	2.60"	**$65.00**	3.10"	**$89.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$159.00**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON OIII proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain."
ASTRONOMY February 1991

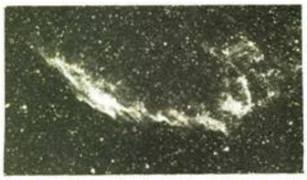
AMAZING OIII FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

The ultimate in filter performance! The Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter has a contrast twice as high as the high performance Lumicon UHC Filter™. Use the Oxygen-III Filter for observing the very faintest planetary and diffuse emission nebulae. Also gives incredible views of bright nebulae (like M-27, M-17, etc.) from urban locations. Bandpass is 11nm, transmission is 90-96% for both O-III lines at 496nm and 501nm.

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

Horsehead Nebula in Orion. This faint nebula is seen best with a LUMICON H-Beta Filter. Photo by J. Marling using a Deep-Sky Filter.



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."*
Astronomy, Feb. 1991

	Premium*
0.96" **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	$59.50
1¼" **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)	$299.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$199.50
Set of both premium **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%) ... 1¼" **$159.50**; 48mm	**$279.50**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** **$99.50, 48mm**	$199.50
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines **1¼" $99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	$6.95
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	$16.00
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	$20.00

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

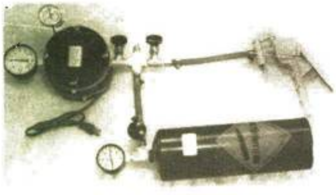
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$65**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$89.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$99.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645	**$199**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645	**add $139**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER	**$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$198,** Mamiya 645	**$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $119;** Pentax 645	**add $139**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$229,** Mamiya 645	**$129**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645	**add $149**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece **$99.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.

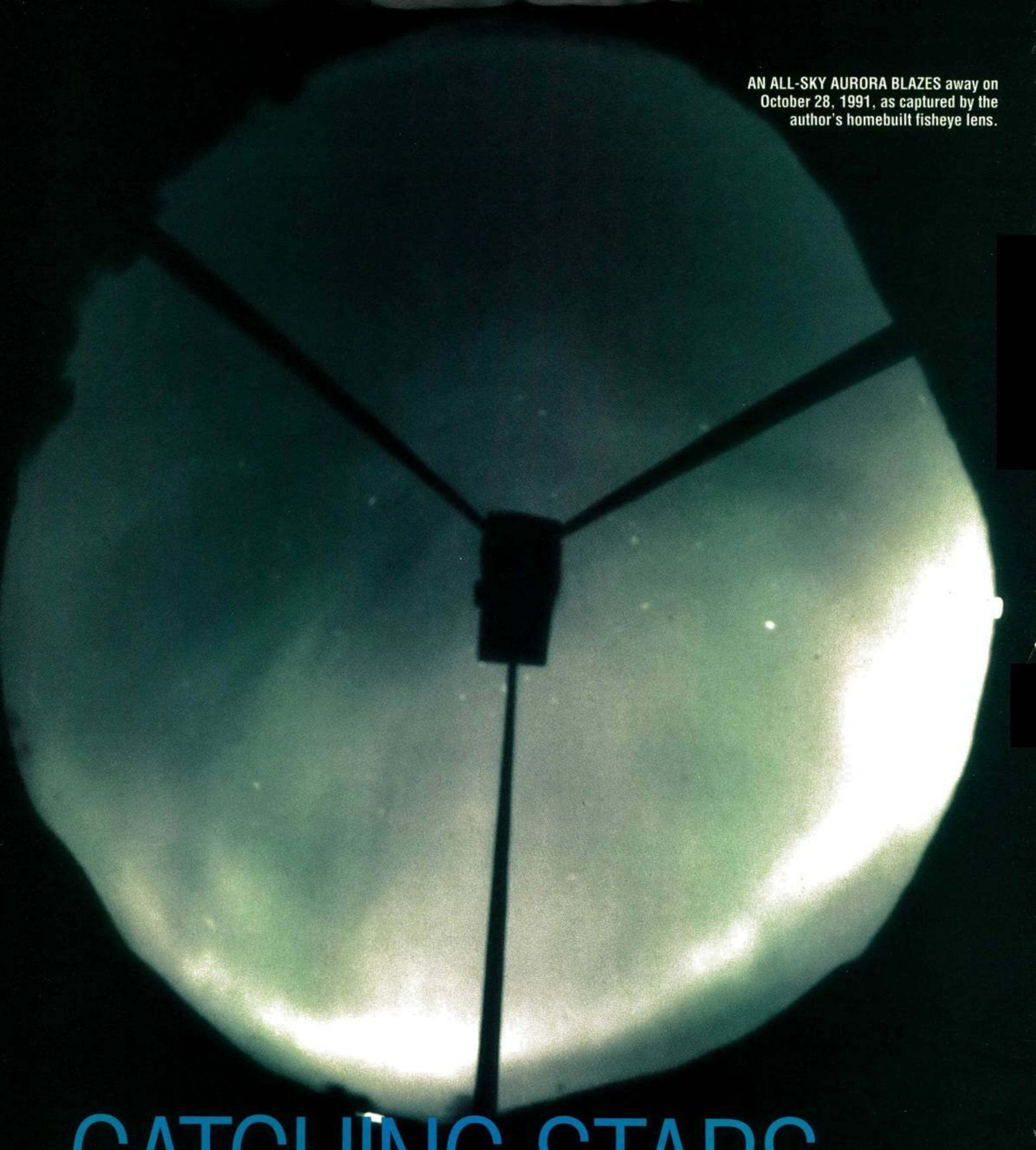
2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector . $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) .. $99
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Kodak Ektar 1000 fast, fine grain	24	$12.95
Fuji HG400 fine grain color neg.	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95



AN ALL-SKY AURORA BLAZES away on October 28, 1991, as captured by the author's homebuilt fisheye lens.

CATCHING STARS IN A HUBCAP

An all-sky fisheye lens costs a bundle. Here's one you can build for about $15.

Story and photos by Peter Zaffo

Astrophotography is a great way to record celestial sights. Yet some subjects — all-sky auroras, the Milky Way, intense meteor showers — are so large that you need a 180° field of view to capture them.

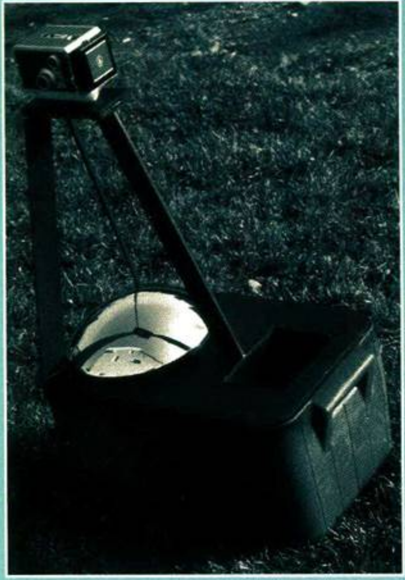
But if spending upwards of $1,000 on a fisheye lens gives you pause, check out the nearest auto-parts store or junkyard. Look for a convex hubcap with a chromed mirror finish. Known to hotrodders as a "baby moon" or "moon disk," one of these placed on the ground will reflect the entire sky if you (or a camera) stand over it and look down.

OK, the image isn't perfectly sharp. It's also reversed left-for-right and distorted near the edges; moreover, the camera and the tripod holding it will block part of the view. However there's no beating the price! A 10" diameter baby moon costs about $6 from the NAPA chain of auto-parts stores and a junkyard may charge less. With the additional wood and paint, you'll be hard-pressed to spend more than $15 on this.

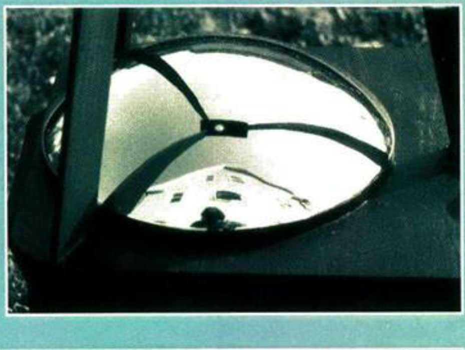
Because the camera and tripod inevitably block part of the view, a tall tripod beats a short one since the camera will loom smaller in the image. However, long tripod legs can become too long for easy handling and, more important, they move the camera farther from the mirror, thus reducing the size of the sky image on the film. The solution to the dilemma is to use a short telephoto lens: in effect, you pull the camera back to reduce its presence in the image but use a longer focal length lens to fill the image frame with the mirror.

My camera is a twin-lens reflex but the tripod will carry any camera with only slight modifications. The camera looks down into the mirror, which is mounted on a "tabletop" made of $^{1}/_{4}$" plywood. The tabletop sits in turn atop an old 48-quart plastic picnic cooler, which raises the tripod above the grass or snow. (The cooler is optional, but it helps prevent dewing on the mirror.) I rimmed the underside of the tabletop with $^{3}/_{4}$" x $^{1}/_{2}$" quarter-round molding to hold it in place on the cooler. For convenience I also built a cubicle into the tabletop next to the tripod legs to hold the camera during transport.

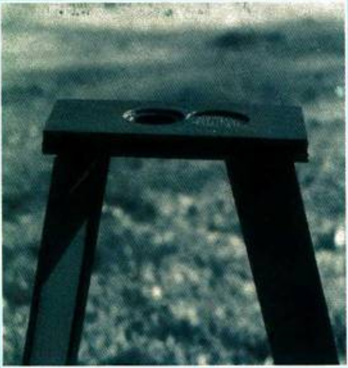
My homemade tripod consists of three legs made from $^{1}/_{4}$" lattice wood each cut to a length of $18^{1}/_{2}$". Each leg inclines at an angle of 16° from the vertical and is glued into a slot cut out for it into the tabletop. I painted the tripod and tabletop with flat black enamel to cut stray light reflections.



SMALL, LIGHT, AND TRANSPORTABLE, a cheap fisheye lens is simple to make from scrap wood and an auto hubcap.



A GLEAMING CHROME "BABY MOON" hubcap lies below the downward-pointing camera and reflects the entire sky.



EASILY CUSTOMIZED to suit individual cameras, the platform sits atop the tripod legs and provides a hole for the camera lens to look down through.

FOR CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY the author inserted a carrying cubicle for his twin-lens camera into the table top.

The camera platform sits atop the tripod legs. The platform on mine measures $6^{1}/_{2}$" long by 3" wide by $^{5}/_{8}$" thick. Since I was building with a twin-lens camera in mind, I cut two circular openings slightly larger than the outer diameters of the lens barrels of the twin-lens camera. If you have an SLR you can make the platform square with only one hole for the lens to look down through. Other ideas for mounting the camera are possible — and of course, you can even use a standard photo tripod.

The heart of the instrument is the mirror, a baby moon hubcap 10" in diameter. Be sure it has a chrome mirror finish (not brushed aluminum) and plan to give it an extra buff with polish. To mount it on the tabletop, I cut a circle from $^{1}/_{4}$" plywood sized to fit just inside the inner diameter of the hubcap. I then glued this to the top of the board and press-fitted the baby moon over it. You could also hold it in place with three short strips of scrap wood mounted around the circumference.

The whole assembly is a 1-piece instrument that requires no knockdown for transport. Because it is only 18" high, I can carry it easily and set up quickly, a real plus with fast-changing auroras.

Your camera needs to be able to take time exposures. (Look for a B or T setting.) Aurora photos run about 30 seconds to a minute on ISO 400 film. If you don't want to be in the picture, use the camera's self-timer to trip the shutter when you've gotten a short distance away. To end the exposure, walk up quickly and close the shutter. The mirror can also be used in daytime to take all-sky pictures of weather systems, cloud formations, solar halos, and so on. ☐

Peter Zaffo is an atmospheric scientist and amateur astronomer.

Meade Advanced Products in stock!

Meade Advanced Products in stock!

That's something worth repeating.

Authorized Meade Dealer

The new Meade Advanced Products have been selling like proverbial hotcakes for months now – it's one of the reasons this has been the best year in our 14-year history. But we figured they'd be best-sellers. That's why we've been placing large scope and accessory orders every week since January . . . to keep scopes coming in ahead of the holiday crunch – and ahead of the competition. If your present dealer can't supply a Meade APD telescope or accessory immediately, call us toll-free at (800) 422-7876. If it's available from Meade, there's a good chance we have it in stock and can ship it to you today. Even if we can't, it's a toll-free call, so it won't cost you a penny to find out.

Customer Quote of the Month #1

ENJOYED OUR TALKS ON THE PHONE. KEEP UP THE FRIENDLY SERVICE.

CELESTRON

Celestron sale going strong!

If Celestron makes it, chances are good we have it in stock – *and at a special sale price!* The Compustar 8, Classic 8, SP-C8, Ultima 8, SP-C102 4" refractor, SP-C102F 4" *fluorite* refractor – they're all in stock and specially sale priced from now through the end of December!

Call (405) 364-0858 for our free discount price list 92AST showing your savings on Celestron telescopes and on the dozens of Meade, Edmund, Questar, INTES, and TeleVue scopes we carry. We'll include an 8-page booklet on how to pick the right telescope, our "best buy" list of unadvertised special telescope and accessory bargains, and much more. It will be the best one minute phone call you'll ever invest in astronomy.

A 30-day money-back guarantee on Meade telescope accessories!

We're so confident of the quality of Meade telescope accessories – eyepieces, Barlows, camera adapters, filters, and more – that if you don't think they're worth every penny of their very reasonable cost, return them within 30 days and we'll refund every cent you paid for them, except for the freight. Write today for our full Accessory Catalog 1292 that covers Meade accessories and more!

Customer Quote of the Month #2

Thank you for holding these items for me and as always, it has been a real pleasure doing business with such a nice firm that will actually go out of its way to satisfy the customer no matter what their question may be.

astronomics

Our 14th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**

Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, American Express (3% handling on credit card orders).

Peace on Earth

The management and staff of Scope City wishes you and yours a happy holiday season and a great new year.

Scope City

Visit Scope City, the world's largest and most complete telescope, binocular and microscope *discount* centers.

SCOPE CITY LOCATIONS

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
(818) 789-5805

RIVERSIDE, CA
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(714) 359-5591

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy.
(310) 326-3251

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
(619) 277-6686

SURPLUS STORE-
SIMI VALLEY
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(714) 957-6900

LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(702) 733-9288

PHOENIX, AZ
20 E. Camelback Rd.
at Central Avenue
(602) 263-0075
Fax: (602) 263-0110

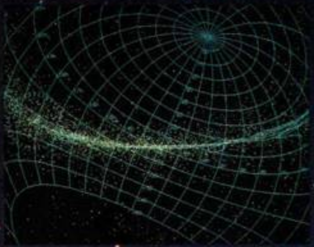
NEW LOCATION

For the most competitive legitimate prices in the industry, call our mail order department or request a complete catalog package ($7). Refundable with purchase.

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93065
CA (805) 522-6701 (order & info.)
Nat'l (800) 235-3344 (orders only)

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

ALTER FOREVER YOUR SENSE OF SPACE AND TIME



Flowing time and motion brings life to the sky and solar system.

Through the power of gravitational simulation, break your bounds to the present. Seasonal motions, retrograde epicycles, comet and planet apparitions, eclipses, occultations, conjunctions... ephemeral events, all a pleasure to watch in the natural flow of time.

Go *beyond* the calculable to find orbital precession, resonance, and chaos. See where asteroids and comets are at any time; study the satellite and ring systems. Learn how Jupiter keeps things stirred up. Find lost comets, and witness future orbit-changing encounters. And of course enjoy a beautiful, starry sky, from space or Earth, with constellations and deep sky objects.

Blending visual and technical accuracy, *Dance* is for everyone.

Accompanied by an acclaimed manual and tutorial tours of the sky and solar system, *Dance of the Planets* has become the standard wherever there is abiding interest in astronomy.

Rated *Best Overall Package* and *Editors Choice*, **Astronomy Now** (UK) review of thirteen astronomy software packages, August 1992

Finalist, **Discover** Magazine's *1992 Awards for Technological Innovation*

Richard Berry, **Astronomy** Editor in Chief, August 1991... "most imaginative and imagination–inspiring software I have yet seen running on a PC..."

John Mosley, **Sky & Telescope** June 1992 review..."it remains an order of magnitude better than any other solar system simulator. It's a must have."

New
The Observer's Companion
An on-line calculating almanac to find past and future eclipses, conjunctions, occultations, risings, settings, meteor showers, lunar circumstances, and much more. A welcomed companion to the powerful *Dance* simulation capabilities.

Limited Time Offer
The Observer's Companion is being introduced at no extra cost when ordered with *Dance of the Planets* (a $30 value).

New
Stars8.0 Extension
Enhance *Dance* with additional stars to 8th magnitude for a total of 45,000. Includes click-on-stars feature to bring up information boxes and enhanced star chart hardcopy. No other software has stars faster or as realistic as *Dance* with *Stars8.0 Extention*. A $35 option when ordered with *Dance of the Planets*.

New
Windows-Ready
Dance of the Planets operates smoothly as a DOS application in Windows 3.0/3.1, and is configured for uncompromised performance. Just click on the handsome *Dance* icon.

ARC Support
Registered users—call or write for update privileges.

IBM compatible, 640 k,
EGA/VGA, HD, Math
coprocessor recommended.
$195 + s&h.
Literature, demo available.
1-303-667-1168
FAX: 1-303-667-1105

arc SCIENCE SIMULATIONS

DANCE OF THE PLANETS™

Order Today, Call 1-800-SKY-1642
P.O. Box 1955A • Loveland, CO 80539

CELESTRON

TAKING PICTURES WITH YOUR TELESCOPE

Here are step-by-step instructions showing how to connect your camera to a telescope and begin your astrophotography adventure.

by Alan Dyer

Telescopes and cameras just naturally go together. Many people buy their first telescope with the idea of attaching their camera to take pictures of what they see through the eyepiece. If you want to take pictures with your telescope, the first thing you need to do is connect your camera to your telescope. There are several types of camera adapters on the market, making the choice a bit confusing. Which is the one you want? Will it fit on your scope? What kind of pictures can you take with it?

Before placing your order for a camera adapter, the first thing you need to consider is what type of telescope you have. If you own one of the popular Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, or SCTs, your task of selecting astrophoto accessories is a snap. All the SCTs on today's market are offered with a selection of adapters and brackets specifically designed for those models, and the manufacturers' brochures clearly illustrate each of the accessories.

If you have a reflector or refractor telescope, the manufacturer might have camera adapters and mounting brackets specifically made for your model. Increasingly, many of the mounts and telescopes available today are sold as the nucleus of complete astrophoto systems. In this case, you are probably best to stick with the accessories made specifically for your scope, as they'll be sure to fit.

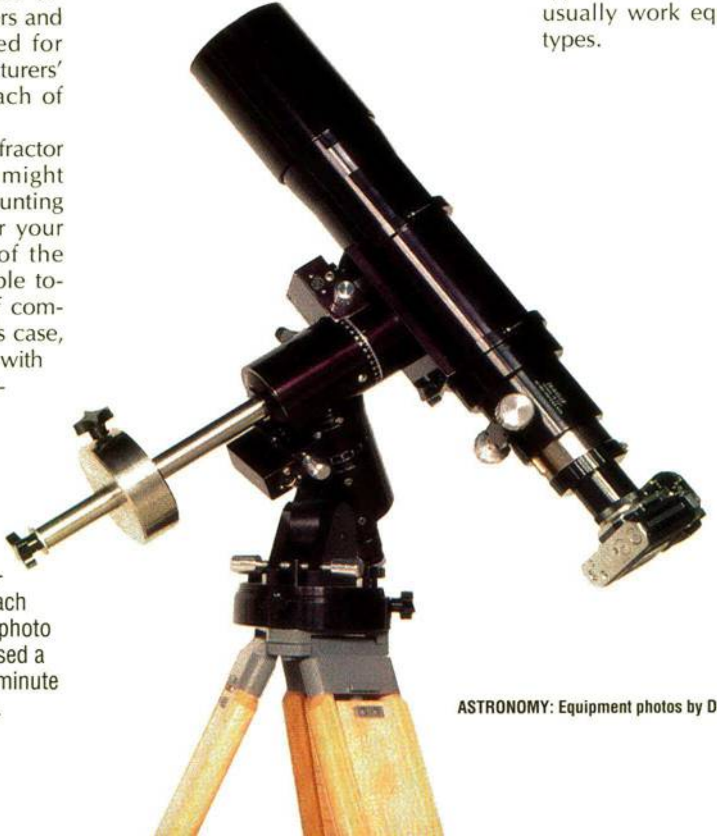
Many refractor and reflector owners have to rely on using general-purpose or "universal" adapters that are designed to fit a wide range of telescopes. These are available from your local telescope store or from any of the mail order telescope dealers. But fully outfitting some reflectors or refractors for astrophotography can sometimes require a little ingenuity.

You can choose from among several variations of the basic camera-to-telescope adapters depending on what type of celestial object you are after. Long-exposure photographs of deep-sky objects can require a different adapter than the basic scope-to-camera coupling needed for shots of the Moon. Close-up shots of lunar craters or a planet's disk require a different adapter yet again.

There are basically four types of astrophotography with a telescope, each with its own adapters:

- Prime focus (good for snapshots of the Sun and Moon)
- Eyepiece projection (used for close-up shots of the Sun, Moon, and planets)
- Piggyback (used for guided wide-angle shots of starfields taken with a camera lens)
- Guided prime focus (used for long-exposure photos of deep-sky objects taken through the telescope)

We've illustrated the adapters for each of these techniques by type of telescope, breaking them down into those used on Schmidt-Cassegrains and those used on other types of telescopes such as most refractors and reflectors. These telescopes have focuser tubes that accept standard-sized eyepieces and accessories. The typical universal camera adapters usually work equally well on these types.

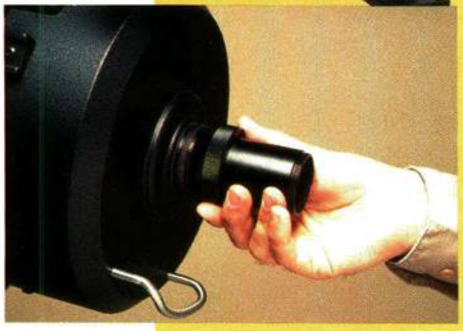


GREAT ASTROPHOTOS can come from any well-mounted telescope. A critical first step is selecting the right accessories to attach your camera to the scope. For his photo of the Orion Nebula, Scott Hicks used a 12.5-inch f/4.8 reflector and a 25-minute exposure on Konica 400 print film.

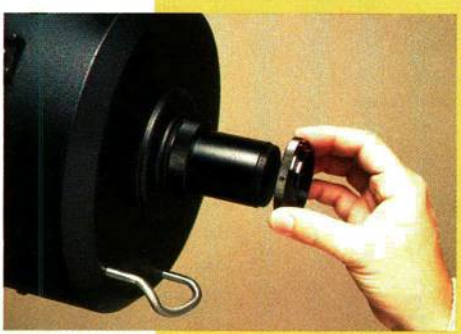
ASTRONOMY: Equipment photos by Darla Gawelski

PRIME-FOCUS PHOTOGRAPHY

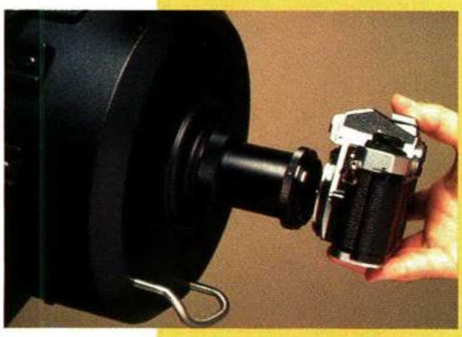
WITH A SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN



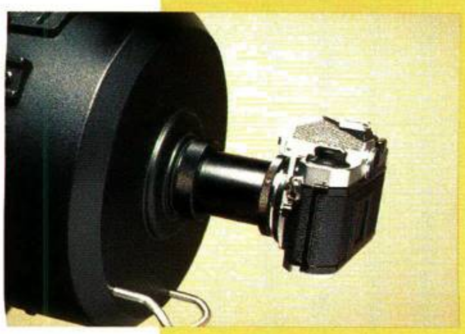
1. Attach the T-adapter to the threaded backplate of the telescope.



2. Screw a T-ring for your camera onto the universal threads of the T-adapter.

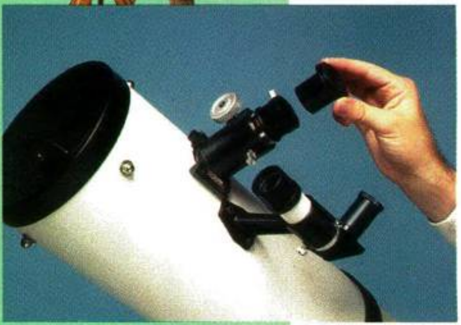


3. Twist the camera body onto the T-ring.

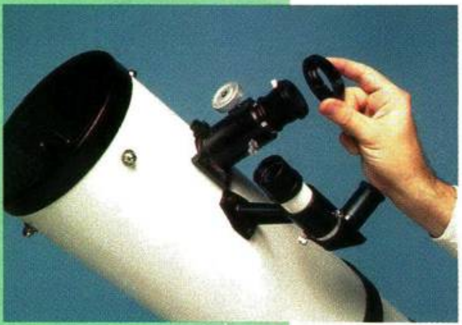


4. The prime-focus adapter is ready. To frame your subject, loosen the T-adapter's threaded collar and rotate the assembly.

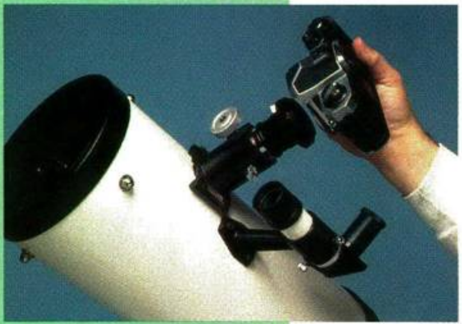
WITH REFLECTORS AND REFRACTORS



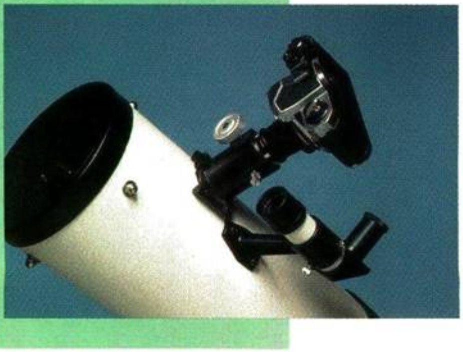
1. As if you are inserting an eyepiece, slide the prime focus adapter into the empty focuser.



2. Screw a T-ring for your camera onto the universal threads of the adapter.



3. Twist the camera body onto the T-ring.



4. The prime-focus adapter is ready. To frame your subject, loosen the focuser's lock screw *and* rotate the assembly.

The simplest way to take pictures through your telescope is to use the prime-focus technique. You'll need a 35mm single-lens reflex (SLR) camera to do the job but chances are that's what you already own. An SLR has interchangeable lenses, allowing you to remove the standard lens and replace it with optional wide-angle, telephoto, or zoom lenses.

For prime-focus photography, remove the lens entirely and use the camera body alone. You also don't need an eyepiece on the telescope. Instead, the scope's main lens or mirror projects its image directly onto the film. Attaching your telescope in this manner creates an ultra-long telephoto. For example, if yours is an f/10 scope with a focal length of 2,000 mm, then you've got a 2000mm f/10 telephoto. Quite a lens!

You'll use this technique most often for shots of the whole disk of the Moon and Sun (although in the case of solar photography you'll also need a safe solar filter over the front aperture of the telescope).

To do prime-focus photography you need a basic coupler. In the case of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes it is called a T-adapter and sells for about $25. To use it, remove the "visual back" that holds your star diagonal and eyepiece and screw the T-adapter onto the threads that are part of the scope's backplate.

For other telescopes you need a prime-focus or "universal" camera adapter. This $30 device slips into your focuser tube in place of the eyepiece. When ordering one, be sure to get the model that will fit your focuser. Most telescopes have focusers with 1 1/4-inch tubes. Some scopes have the smaller 0.965-inch focusers. In that case you'll need an adapter that has a 0.965-inch barrel.

Some telescopes have 2-inch or even 2.7-inch focusers. You can buy 2-inch-diameter adapters for these. Two-inch adapters can be more expensive but have the advantage of not cutting off, or "vignetting," the corners of the frame. The smaller adapters produce vignetted images because even a 1 1/4-inch adapter has an inside tube diameter of about 30 mm, less than the 35mm width of the film frame. However, for shots of the whole disk of the Sun and Moon this slight vignetting isn't a problem since the corners of the frame are dark anyway.

In addition to the basic camera adapter, no matter what type or size it is, you'll also need what's called a T-ring. But not just any T-ring. You need the one made for your brand of camera. Most telescope dealers and camera stores stock T-rings — the ones for 35mm cameras cost $15 to $20.

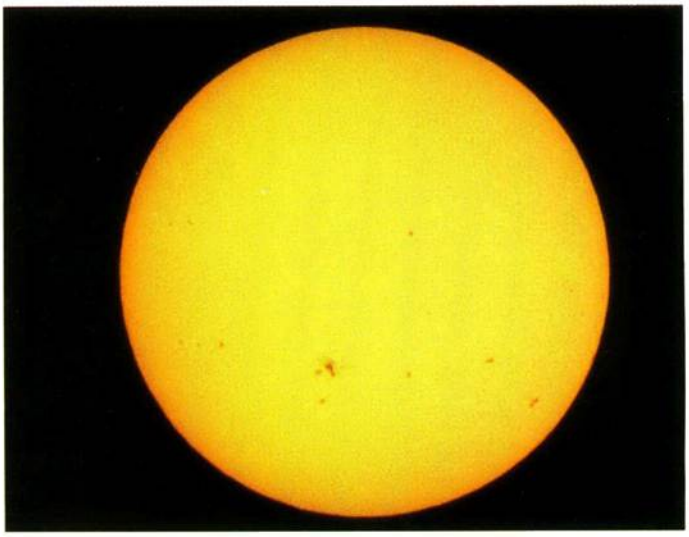
T-rings are a necessity because each of the many brands of cameras on the market has a different type of lens mount. To get around this, all telescope-to-camera adapters are made with a universal T-thread at the camera end. The T-ring screws onto this thread. The T-ring then bayonets into your camera body just like a lens. The advantage to this T system is that if you decide to switch to a different brand of camera, you don't need to scrap all your adapters. You just need a new, inexpensive T-ring.

A variation on the prime-focus technique is to insert a Barlow lens into the light path. This works for reflectors and refractors. Insert the prime-focus adapter and camera into the Barlow as if it were an eyepiece; then slide the Barlow into the focuser. This will give you a modest increase in magnification. For example, a 2x Barlow will double your telescope's focal length, providing a larger lunar or solar image.

You may be wondering what to do if you don't have a removable-lens SLR camera (perhaps all you own is a point-and-shoot pocket camera). Under these circumstances your telescopic photography options are limited. One method available to you that we've not illustrated is a technique called the "afocal method." This involves aiming a camera (with its lens still attached and focused for infinity) into the eyepiece. This technique is useful only for shots of the Moon and Sun because they don't need to be tracked. Astrophotographers who use the afocal method usually place the camera on a separate tripod arranged so the camera looks into the telescope eyepiece. However, these setups are difficult to keep focused as the telescope moves. Afocal setups can produce badly vignetted frames and often yield poor image quality. For the best results, you should avoid the afocal method and use an SLR camera without its lens.

However, an area where afocal photography *is* often required is video astrophotography of the Sun, Moon, and planets. If you cannot remove the lens from your camcorder (only the most expensive video cameras feature removable lenses), simply aim the video camera lens into the eyepiece of a scope (use a low-power eyepiece). For sharp results it's best to mount the camcorder rigidly in front of the eyepiece. This usually requires a homemade bracket since commercial camcorder-to-scope adapters are rare.

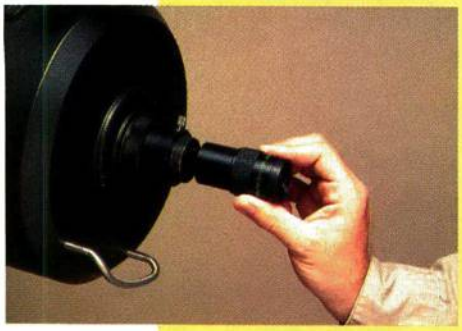
THE MOON IS A POPULAR TARGET for prime-focus photography. Kerry Hurd used a 10-inch f/6 reflector and a 5-second exposure on ISO 400 film.



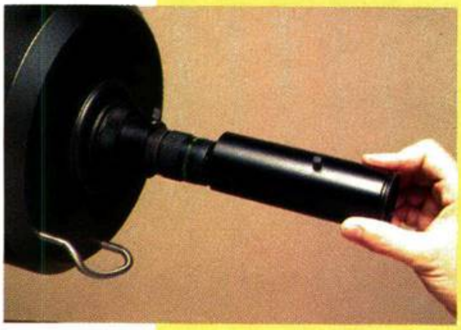
FOR A PRIME-FOCUS PORTRAIT of the Sun, William Sterne used a 90mm f/11 Maksutov telescope and a 1/500-second exposure on Ektar 25 film.

EYEPIECE PROJECTION PHOTOGRAPHY

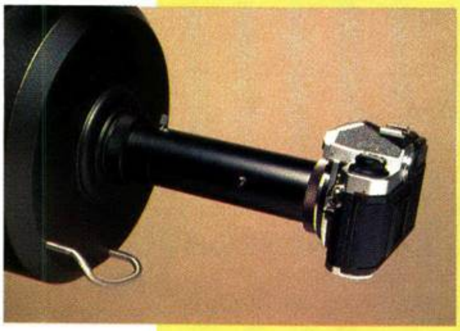
WITH A SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN



1. Insert an eyepiece into the visual back. Be sure to lock the eyepiece in place!

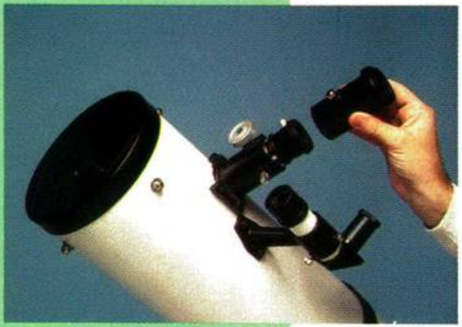


2. Slide the tele-extender tube over the eyepiece and screw it onto the visual back's threaded collar.

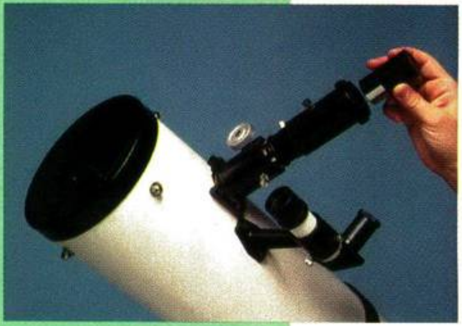


3. Attach the T-ring and camera to the tele-extender. But look out! The scope will now be out of balance. Loosen the mount's locks carefully.

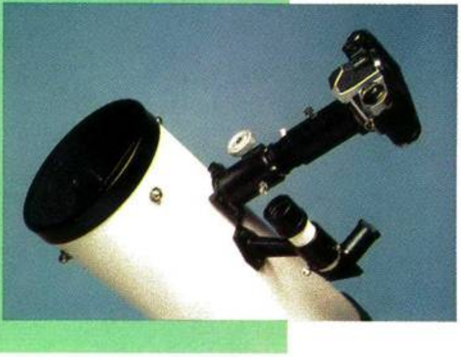
WITH REFLECTORS AND REFRACTORS



1. Screw the extension tube (with a T-ring) onto the basic prime-focus adapter.



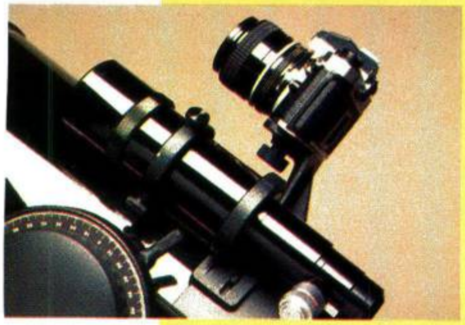
2. Slide an eyepiece into the extension tube. Be sure to lock the eyepiece in place!



3. Attach the camera to the T-ring. Rebalance the telescope and the projection setup is ready.

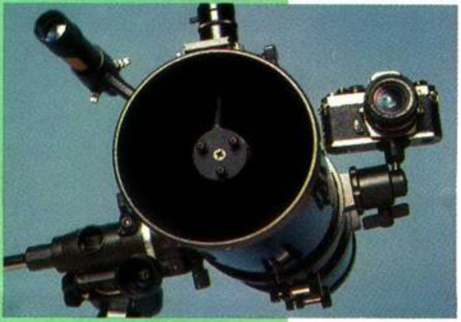
PIGGYBACK PHOTOGRAPHY

WITH A SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN



Attach the camera to the piggyback bracket by using the tripod socket on the baseplate of the camera.

WITH REFLECTORS AND REFRACTORS



A ball-and-socket head bolted to the tube rings allows you to tilt the camera to any angle for framing constellations.

Prime-focus photography with most telescopes produces an image of the Sun or Moon 10 to 20 mm across. This is enough to show details such as sunspots and craters. But for closeups of the spots and craters you need to turn to eyepiece projection — an eyepiece projects a highly magnified image into the lensless camera body and onto the film.

Besides being useful for lunar and solar closeups, this technique is the only way to get the planet disks large enough on the frame to show any detail.

If you use a Schmidt-Cassegrain, you need what the manufacturers call a tele-extender. This eyepiece projection tube screws onto the visual back of the telescope, slipping over an eyepiece inserted into the back.

If you are using a reflector or refractor, the prime-focus camera adapters usually come with an extra extension tube. Use this tube only when you want to do eyepiece projection. (If you try to use the extension tube when doing prime-focus photography, chances are you won't be able to get the telescope to focus.) The extension tube screws onto the prime-focus coupler. You then slide an eyepiece into the tube.

Like prime-focus adapters, tele-extenders and extension tubes have universal threads on their camera ends. To couple your camera to these tubes, you again need a T-ring.

There are a couple of things to look for with eyepiece projection adapters. The tube that contains the eyepiece should have a screw on the side of it. This either locks the eyepiece in place or acts as a stop to prevent the eyepiece from sliding down into your camera body. Also, be sure your eyepieces will fit inside the projection tube. Many of today's eyepieces (in particular ones with rubber grip rings) may be too wide to fit inside. Check with your dealer or manufacturer to make sure your eyepieces are compatible with the adapter you intend to buy.

Another potential problem is that if the eyepiece is too close to the camera, you'll get a vignetted image — the circle of light projected by the eyepiece won't be large enough to fill the frame. To avoid this you may need to add another extension tube. (Some projection adapters have sliding tubes to allow you to vary the projection distance. This also boosts the power — the farther the eyepiece is from the film, the more magnification you'll get.) If you have too short a projection distance, you can avoid vignetting (as well as boost magnification) by inserting a higher power eyepiece.

FOR A LUNAR CLOSEUP, Gregory Terrance used an 8-inch SCT and a 26mm eyepiece in a projection setup for his 2-second exposure on Kodachrome 25 film.

PLANET PORTRAITS demand eyepiece projection. For his Jupiter shot, Mark Payne-Gill used an 8.5-inch f/6 reflector and a 3-second exposure on Fujichrome 100.

Piggybacking a camera to the side of a clock-driven telescope lets you use the scope as a tracking platform during the exposure, typically 1 to 30 minutes.

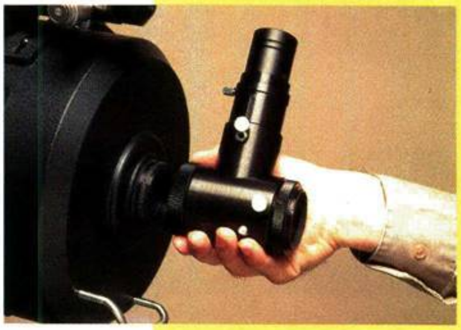
For a Schmidt-Cassegrain, get a bracket that bolts to the top of the tube; then attach the camera to it. This is a solid arrangement, but with wide-angle lenses the end of the tube can appear in the photo. To prevent this some brackets have adjustments to point the camera away from the tube.

Telescopes on German equatorial mounts sometimes have optional accessory rings available that clamp around the tube for holding a camera. Other scopes have 1/4-20 bolts or bolt holes on the main tube rings themselves. Use these fittings to attach a ball-and-socket tripod head. The head should be a heavy-duty model. Any sturdy tripod head might do, but with a ball-and-socket head you can easily flip the camera 90° (or to any angle you like) to frame the starfield. Without this ability, your piggybacked camera may end up turned vertically when your scope is aimed to the south, usually not the best orientation for framing constellations.

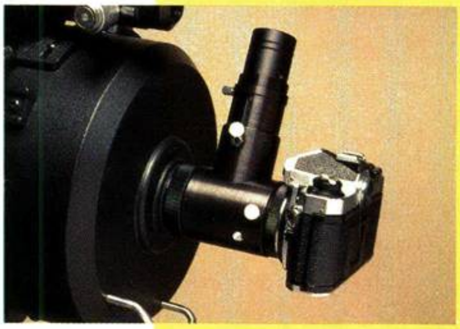
FOR THE SWORD OF ORION, Merry Edenton Wooten used a 135mm f/2 lens and a 15-minute exposure on Ektachrome 400.

GUIDED PRIME-FOCUS PHOTOGRAPHY

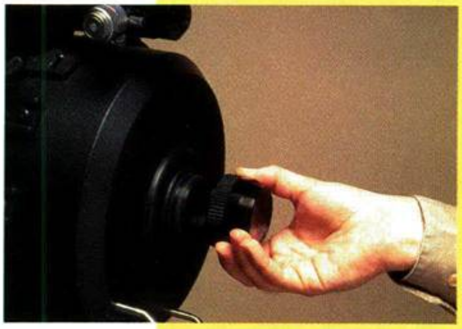
WITH A SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN



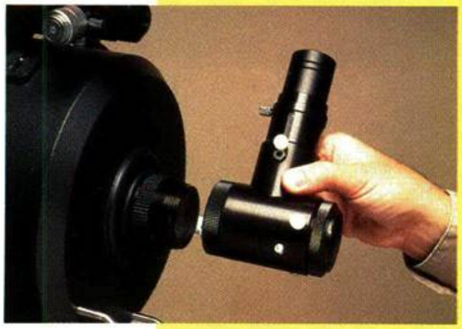
1. Attach the off-axis guider body to the threaded backplate of the telescope.



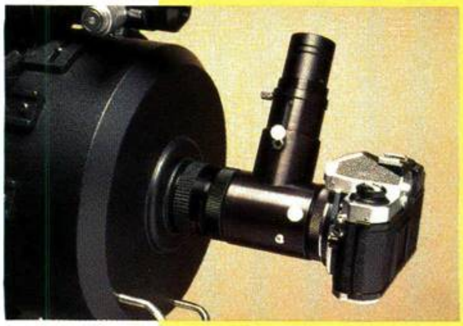
2. Attach a T-ring and camera body to the guider. Insert an illuminated reticle guiding eyepiece into the guider.



OPTION —
1. Screw a telecompressor onto the telescope. This lens reduces exposure times.

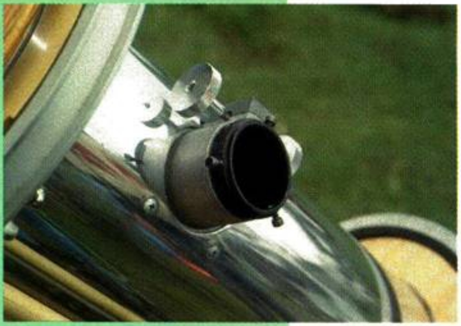


2. Attach the guider body to the telecompressor.

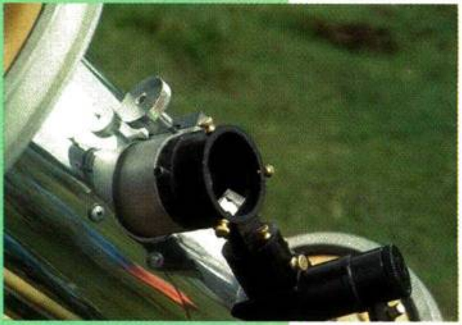


3. Both the camera and guiding eyepiece now receive "telecompressed" light and both will need to be refocused.

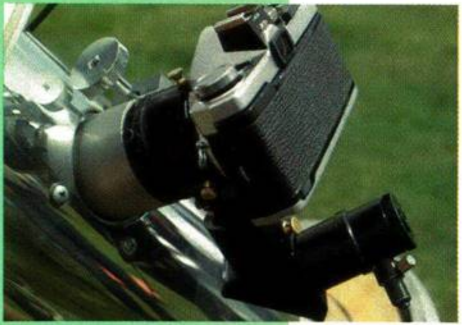
WITH REFLECTORS AND REFRACTORS



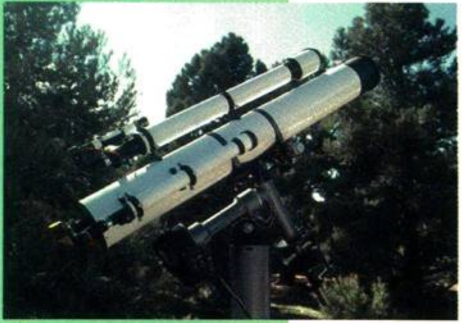
1. If you have a 2-inch focuser you may be able to use an off-axis guider with your reflector or refractor.



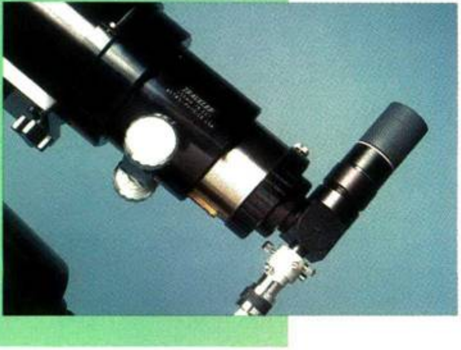
2. The guider slides into the focuser. The small prism picks off a guide star from the field edge.



3. The star diagonal places the guiding eyepiece at a convenient angle to look through.



ALTERNATIVE —
A separate guidescope can make it easier to locate a guidestar while allowing you to frame the subject the way you want in the main scope.



ALTERNATIVE —
Instead of using a dedicated guiding eyepiece, this accessory projects an illuminated reticle into the field of any eyepiece. It is ideal for use with guidescopes.

Taking long-exposure photos of deep-sky objects (nebulae, star clusters, and galaxies) through your telescope is the most demanding type of astrophotography. You might think all you need is a prime-focus adapter. Just hook up your camera to your telescope, turn on the clock drive, and walk away for a half hour or so.

If you do that you'll be in for a rude awakening. The photo will record your deep-sky target, but just barely, and the stars will look like wiggly worms. Don't worry, there's nothing wrong with your telescope drive. Yes, the drive does compensate for the apparent motion of the sky and will keep objects in the field, but no drive runs so accurately that you can walk away from the scope during a long exposure.

Dramatic improvements in the tracking accuracy of drives have been made in the last few years (innovations such as periodic-error-correction circuits, for example), but no drive will keep star images precisely on the same spot on the film for long exposures. Slight errors in the gears will cause the stars to wander back and forth in an east-west direction. Less than perfect polar alignment of the mount will cause the stars to drift in a north-south direction. All kinds of other subtle effects can give your deep-sky photos a case of the jitters.

To keep the stars looking like points, you need a way of monitoring a star near your target object. While the exposure is under way, you tweak the position of the telescope (preferably using electronic fine-speed adjustments on both axes of the telescope) to keep the star centered in a guiding eyepiece equipped with illuminated crosshairs.

The preferred method for guiding a Schmidt-Cassegrain is to use an "off-axis guider." This device screws onto the backplate of the telescope. The camera, with the T-ring, then attaches to the other end of the guider body. Partway down the guider body sits a small prism that juts into the light path. It picks off a star from the edge of the field and directs its image to the guiding eyepiece.

An option with Schmidt-Cassegrains is to insert a telecompressor into the light path. This accessory effectively shortens the focal length and speeds up the f/ratio of the scope (an increase from f/10 to f/6 is common), giving smaller but brighter images. The benefit is significantly reduced exposure times, as much as four times shorter.

The telecompressor screws onto the telescope; then the guider attaches to the telecompressor. Because some telecompressors require refocusing the telescope, they often come with an extension tube that raises the height of the guiding eyepiece, allowing it to reach the new focus point.

A few manufacturers offer off-axis guiders for Newtonian reflectors. These can be used on some refractors as well — check with the manufacturer for compatibility. They are designed for use with 2-inch focusers. They feature a very narrow body because an off-axis guider that puts too much distance between the camera and the top of the focuser would never focus — you wouldn't be able to rack the focuser in far enough to compensate for the thickness of the guider.

As an alternative to off-axis guiders, many owners of reflectors and refractors prefer to use a second telescope piggybacked on the main scope. This guidescope need only be a 2.4- or 3-inch refractor but it must have enough focal length (500 to 1000 mm) to provide enough power (100x to 400x) to allow you to detect small movements of the guide star. (Low-power finderscopes won't do the job.) The guidescope must also be securely attached to the main scope, never shifting inadvertently. If it does, you will end up correcting for movements of the guide star caused by shifting of your guidescope, not by mistracking of your drive. This will *create* trailed star images, not prevent them. On the other hand, the guidescope's support rings should have adjustment screws so you can move the guidescope around to search for a suitable guide star.

Some telescopes have bolts or holes in their rings or tube to facilitate attachment of rings for guidescopes. But in some cases, you'll need to drill holes in your tube if you want to stack another scope onto your existing tube.

If you use a guidescope, the only type of adapter you'll need for attaching your camera to the main scope is a simple prime-focus coupler. You insert an illuminated crosshair eyepiece into the guidescope and you're set. As an alternative, you can buy a nifty device that projects an illuminated bull's-eye pattern into the field of any eyepiece, allowing you to use your favorite eyepiece for guiding. These "projection reticle" accessories are designed for use with separate guidescopes.

Whatever route you choose, taking well-guided deep-sky photos is a challenge, but the results are immensely satisfying. ☐

A 25-MINUTE GUIDED EXPOSURE with an 11-inch f/11 Schmidt-Cassegrain captured the Orion Nebula. Kim Zussman used hypersensitized Konica 1600 print film.

THE SHORTER FOCAL LENGTH of a 16-inch f/4.5 Newtonian resulted in a smaller Orion Nebula. Jim Egger used a 45-minute exposure on Ektachrome 400.

TOTAL LUNAR ECLIPSE

WHEN THE MOON DISAPPEARS

On the night of December 9/10, much of the world will experience the first total lunar eclipse in nearly three years.

by Alan Dyer and Richard Talcott

Backyard observers have endured an unusually long stretch without a total lunar eclipse. But the wait is now over. On the night of December 9/10, a totally eclipsed Moon will hang in the sky for people in most of North and South America and nearly all of Europe, Asia, and Africa. Those in the Americas haven't seen a total eclipse since the dazzling one in August 1989, while those in the rest of the world have waited since February 1990.

However, the Moon could appear significantly different than it did during these total eclipses of the recent past. If the partial eclipse this past June is any guide, the Moon will grow much darker than normal as it traverses Earth's shadow. Thank last year's eruption of Mount Pinatubo in the Philippines, which injected tons of debris into our upper atmosphere that will block much of the sunlight trying to reach the Moon.

The big unknown is whether skies will be clear for the eclipse. In many parts of the Northern Hemisphere, December is the cloudiest month of the year. But when the weather does clear, the night sky often takes on a clarity you don't find in other seasons. If that happens, the eclipsed Moon should look spectacular against a black background interspersed with the brilliant, glittering stars of winter.

Moonrise over America

Observers in North and South America will get their first glimpse of the eclipsed Moon at or shortly after the Moon rises late on the afternoon of December 9. Look for the Moon to climb above the northeastern horizon between about 4 p.m. and 5 p.m. local time.

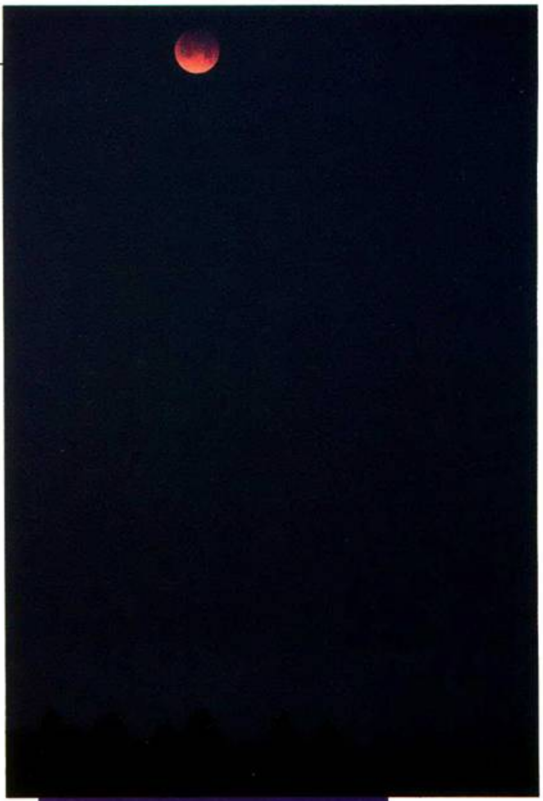
TERENCE DICKINSON: August 16, 1989, 5-inch f/6 refractor with 2x Barlow giving f/12, Kodachrome 200, 20 seconds.

In North America, you'll see more of the eclipse the farther east you live. The best place to be is in the extreme northeastern United States or eastern Canada. Only from these locations does the Moon rise before the eclipse begins. First contact between the Moon and Earth's penumbra — the outer, lighter part of the shadow — comes at 20h55m universal time, or 3:55 p.m. EST. (Astronomers reckon time using a system known as universal time, or UT, which is based on a 24-hour clock. You can convert UT to your local standard time by subtracting 4 hours for AST, 5 hours for EST, 6 hours for CST, 7 hours for MST, and 8 hours for PST.)

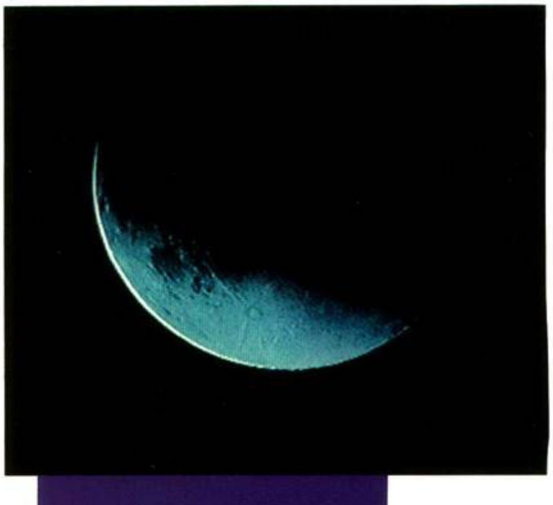
But don't despair if you live elsewhere. It takes a keen eye to spot the subtle shading the penumbra gives to the otherwise Full Moon. The real action starts when the Moon enters the dark, inner part of Earth's shadow known as the umbra. That's when the partial phase of the eclipse begins, and shortly after you'll notice a small bite taken out of the Moon's western limb.

The Moon enters the umbra at 21h59m UT, which is after moonrise for much of northeastern North America. You'll be able to see the start of the partial phase if you live east of a line that runs from the coast of the Carolinas northwest through western Virginia, western Ohio, western Michigan, the arrowhead of Minnesota, northwestern Ontario, central Manitoba, and into the southern Northwest Territories.

If you live west of that line, the partial phases will have begun by the time the Moon pokes above the horizon. Still, you'll get to see part of the partial phases and all of totality if you're east of a line running from eastern Texas northwest through the Great Plains into eastern Montana, Saskatchewan, and Alberta.



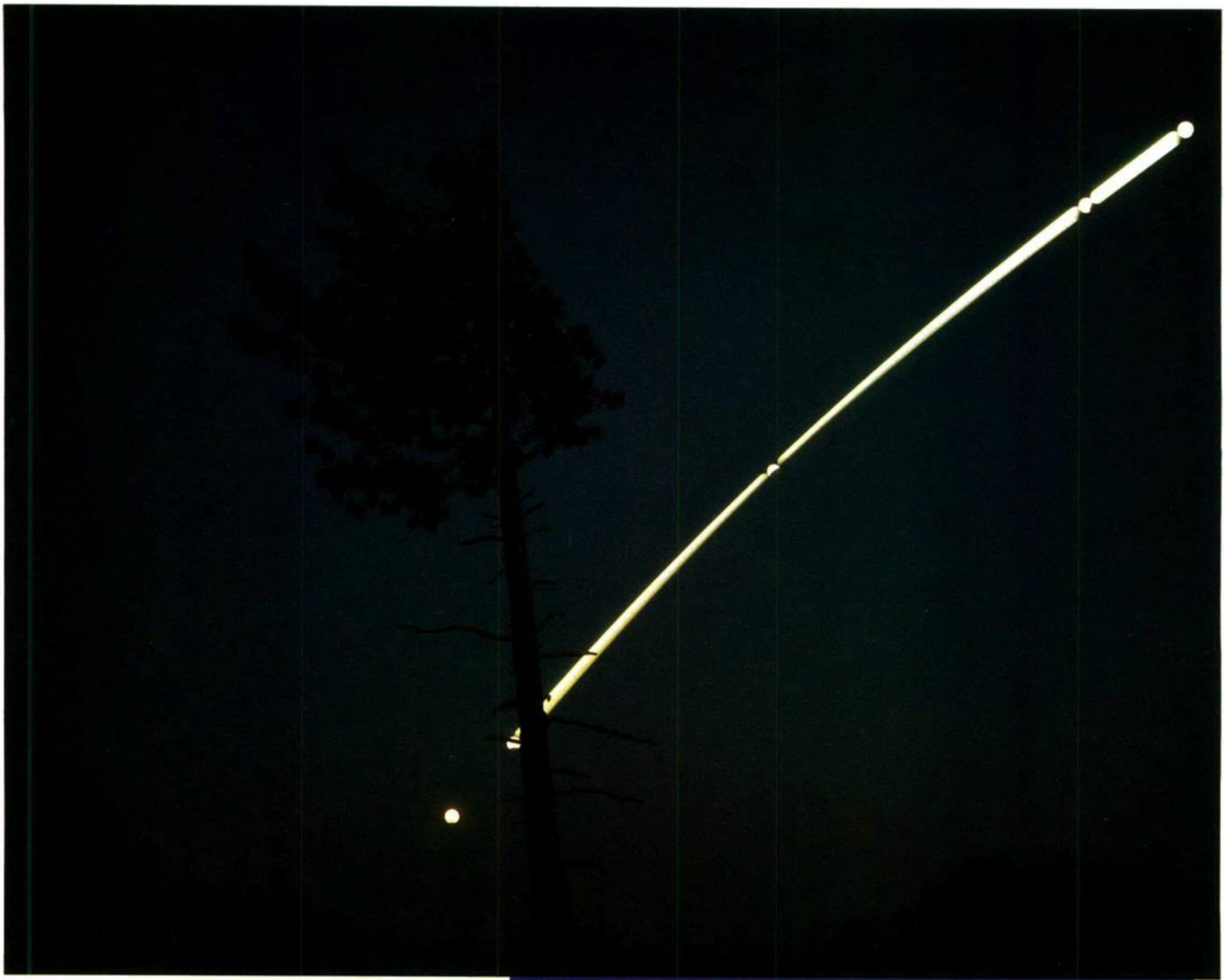
JERRY SCHAD: April 24, 1986, 200mm f/2.8 telephoto, Ektachrome 800/1600 at ISO 800, 2.5 seconds.



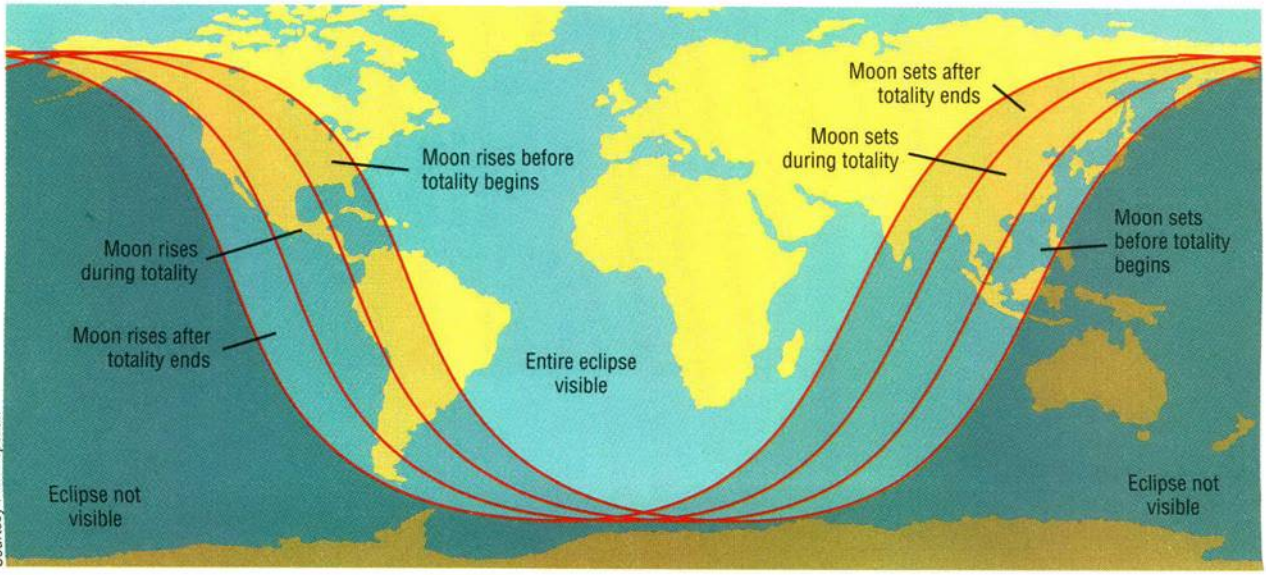
DAVID BREWER: June 14/15, 1992 partial lunar eclipse, video camera and telescope.

The Darkness of Totality

Note the color of the Moon as the partial phases progress. Or more to



RONALD E. ROYER: July 16, 1981, 4x5 camera, 135mm lens at f/90, Ektachrome 64, 2.5-hour exposure with breaks for 2-second shots at f/5.6.


Moon sets after totality ends
Moon sets during totality
Moon rises before totality begins
Moon sets before totality begins
Moon rises during totality
Moon rises after totality ends
Entire eclipse visible
Eclipse not visible
Eclipse not visible

Courtesy Fred Espenak

ECLIPSE PHOTO TIPS

A lunar eclipse is one of the most photogenic of celestial subjects. Unlike total solar eclipses, total eclipses of the Moon happen at a leisurely pace, giving you time to try different exposures, films, and techniques such as:

Telescopic Close-ups (example: Terence Dickinson's photo on page 74). Shooting through a telescope may be a challenge at this eclipse. If, as expected, this eclipse proves to be unusually dark, exposures for the totally eclipsed Moon will need to be long and may not show much color.

To capture a telescopic portrait you will need an equatorial mount that is polar aligned and driven by a motor — recommended equipment for any lunar eclipse. However, for the long exposures needed for this event you will also need a drive that can run at the "lunar" rate, a speed that is about 4 percent slower than the sidereal rate used to track the stars.

Exposures with ISO 1600 or 3200 film (a necessity if this is a dark eclipse) and an f/6 telescope could be as long as 30 to 90 seconds. (With an f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain scope exposures could stretch to 4 to 6 minutes! To cut exposure times, use a telecompressor to speed up your scope to f/5 or f/6.3.) During exposures of this length, the Moon's orbital motion will cause it to move noticeably against the background stars. If your scope tracks the stars and not the Moon, the Moon will blur.

Tracking on the Moon, however, could net you a unique shot such as Richard Keen's photo of the December 30, 1982 eclipse on page 79. This was also a dark eclipse, coming in the year of El Chichon's eruption.

On the other hand, if the Moon appears bright red at totality you could switch to a finer-grained ISO 400 film and use exposures from 4 to 60 seconds. Whatever happens, take a wide range of exposures.

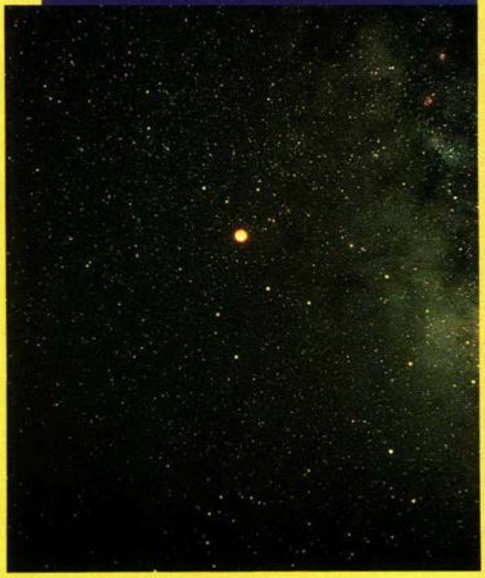
Eclipse TV (example: David Brewer's video frame on page 75). If you're a videophile, simply aim your camcorder into the eyepiece of your scope (use a low-power eyepiece) and let the auto-exposure feature do its job. The camera should expose the bright part of the Moon correctly but the shadowed portion will be too faint for all but the most sensitive cameras.

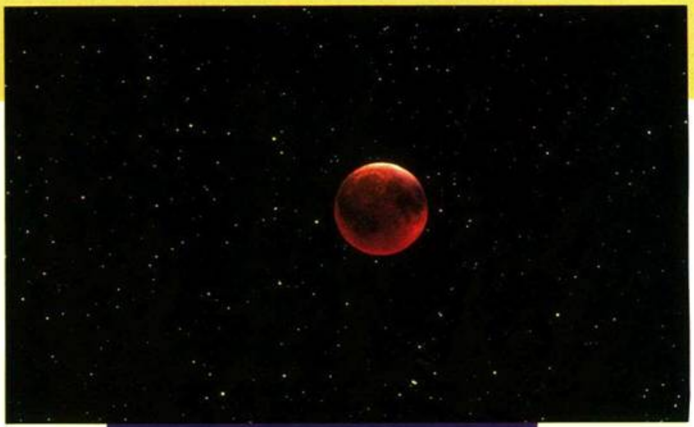
The Rising Moon (example: Jerry Schad's photo on page 75). Use a tripod-mounted camera, a normal lens or short telephoto, ISO 400 to 3200 film, and exposures of 1/8 to 10 seconds at f/2.8.

A Streaking Moon (example: Ronald Royer's photo opposite). Use a tripod-mounted camera, a wide-angle lens set to f/22 or slower, and ISO 64 film. Place the Moon on one side of the frame at the start of the eclipse, open the shutter, and let the motion of the sky streak the Moon across the frame. During the 3.5-hour-long eclipse, the Moon will travel 50° across the sky. For his shot of the

[continued on page 79]

LEE C. COOMBS: July 6, 1982, 50mm f/2 lens, Ektachrome 400 at ISO 800, 10 minutes.





JACQUES GUERTIN: December 30, 1982, 300mm f/1.5 Schmidt camera, Ektachrome 64, 2 minutes.

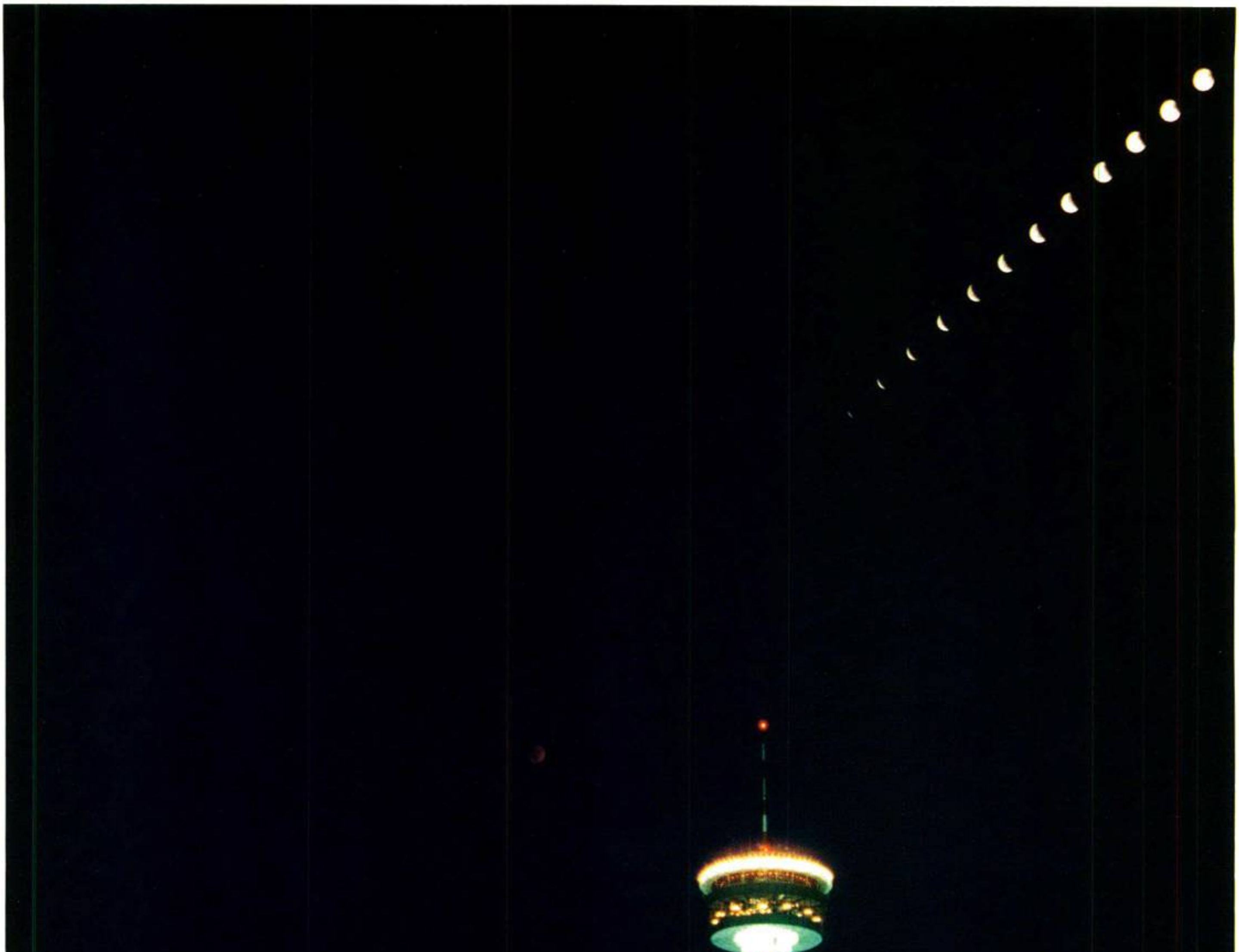
the point, do you see any color on the eclipsed part of the Moon at all? In a typical eclipse, you start to see the orange or reddish hue characteristic of totality during the latter part of the partial phases. If this eclipse is as dark as last June's was, however, you probably won't see any color at all.

At first you might wonder how any light reaches the Moon during an eclipse. After all, if you were on the Moon watching the eclipse, Earth would block the entire disk of the Sun. What happens is that Earth's atmosphere acts like a huge lens and refracts, or bends, the sunlight passing through it, partially filling in the shadow. Red light, with its longer wavelength, makes it through the great thickness of air more easily than sunlight of shorter wavelengths, so Earth's shadow typically appears reddish. (That's also why sunrises and sunsets appear red.)

That's where the 1991 eruption of Mount Pinatubo comes into play. It injected huge amounts of sulfur dioxide aerosols and volcanic ash into the upper atmosphere, where it blocks most of the sunlight that would normally pass through during an eclipse. Unquestionably, the debris from Pinatubo will have dissipated some in the six months since the June eclipse. But there should be enough left to give us a darker than normal eclipse.

We'll know for sure once totality starts at 23h07m UT. Mid-eclipse comes at 23h44m UT, half-way through the 75 minutes of totality that ends at 0h22m UT on December 10. Most everyone in North America will get to see at least part of totality. The only people who won't are those in California, Baja California, southwestern Arizona, western Nevada, and western Oregon.

Though some people on the West Coast will miss totality, they will still catch the concluding partial phases. The Moon leaves Earth's umbra at 1h29m UT, well after the Moon has risen everywhere in North America. Although only a few die-hard eclipse viewers will watch the final penumbral phase of the eclipse, that



ROBERT REEVES AND RON DAWES: August 16, 1989, 35mm lens, Kodacolor 100, *partial phases* at 1/60-second at f/5.6 and f/8, mid-totality at 20 seconds, exposures made at 5-minute intervals.

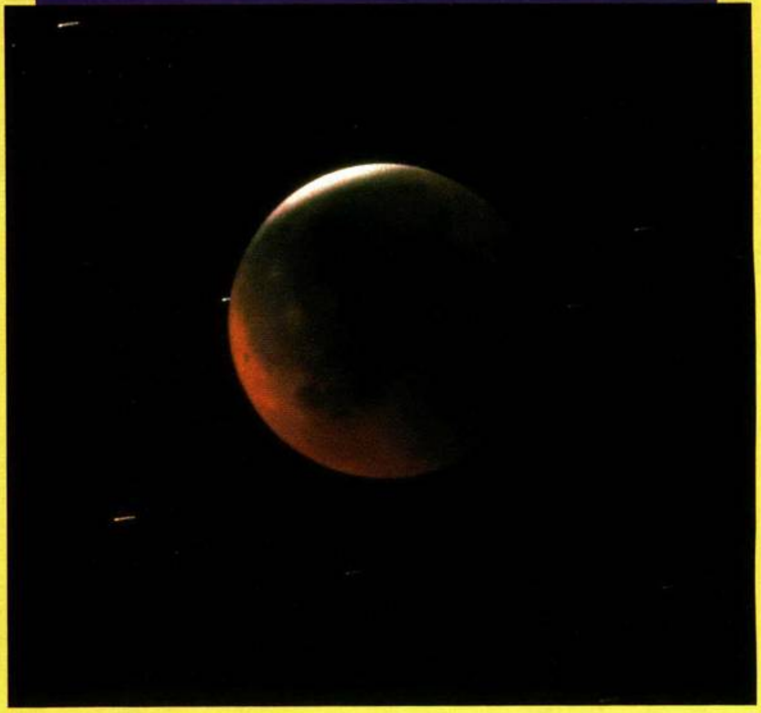
July 16, 1981 partial eclipse, Royer punctuated the long streak with several 2-second exposures at f/5.6, a creative variation.

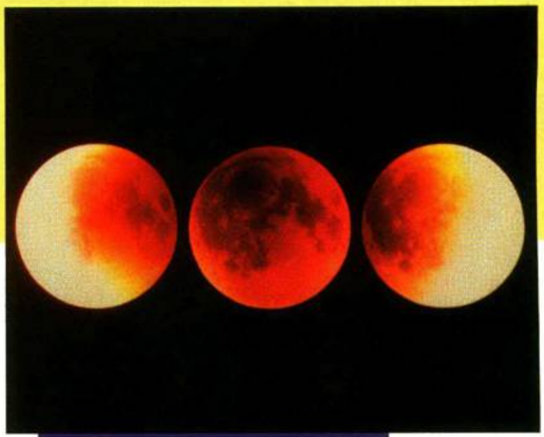
Multiple Magic (example: Robert Reeves' and Ron Dawes' shot opposite). Take exposures every 5 or 10 minutes *on a single frame* of ISO 400 film. Use exposures of about 1/125 second at f/8 for the first half of the partial eclipse then descend in steps until you reach 2 seconds or so at the start of totality. Lengthen the exposures during totality to a maximum of 20 seconds at mid-eclipse (opening to f/4 or f/2.8 if the Moon is dark). Use the same sequence of exposures after mid-eclipse as you did leading up to it.

Piggyback Portraits (examples: Lee Coombs' and Jacques Guertin's shots on page 77). The Moon will be near the winter Milky Way during this eclipse, making for attractive piggyback deep-sky photos. You'll need an equatorially mounted clock-driven telescope. Mount your camera to the side of the tube and use the scope as a guiding platform. Use ISO 200 to 400 film, a normal or telephoto lens, and exposures of 2 to 10 minutes at f/2.8. If the Moon is extremely dark, this may be the only way to record it well.

Triple Play (example: Jim Rouse's photo on this page). This clever technique reveals the outline of Earth's shadow. You need to shoot through a 600mm- to 1000mm-focal-length telescope or telephoto. This yields a field of 2° to 4°. The scope or lens must be driven but tracking the stars, not the Moon. Place the Moon near the *west* side of the frame. The Moon will drift east across the frame during the eclipse. Take an exposure an hour before mid-eclipse, then *without advancing the film* take a second shot at mid-eclipse, then a third on the same frame an hour after mid-eclipse. These intervals will prevent the three Moon images from overlapping. The first and third shots will fall when the Moon is 65 percent eclipsed. Because exposures for the shadowed part of the Moon will be unpredictable, for the two partial phase shots it might be best to expose for the bright portion instead. To do this use an exposure of 1/250 second (assuming f/8 with ISO 1600 film). The single exposure for mid-eclipse will require a seat-of-the-pants judgement based on how dark the Moon appears.

RICHARD KEEN: December 30, 1982, 6-inch f/5 reflector tracked on the Moon, Ektachrome 400, 3 minutes.





JIM ROUSE: August 16, 1989, 4-inch f/9 refractor, Ektachrome 400, 30 seconds for each.

will continue until last contact at 2h33m UT.

On the other side of the globe, all of Europe and Africa will see all phases of the eclipse. People in western Asia will see the entire eclipse, but with the latter stages edging toward the time the Moon sets on the morning of the 10th. From eastern Asia, the Moon sets during the eclipse. Only those people in Australia, New Zealand, and some islands in the Pacific miss out on seeing any of the eclipse.

Pinpointing the Moon

Several factors will conspire to make the Moon difficult to spot from much of the Americas during the eclipse's early stages. First, the Moon rises during the partial or total phases; second, because the Moon rises at sunset, bright twilight will interfere until the Moon climbs higher in the sky; and third, the eclipse may be unusually dark. If you want to view the eclipse as soon as it starts, you'll need to know where the Moon will be when it rises. For an observer at 40° north latitude, look about 30° north of due east. From 25° north latitude, the Moon comes up about 25° north of east.

You can avoid measuring these angles if you watch the Moon rise a night or two before the eclipse. Because the Moon is near the northern limit of its monthly path around Earth, its position as it rises changes little from one night to the next. On the evening of the eclipse, the Moon rises just 1° south of where it rises on the 8th and about 4° south of its position on the 7th, regardless of your latitude.

Another reason to plan ahead is that the eclipse starts just as many people arrive home from work or school. Waiting until the evening of the 9th to figure out where to look could be a prescription for missing totality.

More than likely, however, if you miss totality it will be because of bad weather. No prescription will cure that, just time and patience. But at least it won't be a long wait this time. Two total lunar eclipses will grace our skies next year — one on the morning of June 4 visible from the West Coast and one on the night of November 28/29 with all phases visible from all of North America. By then the Moon may well exhibit its more traditional eclipse colors, so barring more volcanic eruptions, this could be your last chance for a while to view an unusual, dark eclipse. □

Exploring the Winter Sky

Despite the chill associated with winter, now is the time to enjoy the magnificent sparkling stars of the brilliant winter Milky Way.

by Deborah Byrd

Winter calls to mind crisp, clear nights and diamond-bright stars. Whether our winters are bitterly cold or relatively mild, we can all look up at this time of year to see a classically beautiful night sky. The many brilliant stars in the evening sky in this season come in an array of colors, and they form striking patterns that are easy to identify and recall. Later, when the mind and soul are refreshed after an evening out under the stars, it will feel good to open a door and step inside to the warmth of home again. But while the winter stars shine overhead, you have reason to reflect on a larger meaning of the word *home*. Our home in the universe is partly revealed to those who gaze upward now.

But before contemplating our place in space, look westward in early evening for a reminder of last summer and every summer. The Summer Triangle lies low in the west as the sky grows dark. This isn't a constellation; instead, it's an asterism, or recognizable pattern of stars.

This pattern is made of three bright stars in three different constellations. The brightest is Vega, in the constellation Lyra the Harp. It shines at magnitude 0.0 with a bluish color. Its distance is about 25 light-years. The next-brightest star in the Summer Triangle is Altair, in the constellation Aquila the Eagle. This star shines at magnitude 0.8 from a distance of about 16 light-years. The third triangle star is Deneb, which is the faintest

CANIS MAJOR contains the brightest star in the sky, Sirius, and the prominent open cluster M41.

Henry Nebel

of the three triangle stars at magnitude 1.3. At a distance of 1,600 light-years, Deneb is much farther away than Vega or Altair. Deneb is the brightest star in the constellation Cygnus the Swan, which the ancients imagined with its wings stretched wide, flying along the starlit trail of the northern Milky Way. A more modern asterism made from these same stars is the Northern Cross. Deneb marks the tail of the Swan — and the top of the Cross, a pattern which stands nearly upright in the west in the evening now.

Now turn toward the southwest for a last look at one of autumn's brightest lights, Fomalhaut. Sometimes called "the loneliest star," this is easily the brightest star in the constellation Piscis Austrinus, the Southern Fish. It shines at magnitude 1.2 from a distance of 22 light-years. Two zodiacal constellations, Capricornus the Sea Goat and Aquarius the Water Carrier, can be found north of Fomalhaut. Capricornus is shaped like an arrowhead. Aquarius is large, faint and generally formless, but in a dark sky you can see its compact Y-shaped asterism called the Water Jar. A faint stream of stars zigzags from the Water Jar toward Fomalhaut.

A large, conspicuous asterism is located just west of the zenith in early evening now. This is the Great Square within the constellation Pegasus the Flying Horse. Four fairly bright stars mark the corners of the Square, which represents the horse's body. You can test your vision and the night's conditions by counting the number of stars you see in the Great Square.

The star in the northeast corner of the Square, Alpheratz, is really Alpha Andromedae, part of the constellation of the Chained Maiden that extends northeastward from the Square. Within this constellation's boundaries is one of the most amazing objects accessible to our vision, the Andromeda Galaxy. On a moonless night, in a dark country sky, the Andromeda Galaxy appears as a hazy oval patch. It's really a separate island of hundreds of billions of stars, slowly spinning majestically across a distance of 2.2 million light-years. As you stand gazing at it with the eye or with binoculars, try to imagine how any hypothetical beings in that distant galaxy might see our Milky Way.

Now sweep with your binoculars southeast of Andromeda for a glimpse of yet another galaxy, M33 in the constellation Triangulum. This galaxy has a low surface brightness, so you'll need an absolutely clear, dark sky to spot it. Both M33 and the Andromeda Galaxy are members of the Local Group, the cluster of a couple of dozen galaxies to which our Milky Way belongs. A beam of light would take some 100,000 years to travel across a galaxy like M33. Meanwhile, the entire Local Group occupies a region of space several million light-years across.

James Bailey

ORION THE HUNTER is instantly recognizable on winter evenings. Its brightest stars are blue-white Rigel (bottom right) and orange Betelgeuse (top left).

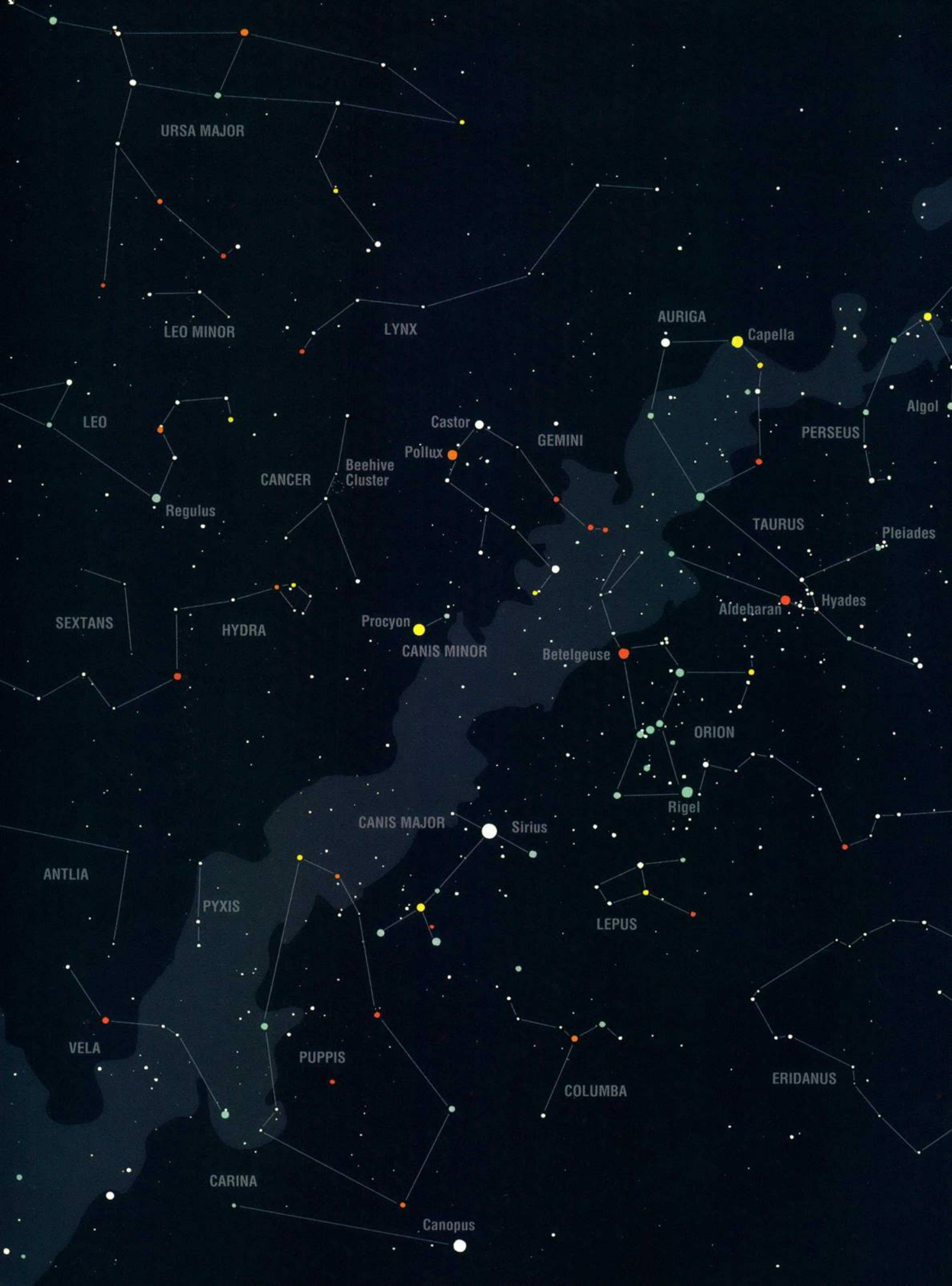
Immediately south of Triangulum is the zodiacal constellation Aries the Ram. Its three primary stars shine no more brightly than 2nd magnitude, but the short, crooked line formed by these stars is easy enough to find. A fainter and much larger zodiacal constellation is Pisces the Fish. Its two faint graceful streams of stars run along the south and east sides of the Great Square. They are sometimes called the Northern and Southern Fish. Another "watery" constellation is Cetus the Whale, whose most famous star sometimes cannot be seen with the eye. Mira, or Omicron Ceti, brightens and fades between 3rd and 10th magnitude on a timescale of about a year. It is located about 200 light-years away. Diphda, sometimes called Deneb Kaitos, is the brightest star in Cetus. From Diphda, you can follow the Whale's long neck northward to the Head of Cetus. Cetus is a dreaded monster in mythology, but this circlet head atop a skinny neck of stars makes the Whale look funny and friendly instead.

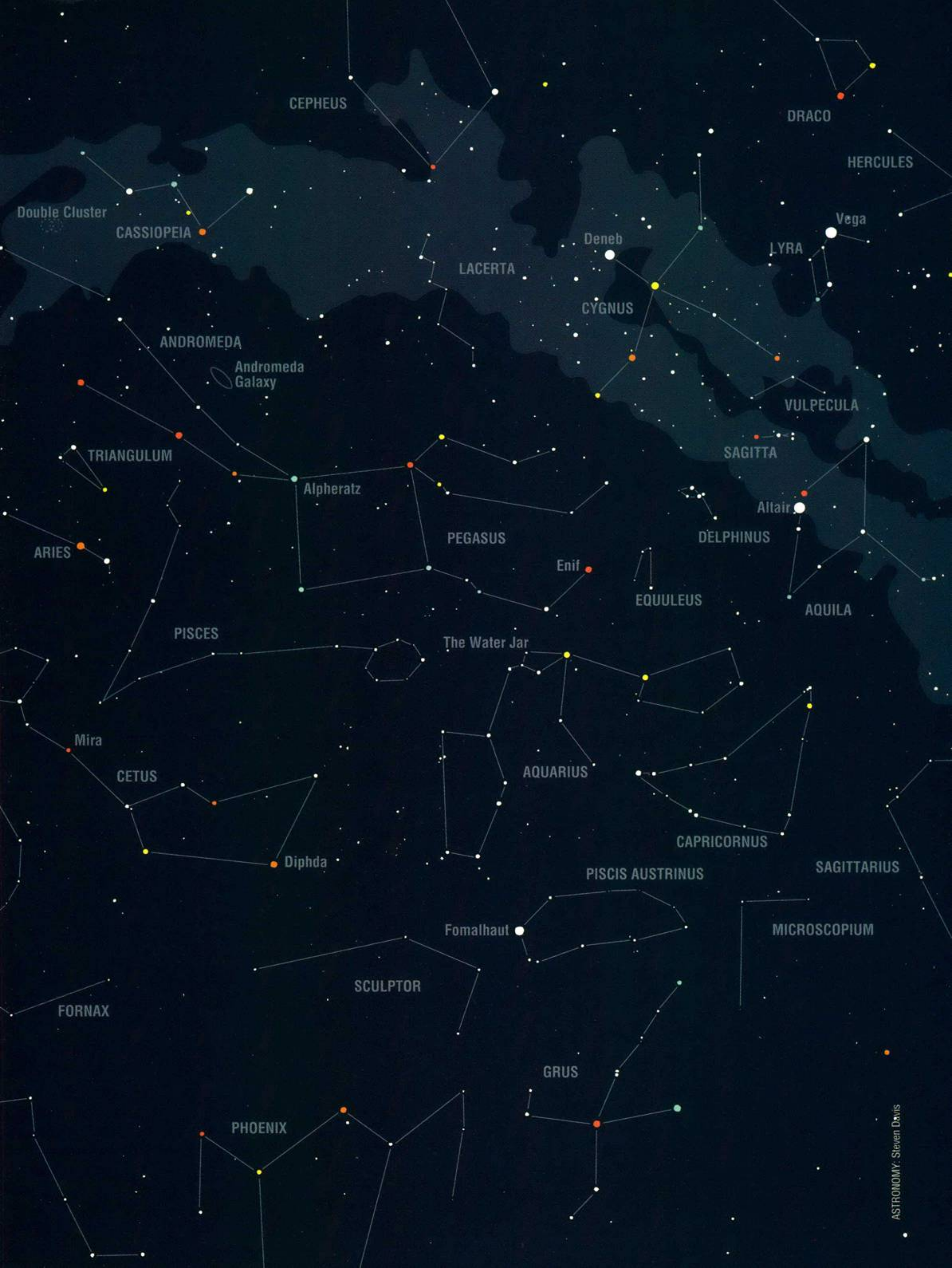
If you're near the southern border of the United States on a winter evening, you might glimpse a bright star even lower in the south than Cetus. This is the ninth-brightest star in the sky, but it's so far south on the celestial sphere that it makes only a tiny arc across the Northern Hemisphere sky. This star is Achernar, "the End of the River," in the constellation Eridanus. Your first glimpse of it may mark the beginning of a yearning to visit the Southern Hemisphere. Look for the source of the River, a star called Cursa, located near the star Rigel in the constellation Orion. From its source near Orion, the River wells up in a great loop before meandering southward.

ORION'S SWORD contains the brightest nebula visible from the Northern Hemisphere, the Orion Nebula. It appears as a fuzzy patch of mist to the naked eye.

Jim Curry

So far we've been looking in the western and southern parts of the sky. Now it's time to face east, toward winter's brightest stars. The Winter


URSA MAJOR
LEO MINOR
LYNX
AURIGA
Capella
LEO
Castor
GEMINI
Algol
PERSEUS
Pollux
CANCER
Beehive Cluster
Regulus
TAURUS
Pleiades
SEXTANS
HYDRA
Procyon
Hyades
Aldebaran
CANIS MINOR
Betelgeuse
ORION
Rigel
CANIS MAJOR
Sirius
ANTLIA
PYXIS
LEPUS
VELA
PUPPIS
COLUMBA
ERIDANUS
CARINA
Canopus


CEPHEUS
DRACO
HERCULES
Double Cluster
CASSIOPEIA
Vega
Deneb
LYRA
LACERTA
CYGNUS
ANDROMEDA
Andromeda Galaxy
VULPECULA
SAGITTA
TRIANGULUM
Alpheratz
Altair
PEGASUS
DELPHINUS
ARIES
Enif
EQUULEUS
AQUILA
PISCES
The Water Jar
Mira
CETUS
AQUARIUS
CAPRICORNUS
Diphda
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
SAGITTARIUS
Fomalhaut
MICROSCOPIUM
SCULPTOR
FORNAX
GRUS
PHOENIX

ASTRONOMY: Steven Davis

Circle is ascending in the east each evening now. This large asterism consists of bright stars in several different constellations, including Rigel and Betelgeuse in Orion, Sirius in the constellation Canis Major, Procyon in Canis Minor, Castor and Pollux in Gemini, Aldebaran in Taurus, and Capella in Auriga. Don't worry about identifying these stars separately at first. Instead, notice the contrast in their colors. Astronomers categorize stars according to their colors (or temperatures), and the Winter Circle stars represent nearly all the different categories.

L. H. Price

THE WINTER MILKY WAY cascades through Cassiopeia's bright stars and star clusters. This area is magnificent when viewed with binoculars.

When you do start to look for separate stars and constellations, your eye will probably go first to the distinctive pattern made by the constellation Orion. This constellation contains a short straight row of three medium-bright stars known as Orion's Belt. Alnitak, Alnilam, and Mintaka (east to west) do not shine as brightly as some other winter stars because they are exceedingly distant at about 1,400 light-years away. They're relatively young, massive stars destined to squander their thermonuclear fuel and die at a much younger age than our Sun. Orion's two brightest stars are Betelgeuse and Rigel, which lie on either side of the Belt. They are gigantic stars that lie about the same distance away as the Belt stars. Rigel, at magnitude 0.1, appears a little brighter than Betelgeuse. It marks the left foot of the Hunter, while Betelgeuse is the Hunter's right shoulder.

This is a good place to start learning to be at home in our Milky Way Galaxy. It's easy to gaze at the three Belt stars, and at Betelgeuse and Rigel, and imagine them as giants moving among lesser stars. Like our Sun, these stars move on vast orbits that carry them around the galactic center every few hundred million years.

AURIGA THE CHARIOTEER lies in the thick of the winter Milky Way and holds several bright star clusters. Its brightest star is yellow-orange Capella.

Kenneth Paul Fye

When we gaze toward these and the other bright stars of winter, we're looking edgewise into the disk of our own Galaxy. We did the same thing last summer when the hazy band of the Milky Way ran like a starry river across the sky. But tonight the Milky Way appears thinner and sparser. This is because instead of facing the center of our home Galaxy, we're looking out toward the more sparsely populated galactic edge.

Gazing toward Orion we see the spiral arm of the Galaxy to which our Sun belongs. That's why so many bright stars crowd overhead in this season. Our local spiral arm is sometimes called the Orion Arm, but ancient stargazers knew nothing of this. To them Orion was the mighty Hunter, a heroic figure striding among the stars, a source of legends that added richness to the pattern of people's lives thousands of years ago. Our ancestors identified the Sword of Orion hanging from the Belt. No doubt they knew that one of the stars in the Sword looks distinctly hazy. Binoculars aimed in this direction will reveal the famous Orion Nebula, a cloud of hydrogen gas made to glow by the energy of youthful stars. We know the Orion Nebula as the luminous tip of a vast "iceberg" of gas and dust. Thousands of new stars may eventually emerge from this region of star formation.

Now go back to Orion's Belt. An imaginary line drawn westward through the Belt points to the bright star Aldebaran, the fiery red eye of the Bull in the constellation Taurus. The V-shaped pattern of stars to which Aldebaran appears to belong is called the Hyades. It's not just a pattern on the sky's dome. It's an actual open star cluster whose stars were born around the same time from a cloud of gas and dust. Aldebaran is not a true member of the Hyades cluster. It merely lies along our line of sight to the cluster, about halfway between us and it, roughly 60 light-years away.

Another star cluster in Taurus, this time marking the shoulder of the Bull, is the Pleiades, or Seven Sisters. This little dipper of stars is one of the most famous sights in the sky. It looks even more like a dipper than the real Little Dipper asterism — part of the constellation Ursa Minor — located in the northern sky. Some observers claim to see seven or more stars in the Pleiades, but many people say they see only six. There are legends of a "lost Pleiad," said to have given up her place among the stars after marrying a mortal. The Pleiades sometimes appears veiled in mist. If you peer at it through your binoculars, it'll capture your heart forever.

Now extend an imaginary line in the opposite direction, eastward from from Orion's Belt. You will soon find the sky's brightest star, Sirius, in the constellation Canis Major the Greater Dog. This star shines at magnitude –1.5 and is sometimes called the Dog Star. Sirius was important to early Egyptian skywatchers. When it reappeared in the morning sky during the summer months after passing behind the Sun, they knew the time was drawing near for the annual flooding of the Nile.

Today, we know Sirius as a blue-white main-sequence star in a stage of its evolution not unlike that of our Sun. It is an intrinsically brighter star than the Sun, but its brightness in our sky stems mainly from its proximity. It is one of the nearest stars, about nine light-years away. The name *Sirius* comes from a Greek word meaning "hot" or "scorching." New stargazers sometimes are startled to notice this star flashing different colors. The effect is so unexpected that Sirius is often reported as a UFO. But the rapid twinkling of Sirius and its glittering colors stem from the most earthly of reasons. Because Sirius is low in the sky from the Northern Hemisphere, we typically see it through a thick layer of atmosphere. Be sure to look just below Sirius for M41, an open star cluster more distant than the Pleiades or Hyades. It is visible to the eye under excellent conditions and can be seen easily in binoculars.

The star Procyon is located northeast of Sirius. Its name means "before the dog," which refers to the fact that it rises shortly before Sirius. At magnitude 0.4 Procyon is the brightest star in its own tiny constellation, Canis Minor the Lesser Dog. It is a nearby star, lying only about 11 light-years away.

If you continue northward, you'll come to two stars that are conspicuous for their brightness and apparent nearness to each other. They are only about five degrees apart on the sky's dome. Castor and Pollux represent the starry eyes of the Twins in the constellation Gemini. Pollux is the brighter star at magnitude 1.1. It is 35 light-years away. Lying north of Pollux, Castor is fainter and slightly more distant at 49 light-years away. Although it is a multiple star system, Castor appears single to the naked eye and in binoculars. The single point of light we see as Castor is really six stars, all moving around each other in an intricate cosmic dance. The rest of the constellation Gemini goes southward in two streams of stars, extending into the midst of the winter Milky Way.

Ed Barnes

GEMINI THE TWINS is a bright, rectangular group of stars that contains the bright stars Castor and Pollux.

Continue northwestward. You will come to Capella, the brightest star in the constellation Auriga the Charioteer. Capella falls into the same star color or temperature category as our Sun. Capella shines at magnitude 0.1 from a distance of 41 light-years. It is sometimes called the Goat Star. If you look near Capella, you'll notice a little asterism in the shape of a triangle. This asterism is called the Kids. The rest of the constellation Auriga is a five-sided figure situated in the midst of the winter Milky Way. You'll find the open star clusters M36, M37, and M38 in Auriga, if you sweep with your binoculars.

Some other patterns you shouldn't miss lie in the winter sky. The graceful constellation Perseus lies northwest of Auriga. It represents a hero in ancient mythology, but has always reminded me of someone dancing. Don't fail to turn your binoculars on the Double Cluster in Perseus.

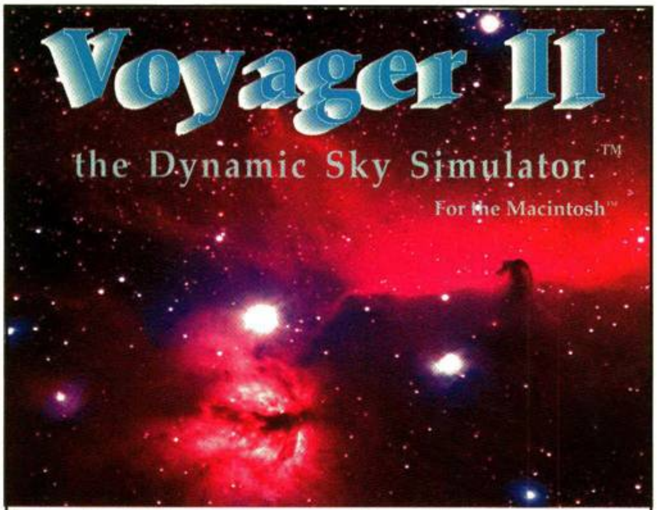
Also, if you live far enough south you will come to know another bright star each winter. This star is located even farther south on the celestial sphere. It is Canopus in the constellation Carina the Keel. This star cannot be seen from the northern United States, but from the southern United States it's much easier to see than Achernar, described above. Canopus is the sky's second-brightest star. It's another symbol of the wonders hidden by the bulk of the Earth beyond the southern horizon.

CANIS MINOR holds the bright white star Procyon in its relatively small area of sky.

Daniel J. McGlaun, Jr.

Finally, look in the east for a constellation so inconspicuous you may need binoculars just to locate it. This is the zodiacal constellation Cancer the Crab. A sweep with binoculars will reveal the large Beehive star cluster, also called Praesepe. Hot on the heels of Cancer in its ascent into the eastern sky is Leo the Lion — a constellation that foretells the coming of spring! □

Deborah Byrd writes ASTRONOMY*'s monthly sky column Eye on the Sky. Her last feature article was "Exploring the Autumn Sky" in the September 1992 issue.*



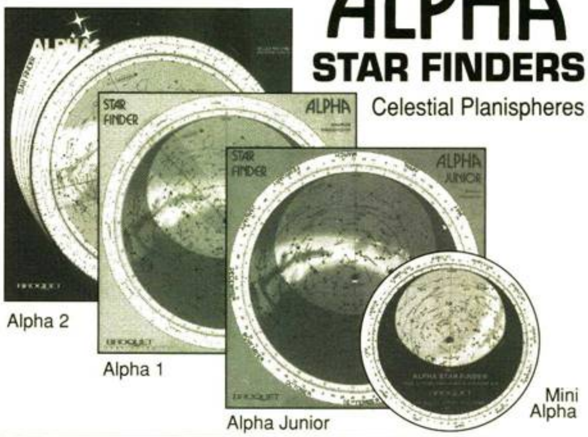
Now Available! Voyager II - with powerful new features, striking sky pictures and dynamic planetary animations - and with a database expandable to 320,000 objects. Voyager II is an astronomical resource and an educational tool which will provide years of wonder and discovery.

$ 159.95 plus S&H

For Macintosh with 1 meg of free RAM, hard disk, System 6.0.5 - 7.0. Color recommended. Upgrades available.
Also available for Amiga.

Carina Software
830 Williams Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(510) 352-7332

THE ULTIMATE! ALPHA STAR FINDERS
Celestial Planispheres



THE BEST WAY TO LEARN YOUR NIGHT SKY!

Mini Alpha circular calendar - hour circle	**$5.95** US
Alpha Junior circular calendar - hour circle	**$7.95** US
Alpha 1 circ. cal. - hour circ. - R.A. & Dec. scales	**$9.95** US
Alpha 2 same as Alpha 1 plus a 28-page booklet!	**$14.95** US

ALL IN VINYL! WEATHERPROOF! PLASTIC ENVELOPE!

Over 14 years of Astronomical Publishing!
Add $2.00 for shipping. Send your cheque with order to:
BROQUET PUBLISHING CORP.
P. O. Box 310, La Prairie, Qc, Canada, J5R 3Y3
or call (514) 659-4819
WE ARE NOW LOOKING FOR US DISTRIBUTOR!

SOLAR SKREEN®

SUPER, HELICAL FOCUSING 50mm AND GIANT AMICI PRISM 80mm FINDERS

TUTHILL,
YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

WE SELL ALL CELESTRON & MEADE TELESCOPES & ASTRONOMICAL PRODUCTS. Call us toll FREE (1-800-223-1063) and we can discuss your needs in detail and give you unbiased information on these and other scopes.

• • • •

Our SOLAR SKREEN® Sun filters (Pat. #3,897,140) are the only ones with internal, metallic surfaces sealed against moisture. Glass solar filters have easily-scratched exposed coatings. Our SOLAR SKREEN® assemblies now come with a FREE color-correcting filter. To see the quality of SOLAR SKREEN® results, see the picture pg. #440 in Oct. 1991 *Sky and Tel.* and pg. #686 in Nov. 1991 *Sky and Tel.*

• • • •

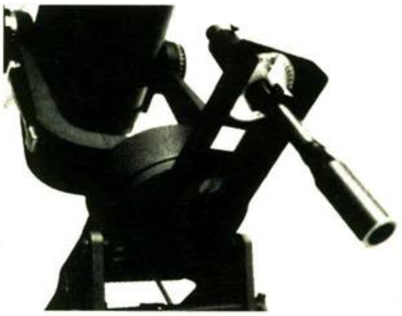
Hundreds of amateurs are still wasting time in useless attempts to accurately level their SCT tripod. Are you one of them? Forget leveling!! Use PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER and easily get EXACT polar alignment in minutes, making setting circles a snap to use.

• • • •

Are you wasting valuable, limited, viewing time trying to combat dewing on your SCT corrector plate? Our moisture absorbing, NO DU CAPS, which are heatable and light-weight, keep the air dry near your corrector thereby increasing your pleasure instead of your frustration.

• • • •

OUR GIANT, AMICI PRISM, CORRECT-IMAGE, 50mm & 80mm FINDERS fit any scope and easily give a correct finder view to match your sky chart view. Each FINDER has a focusable 1¼" eyepiece equipped with a rubber eyecup.



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER®

NO-DU CAPS®

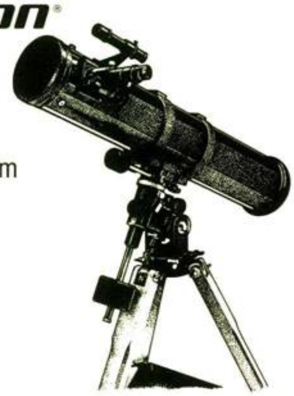
THESE ARE THE ONLY DEW CAPS THAT ABSORB MOISTURE

Send 9" x 12" SASE (4 stamps) for our complete information and FREE SOLAR SKREEN® sample.
Call Toll FREE 1-800-223-1063. In NJ 908-232-1786. FAX 908-232-3804. Time payment, Check, MO, COD, Visa, & MasterCard.
WE CLEAN, REPAIR, AND REFURBISH ALL SCHMIDT CASS TELESCOPES • • • CALL ABOUT OUR REFURBISHED PRE-OWNED SCT's
Roger Tuthill, Inc., Box 1086-A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

CITY CAMERA YEAR-END TELESCOPE SALE!

CELESTRON®

C-4.5



Best in its class!
4.5" reflecting telescope w/5x24 finder scope, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece tripod, and **heavy duty mount!**

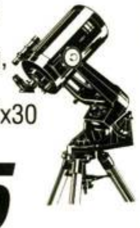
$469

Firstscope 80	**$469**
SPC 8	**$1095**
SPC 102	**$995**
SPC 102F	**$1749**

Update your old telescope! Buy a new 8" optical tube w/starbright coatings for only **$749.**

Super Polaris Mount **$499**

CLASSIC 8

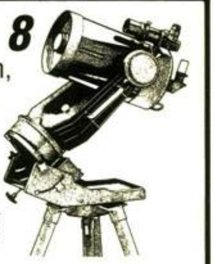


w/starbright coating, tripod, wedge, 25mm eyepiece & 6x30 finder scope

$1095

DELIVERED TO YOUR DOOR!

ULTIMA 8

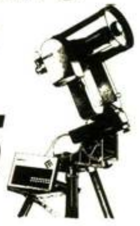


Includes: 7mm, 30mm tripod, wedge, finderscope and...while quantities last. 6 pc. Filter Set & 2x Barlow!

$1995

POWER STAR 8 **$1650**

COMPUSTAR 8



w/tripod, wedge & 12 volt heavy duty battery

$1995

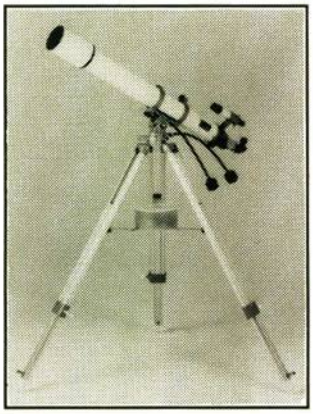
CELESTRON®

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

1.25" 2x Barlow	**$29**
6 pc. Filter Kit	**$44**
Solar Filt. C4.5	**$69**
Solar Filt 8"	**$119**
Polar Axis Finder C4.5	**$64**
MFFT-55	**$139**
Radial Guider	**$99**
Stereo Binoc. Viewer	**$475**
Flashlight LED	**$17**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**$52**
Microguide	**$140**

LOTS MORE IN STOCK...CALL!

VIXEN 90mm Alt-Azimuth



Have it your way!
3-.96 eyepieces (20mm, 12.5mm, 6mm)

$439

or add **$45** for 1.25" 25mm eyepiece

CG-11

The most stable large aperture system available!

$3095

MOUNT ONLY **$1599**

ULTIMA II **$3350**

C-14 IN STOCK...CALL!

NEW! VIXEN LANTHANUM LV SERIES EYEPIECES

with 20mm eye relief!

2.5mm, 4mm, 20mm, 25mm	**$114**
5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm	**$99**
30mm	**$149**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C-90	**$369**
C-90 w/multicoatings	**$399**
C-90 w/rubber cover & mc	**$429**
C-90 w/mc & 1.25"	**$439**
C-90 w/mc, 1.25" & rubber cover	**$459**
Lens shade for C-90	**$35**
T-Adapt	**$29**
S-50	**$109**
C-60RC	**$229**
SS-80	**$299**

BINOCULARS

20x80	**$329**
11x80	**$319**
8x56	**$219**
9x63	**$159**

OTHERS IN STOCK... CALL FOR PRICES!

We stand behind Celestron products! All Celestron products carry a limited lifetime warranty. If your scope needs service we can help you! If you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, return it with all original material within 30 days, and we will refund your ***total*** amount!

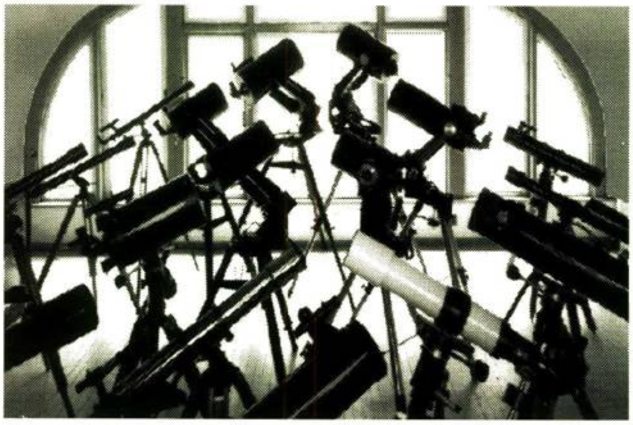
ALL PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING!
NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

CITY CAMERA

15336 W. WARREN • DEARBORN, MI 48126
FOR INFO: 1-313-846-3922 • FAX: 1-313-846-4450
FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-359-5085**

MC • VISA • DISCOVER
ADD $5.00 FOR C.O.D.
HOURS
M-F 9-6
SAT. 9-5:30

Visit...
the greatest telescope display in the Eastern United States



See...
our display of the latest design in **computerized** telescope technology of Meade, Celestron, Edmund Scientific, Tele-Vue, Bushnell telescopes and a full line of accessories

Talk...
to knowledgeable *telescope sales staff*, who are glad to guide you to a wise purchase.

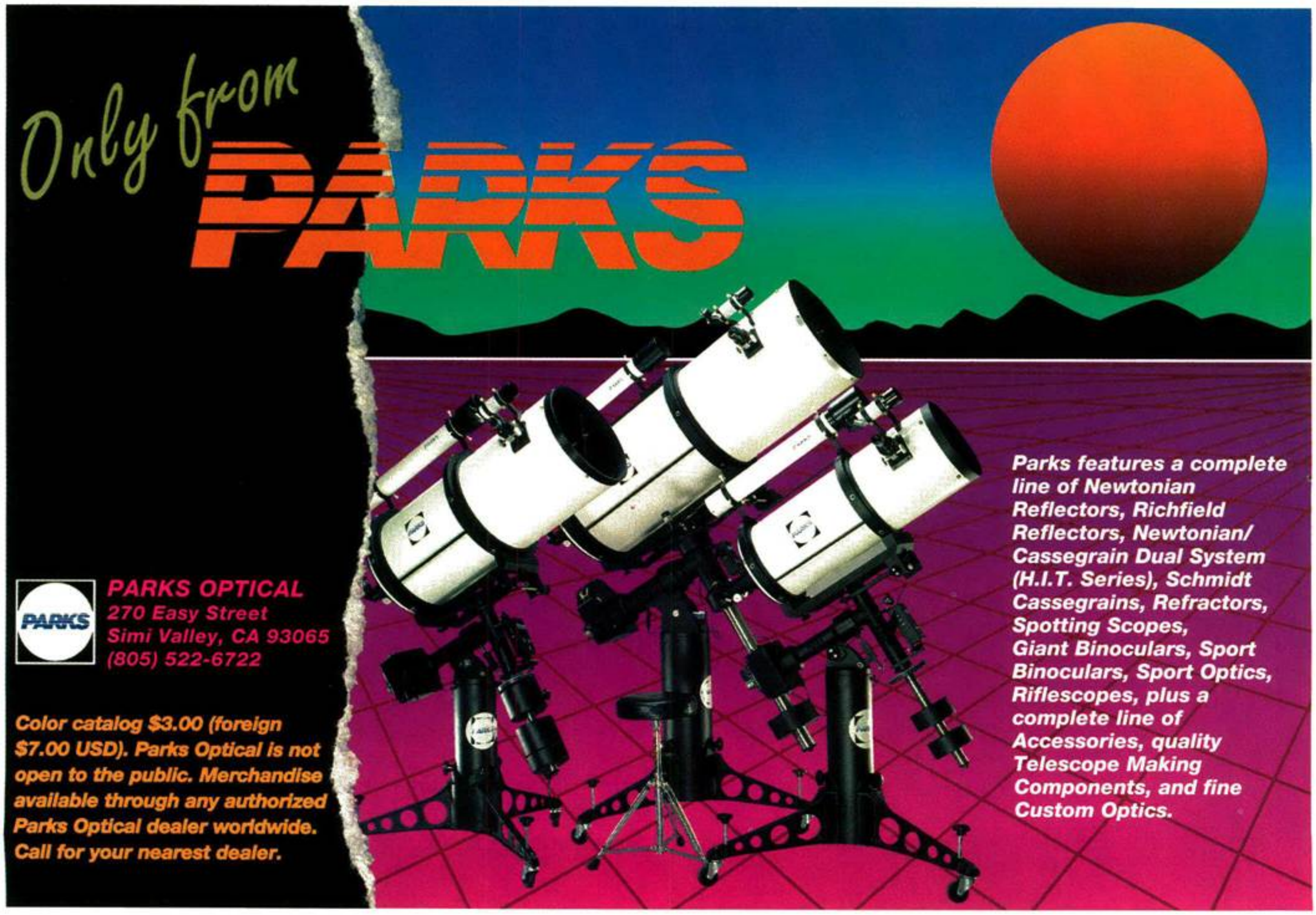
ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
Orders & Info **212-741-0052** Order Toll Free **1-800-223-2500**

YOUR BOOK HERE

Get national exposure for your ideas! Kalmbach Publishing Co., the publisher of ASTRONOMY magazine, is looking for book-length manuscripts, book proposals and astronomy software.

Send all materials to Terry Spohn, Managing Editor of books, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Or call 800-558-1544, ext. 580 for detailed author guidelines and information on manuscript submission.



Only from PARKS

PARKS OPTICAL
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722

Color catalog $3.00 (foreign $7.00 USD). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through any authorized Parks Optical dealer worldwide. Call for your nearest dealer.

Parks features a complete line of Newtonian Reflectors, Richfield Reflectors, Newtonian/ Cassegrain Dual System (H.I.T. Series), Schmidt Cassegrains, Refractors, Spotting Scopes, Giant Binoculars, Sport Binoculars, Sport Optics, Riflescopes, plus a complete line of Accessories, quality Telescope Making Components, and fine Custom Optics.

SUMMERTIME COMET OBSERVING

Comet Shoemaker-Levy (1991a_1) had a good summer. After its October 6, 1991 discovery by professional astronomers Eugene and Carolyn Shoemaker and David H. Levy, who used the 18-inch Schmidt camera at Palomar Observatory, the comet slowly rose in brightness. By June 1992 the comet had brightened to 10th magnitude and lay near the bright stars of Cassiopeia. Throughout June and July, Shoemaker-Levy arced its way across the northern sky, putting on a memorable show for observers equipped with telescopes and binoculars. By August 1 the comet reached Coma Berenices and was low in the evening sky. The comet's brightness and shape on each summer night were recorded in the observing journals of many amateur astronomers across the world.

Richard Didick of Rehoboth, Massachusetts, kept one such journal. Equipped with a 4.5-inch f/8 Newtonian reflector, Didick routinely noted the comet's appearance on each clear night during the prime observing window of June and July. Didick's first observation on June 11 began unceremoniously. "After searching the area at 50x for about 25 minutes, I was finally able to see a dim glow that appeared diffuse," he says. At this time Comet Shoemaker-Levy glowed at magnitude 9.1, according to the skilled comet observer John E. Bortle, of Stormville, New York. Two nights later Didick found the comet "difficult to spot because it lay in a dense field of faint stars," but he was able to confirm the comet's fuzzy appearance at 100x. By June 23, when the comet had brightened to 8th magnitude, Didick was able to spot a fan-shaped coma surrounding a condensed, bright nucleus.

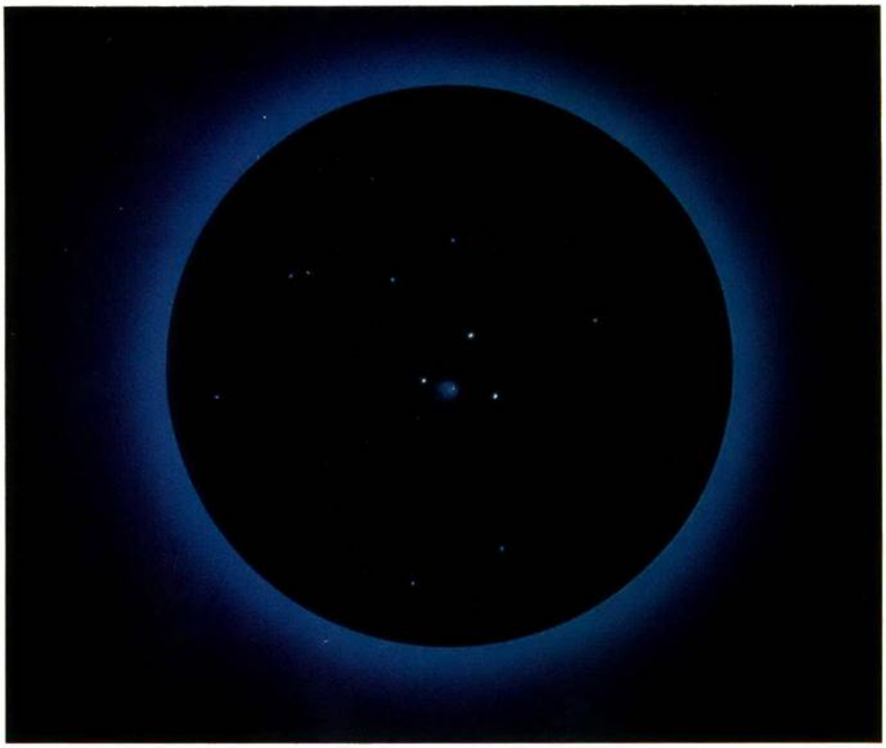
July was the swan song month for Comet Shoemaker-Levy. On July 2 Bortle, using a pair of 10x50 binoculars, reported the comet's magnitude as 7.9. One night later Didick observed the comet twice, the first time noting a bright central condensation around the nucleus and two progressively fainter shells of coma surrounding it, making a "three-layered coma." Didick described a "faint and fleeting outer edge" that increased sharply in brightness toward the center of the comet. Didick returned to the eyepiece 2 1/2 hours later and recorded that the motion of the comet during that interval was significant.

As Shoemaker-Levy passed through the bowl of the Big Dipper on July 11, Didick recorded an unusual observation. Between 9:58 and 10:08 p.m. EDT, the comet's coma grazed a magnitude 8.5 star. "The star blinked out three times during this 10-minute period," says Didick. "I had to wonder if this could be caused by blind spots in my eye or poor seeing conditions."

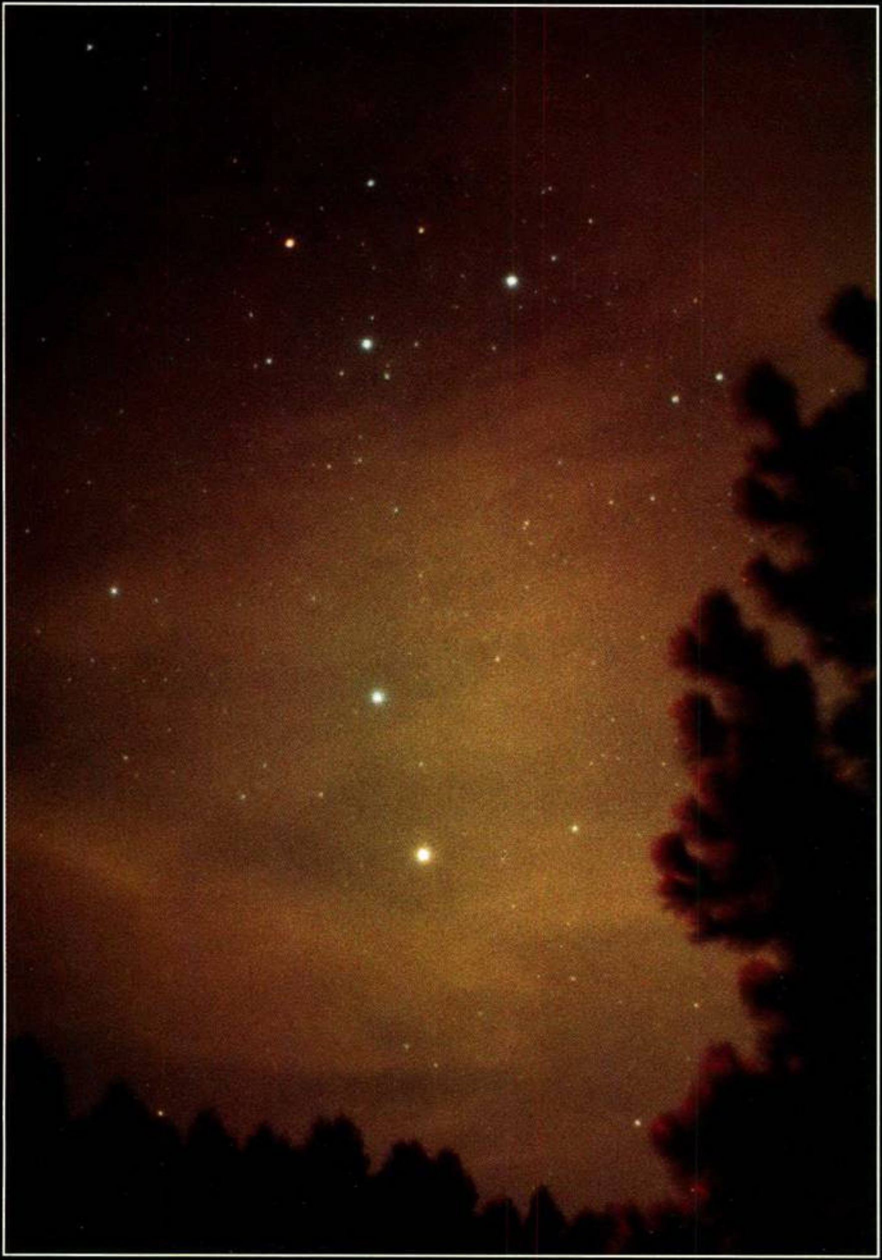
On July 17 the comet glowed at its peak magnitude of 7.2 and displayed a faint tail about 10' long in position angle 45°. "I observed a small, nearly stellar nucleus surrounded by a diffuse inner coma, which in turn lay inside a faint, outer envelope of nebulosity," says Didick. "The inner coma appeared fan-shaped and I suspected seeing a very faint tail."

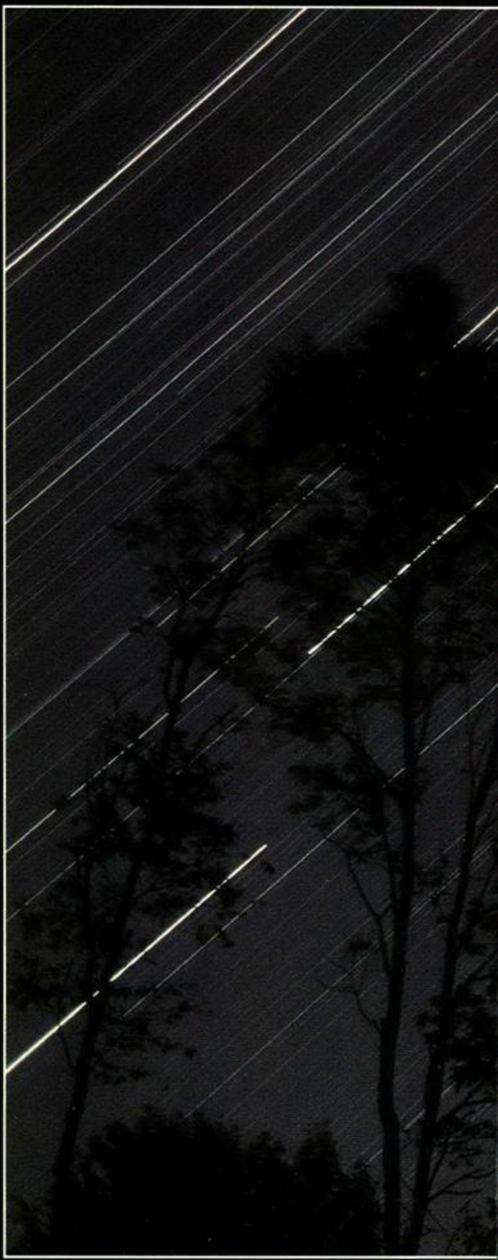
By mid-August Comet Shoemaker-Levy slinked down into the constellation Virgo very low in the western evening sky. The comet faded to magnitude 8 and lost its bedraggled tail. The summer show was over, but Shoemaker-Levy put on a good performance while it lasted. ☐

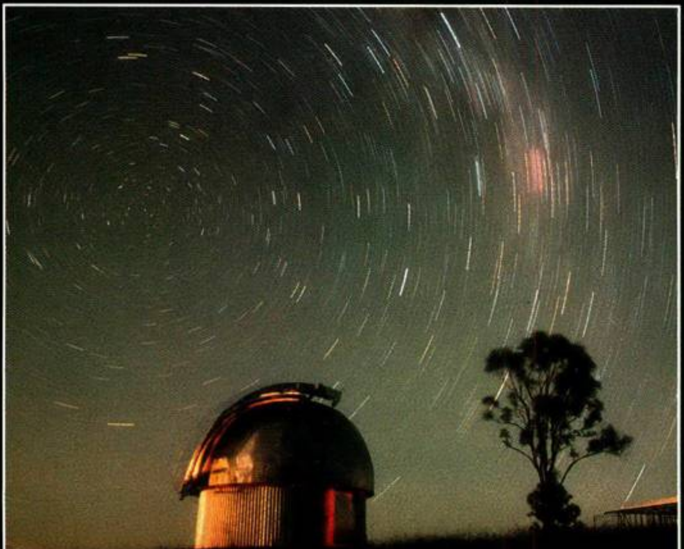
ASTRONOMY wants to hear about your observations of the sky. Please send reports, sketches, and photographs to David J. Eicher, Reader Reports Editor, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.



COMET SHOEMAKER-LEVY (1991a_1) glowed brightly in the eyepieces of backyard telescopes last summer. On July 28 Edwin Faughn of Memphis, Tennessee, sketched the comet using his 10-inch reflector at 90x (above). Jeffrey Jones' photo (top) shows Shoemaker-Levy on the same night.







HAPPY TRAILS TO YOU

Jim Fantozzi's photograph of the constellation Orion streaking through a treeline (top right) captures this month's $100 Best Astrophoto award. Fantozzi used a 50mm lens, Plus-X film, and a 2½-hour exposure.

Last summer's eclipses spurred a mountain of astrophotos. Alex York of San Diego captured the June 30 solar eclipse from the window of a DC-10 41,000 feet above the ground. The resulting image (far right) nicely shows the Sun's delicate corona. Stationed in Mexico City, Alberto Levy used a multiple exposure to record the lunar eclipse on June 14/15 (right).

Other astrophotographers enjoyed capturing on film the delicate hues of the southern sky. Jim Barclay photographed star trails around the south celestial pole over his observatory near Bunya Mountains National Park, Australia (bottom). With a simple camera and tripod, Antonio Cesar Negreiros photographed Alpha and Beta Centauri and the Southern Cross from Campinas, Brazil (top).

Since 1975

America's #1 Source For Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories

Fast SAME DAY Shipping on phone orders received by Noon Pacific Time.
Safe *guaranteed* shipping to anywhere in the USA and Canada!

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE GIANT COLOR CATALOG — *Write or Call Toll-Free Today!*
Packed with a huge selection of quality telescopes and accessories. Orion has the world's largest selection of the finest quality telescopes, binoculars & accessories, all at low discount prices! Hundreds of exclusive items you won't find anywhere else.
Only a small selection of our products are in this ad! Be sure you have our catalog.

Your #1 Telescope Source
For Beginners Through Advanced Astronomers

CELESTRON

Huge Sale Now In Progress!
See catalog for information.

Also On Sale!
- ***PowerStar 8***
- ***SPC-8***
- ***Ultima 11***
- ***C-4.5***
- ***SPC-6***
- ***Refractors and more!!***

Compustar 8

The world's finest telescope that actually moves itself, automatically to the objects you select! Ten times larger database than MeadeLX200, and up to 50% faster positioning! Complete system! Details in catalog.

INCREDIBLE
SALE!
$1888 (65.00 S&H)
Complete System
(Includes Tripod, Wedge and Battery)

Classic C-8

The world's most popular modern telescope, now at an incredible sale price. Complete with electric motor drive and everything you need for field operation. Astounding Celestron optics!

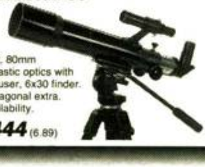
INCREDIBLE
SALE!
Free **$259** Field Tripod
Plus: FREE! Extra Bonus!
High-Power Eyepiece
10mm(200x)Ultrascopic Fully Multi-Coated #8570
$69.95 VALUE!
$1199 (52.00 S&H)
Complete System
(Telescope with Wedge & Tripod)

NEW! Celestron C-5
5" Schmidt-Cassegrains

Three models— Classic, Powerstar and Spotter!
Call for our low introductory prices!

MONEY BACK
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason,
100% SATISFACTION
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.
GUARANTEE

Orion Ultrascan 80

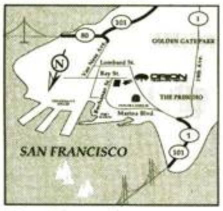


Hot ED apochromat, 80mm f/6.25. Fantastic optics with great 2" focuser, 6x30 finder. Eyepiece/diagonal extra. Limited availability.

#9080 ***$444*** (6.89)

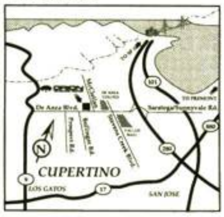
When You're in the San Francisco Bay Area, Visit One of Our Three Unique Retail Stores.

America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!



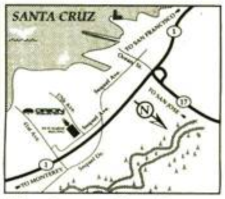
San Francisco

1 block from Marina Safeway
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966



Silicon Valley/ San Jose/Cupertino

10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
408/255-8770



Monterey Bay/ Santa Cruz

2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building.
From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit,
1/2 block from the freeway at Soquel Avenue
408/464-0465

NEW SURPLUS CENTER
Now Open at our Santa Cruz Location Only
Great deals on one-of-a-kind telescopes, binoculars & accessories—product samples, prototypes, store display models, returned and discontinued items—many in brand new condition, many at or below cost.
(Retail Store only. Sorry, no phone orders.)

Improved! Our Popular Scopes Now With 1.25" Eyepieces!

TeleVista II 60mm Refractor

Equally at home viewing the rings of Saturn or boats across the bay. Quality 25mm (28x) 1.25"eyepiece, all metal optical tube and yoke mount, finder scope, adjustable tripod, diagonal prism.

#9075 ***$188*** (8.97)

Sky Explorer II 60mm Refractor

Ideal for lunar and planetary study, plus it's a powerful terrestrial telescope. 900mm f.l, 6x30 finder; star diagonal ; two eyepieces, equatorial mount; setting circles; tripod; and lighted accessory tray.

#9076 ***$299*** (13.22)

SpaceProbe II 4.5" Reflector

Great 4.5" f/8 reflector, ideal for planetary and deep space. Equatorial mount, slow motion controls, setting circles. 6x30 finder plus 25mm (36x) and 9mm (100x) 1.25" eyepieces. Deluxe tripod.

#9078 ***$388*** (22.19)

Sky Explorer II 80mm Refractor

Perfect for planetary and lunar observation. Bigger equatorial mount than competitive models, two 1.25" eyepieces, 6x30 finder, star diagonal, deluxe tripod and accessory tray.

#9077 ***$488*** (32.66)

Incredible Selection of Astronomy Binoculars

50mm Observer™ Binoculars

Fine quality, moderately priced binoculars, excellent for both astronomy and daytime observation. Fully coated optics, rugged ribbed rubber covering for a good grip. Both have a 7° field of view.

7x50 #9620, ***$79.95*** (4.44)
10x50 #9623, ***$89.95*** (4.44)

50mm Explorer™ Binoculars

Our newest high performance binoculars with BAK-4 prisms and Multi-Coatings. Great for both astronomy and daytime observation. Comfortable ergonomic body design.

7x50 #9306, ***$109*** (4.44)
10x50 #9308 ***$119*** (4.71)

50mm Adlerblick Binoculars

Incredible wide field eyepiece design, Fully Multi-Coated, BAK-4 prisms, and best special glass objective lenses make the 7x50 Adlerblick the arch rival of European brand binoculars selling for 3-4 times the price. Orion buys direct, saving you money. Includes deluxe hard case, lens caps and straps.

7x50 #9612 ***$279*** (5.28)
10x50 #9610 ***$269*** (5.28)

Orion® 8x56 Mini Giants

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Standard model 33 oz. Rubber Armored for protection from bumps. Weighs 37 oz.

Rubber Armored Model #9627 ***$149*** (5.07)
Standard Model
#9504 ~~$149~~ ***SALE! $129*** (4.71)

Orion® 70mm FMC Giants

The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated. 33% lighter—weighs only 58 oz.—yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model. Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

10x70 #9501 ***$299*** (6.97)

NEW! 14x70—Call for info

80mm FMC Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable.

#9502 ***$369*** (8.05)

16x80 MC- 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended.

#9496 ***$379*** (8.05)

20x80 MC- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required.

#9498 ***$389*** (8.05)

SuperGiant™ 100mm Binos

Gigantic, almost 4" lenses gather 156% of the light of 80mm binoculars. Individual eyepiece focus, fully Multi-Coated optics and BAK-4 prisms. Comes with tripod mounting plate and metal-clad case. 14x magnification, field of view 3.3°, exit pupil 7.0mm, weight 7.5 lbs., height 13.5".

14x100 #9495 ***$799*** (17.12)

NEW! 25x100—Call for info

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-447-1001
IN CALIFORNIA: 800-443-1001

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call Toll-Free and charge to your MasterCard or Visa or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in (parentheses) after each price. We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- We expected the prices in this ad to be accurate for November 1992 at the time of our advertising deadline in July, but are subject to change or correction without notice.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1158
When ordering, mention key code HMA
Business Offices (408) 464-0446

Eyepieces & Barlows

77° Field UltraScan™ Eyepieces

Panoramic eyepieces—rival 'famous' brands at a fraction of the price! Superb coatings and optics.

1.25" 9mm #8420 **$99** (3.45)
1.25" 12mm #8421 **$109** (3.67)
1.25" 15mm #8422 **$129** (3.67)
1.25" 19mm #8423 **$139** (3.67)
30mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece #8424 **$219** (4.71)
40mm 2" UltraScan Eyepiece
68 degree apparent field, *#8425* **$199** *(3.67)*

Explorer .965" Eyepieces

Fine quality Multi-Coated eyepieces.

.965" Orthoscopic 5mm #8580, 7mm #8581, 9mm #8582, 12.5mm #8583 **$42.95 ea.** (2.98)

.965" Kellner 18mm #8584, 25mm #8585
.965" Achromatic Huygenian 40mm #8586
$33.95 ea. (2.98)

UltraZoom™ 7–21mm

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. For astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field. Fully coated.

#8556 **$139** (3.67)

Superb Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

Unlike other premium eyepieces, Orion Ultrascopics offer complete multi-layer coatings on ALL surfaces, for superior light transmission and contrast. Modern 5- and 7- element designs for pinpoint star images and breathtaking detail. Wide 52° field of view. Guaranteed to beat other brands selling for much more! Unsurpassed high-performance design!

Medium-High Power 5-element
20mm #8566, 15mm #8568, 10mm #8570, 7.5mm #8572
$69.95 ea. (3.45)

Wide Field 5-element
25mm #8564 **$79.95** (3.45)
30mm #8562 **$84.95** (3.45)
35mm #8560 **$89.95** (3.45)

High Power 7-element *—Long Eye Relief*
5mm #8574, 3.8mm #8576
$79.95 ea. (3.45)

12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into power panel drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding.

#8482 **$69.95** (3.45)

9mm Illuminated Reticle

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error.

#8488 **$119** (3.67)

Orion® 12.5mm Plössl Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

This new 12.5mm 4-element Plössl offers unprecedented eye relief and observing comfort during long astrophoto exposures. The battery operated integral illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle.

#8484 **$99** (3.45)

6mm Illuminated Reticle

6mm Orthoscopic design for high power guiding, unique X-Y adjustable reticle positioning for easy guide star alignment. Wireless LED illuminator has adjustable brightness.

#8487 **$129** (3.67)

Orion Plössl Eyepieces

Orion Multi-Coated Plössl eyepieces are fine performers at an amazingly low price. Precision 4-element Plössl lens elements mounted in sturdy aluminum barrels. Available in 12mm, 18mm, or 25mm focal lengths, with 1.25" barrels. Buy all three for less than some single eyepieces!

12mm-#8596; ***18mm***-#8597; ***25mm***-#8598
$42.95 ea. (2.98)

MegaVista™ Wide Angle

Incredible Fully Multi-Coated high-transmission 7-element eyepieces with integral rubber eyeguard and long eye relief.

10.5mm—An incredible 67° field for outstanding planetary or deep space performance.
#85[illegible] **$119** (3.67)

16.8mm—Outstanding high-contrast eyepiece with stunning 70° field ideal for deep space.
#8554 **$119** (3.67)

Orion Accessories
#1 for Quality
#1 for Value
Orion accessories are absolutely guaranteed to be the finest quality available. Compare them side-by-side with "famous name" products! We buy direct from many of the same sources, always specify the highest quality, and pass along the savings to you! 100% satisfaction guaranteed!

Explorer 1.25" Eyepieces

Guaranteed high-performance, Multi-Coated parfocal eyepieces with great performance. Each carefully selected series has been chosen to provide a sensible progression of magnifications. Threaded for filters. Internally blackened to prevent stray light reflections.

Kellner Eyepieces*—Fine Performance*
6mm #8536, 9mm #8538, 12mm #8540, 18mm #8508, 25mm #8510, 40mm #8512
$34.95 ea. (2.98)

Orthoscopic Eyepieces*—Excellent Performance*
5mm #8500, 7mm #8502, 9mm #8504, 12.5mm #8506, 18mm #8524, 25mm #8526
$44.95 ea. (2.98)

Ultrascopic 3-Element Barlow

Fully Multi-Coated 3-Element Barlow lens provides superior imaging with precise color correction at three wavelengths. For maximum light transmission and highest contrast, we have used the finest quality multi-coating on each air to glass surface. 1.25" diameter.

#8750 **$59.95** (3.45)

VariPower™ 2-3x Barlow

Fills the gaps in your eyepiece collection. Internal lens cell slides easily to adjust magnification. Quality optics provide excellent sharpness, contrast and brightness. Works with 1.25" diameter eyepieces and right-angle diagonals.

#8748 **$52.95** (3.45)

Fully-Baffled Barlow Lens

Fully internally opaqued and baffled to block stray light for noticeably higher contrast. Large 27mm multi-coated 2-element lens provides 2x magnification with any 1.25" eyepiece.

#8746 **$44.95** (2.98)

Filters

Color Eyepiece Filters

Highest quality precision-ground optical glass. Fully anti-reflective coated. Piggyback precision aluminum cells. Solar system observations are dramatically improved by Orion colored filters. Thread one into the barrel of any standard eyepiece. Can also be threaded directly into a universal camera adapter.

.965" Basic Set of 4 Filters Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.

#5510 **$34.95 set** (2.98)

1.25" Basic Set of 4 Filters #5514
Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.
1.25" Expansion Set of 4 Filters #5516
Includes #21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.
1.25" Advanced Set of 4 Filters #5570
Includes #8 Light Yellow, #23A Light Red, #38A Deep Blue, #56 Light Green.

$39.95 set (2.98)

More Color Eyepiece Filters

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters for 1.25" Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets.

#5517 **$74.95** (3.45)

Full Set of 12 Filters for 1.25" Includes Basic Set, Expansion Set, Advanced Set.

#5575 **$109** (3.67)

Individual 1.25" Filters- #80A Blue (#11040), #58 Green (#5540), #25 Red (#5536), #15 Yellow (#5532), #21 Orange (#5534), #47 Violet (#5538), #11 Light Yellow-Green (#5530), #82A Very Pale Blue (#5544), #8 Yellow (#5571), #23A Light Red (#5572), #38A Deep Blue (#5573), #56 Light Green (#5574)

$11.95 ea. (2.43)

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

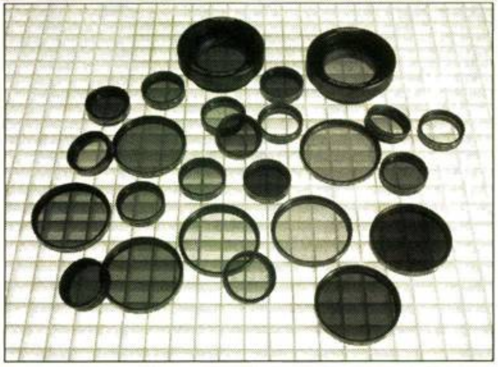
.965" #5664 **$13.50** (2.43)
1.25" #5662 **$13.50** (2.43)

SkyGlow™ Light Pollution Filters

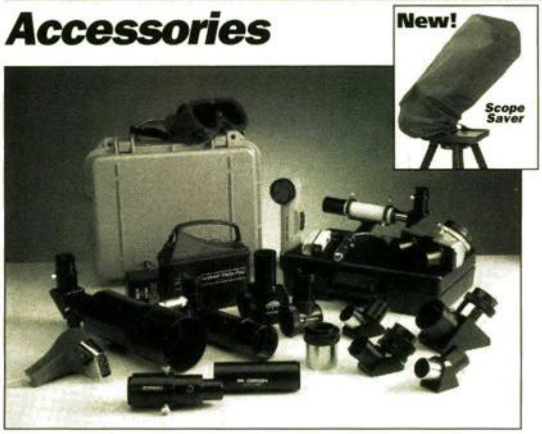
Enhance your viewing of faint deep sky objects with the best broadband light pollution filter you can buy. Our SkyGlow absorbs frequencies emitted by city lights, allowing transmission of the rest of the visible spectrum, yielding dramatic results.

SkyGlow Broadband Filters—Photographic and Visual
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.
1.25" Broadband Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5660 **$59.95** (3.45)
Schmidt-Cassegrain Broadband Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5658 **$79.95** (3.45)
52mm Broadband Filter–For 52mm camera lenses, adapter rings available for other diameters.
#5668 **$79.95** (3.45)

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters–Visual Only
For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.
1.25" UltraBlock Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces.
#5654 **$79.95** (3.45)
Schmidt-Cassegrain UltraBlock Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes.
#5656 **$119** (3.67)



Accessories



Star Diagonal Prisms

1.25" Star Diagonal Multi-Coated.
#8763 **$39.95** (2.98)
.965" Star Diagonal Coated optics.
#8761 **$24.95** (2.98)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Indispensable and indestructible. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. Requires 2 D batteries (not included).

#5701 **$9.95** (1.79)

2" Mirror Star Diagonal

Get the widest possible field of view from your Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. This star diagonal features a special aluminized and overcoated precision first-surface flat mirror.

#8767 **$89.95** (3.45)

Rack & Pinion Focusers

These top quality focusers are designed for Newtonian reflectors. Fit any size tubes.

1.25" Focuser #13017 **$42.95** (2.98)
2" & 1.25" Focuser #13019 **$79.95** (3.95)

Orion® UltraGuider™

Advanced features at a low price. Use with Meade or Celestron SC. Easily adjustable prism. Ultra-precise helical focus of your eyepiece, adjustable camera focal plane position.

#5139 **$109** (4.19)

Orion® Premium Off-Axis Guider

High performance, Multi-Coated, precision anodized. Low Orion price!

#5144 **$44.95** (3.45)

Basic Camera Adapters

Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors with 1.25" eyepiece holders. Use with T-Ring (sold separately).

.965" #5268 **$24.95** (2.98)
1.25" #5264 **$29.95** (2.98)

Vari-Power Camera Adapter

Unique sliding barrel design allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography, eliminating the need to change eyepieces when magnification changes.

#5262 **$39.95** (2.98)

Orion® T-Adapter for SC

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" SC. Can be used as 2" camera adapter.

#5116 **$24.95** (2.98)

Orion® Tele-Extenders

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Standard Tele-Extender #5125 **$24.95** (2.98)
Variable Tele-Extender #5127 **$34.95** (2.98)

Orion® Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your photo tripod pan head. 2 slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth.

#7012 **$44.95** (2.98)

FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Eliminate dew problems with FlexiShield! Better performance, more rugged, and easier storage than rigid dew caps. Forms into a tube with the velcro closure, opens flat for easy storage and transportation. Fits your telescope tube snugly, with wide rubber padding and full length velcro closure—needs no screws. Models to fit most telescopes.

8" Celestron/Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains
#4200 **$39.95** (2.98)
Plus nine other models for scopes 3.5" to 14"—Call toll-free!

Orion® Dew Zapper

Orion's Dew Zapper is a sure-fire cure for dew problems on your 8" or 10" Celestron or Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. Dew Zapper gently replaces lost heat, bringing the corrector plate temperature slightly above air temperature.

8" Dew Zappers —fit all Meade & Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3503
AC Model #3504
$44.95 (2.98)

10" Dew Zappers—fit all Meade 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains
DC Model #3506
AC Model #3508
$49.95 (2.98)

Dew Remover Gun

Moisture that interferes with viewing dissipates quickly with this 12V DC, 156 watt warm air gun. Has 4-1/2' cord.

#5601 **$17.95** (2.78)

Metal-Reinforced Accessory Cases

Keep accessories and camera safe and clean. Diced-foam insert can be tailored to your needs. New black & chrome exterior with sturdy handle, two latches, key lock.

Regular Case: 16"x12"x6.5"
#5920 **$59.95** (7.10)

Large Case: 19.5"x12"x6.5"
#5921 **$69.96** (7.10)

Scope Saver Telescope Covers

Keep your Schmidt-Cassegrain covered and keep the dust and dew away! Fits the telescope either on the tripod or in the case. Blue waterproof nylon fabric. Drawstring closure with cord lock.

8" Model #15130 **$33.95** (2.43)
10"-11" Model Fits Meade 10" and Celestron 11"
#15131 **$39.95** (2.43)
Ask about other sizes.

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

This durable case with double hinges holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die cut foam insert for snug fit. O.D. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".

#5913 **$17.95** (2.78)

Field Tripod Tote Bag

With padded insert to separate wedge from field tripod during transportation. For wedge combinations of Schmidt-Cassegrains up to 10" aperture. Allows storage without changing polar alignment. Tear and mildew resistant blue Cordura nylon.

#15096 **$79.95** (5.19)

Observer's Chairs

Make observing more comfortable and enjoyable with one of these great chairs.

Standard Model—Has adjustable height center column and padded vinyl seat. Folds for easy storage.
#5935 **$39.95** (4.70)

Deluxe Model—Is much heavier-duty, built for professional musicians. Extra thick padding, wide footprint. Adjustable and disassembles for storage.
#5934 **$89.95** (8.02)

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac Battery

Ideal for operating your telescope plus higher power-consuming accessories such as an Orion Dew Zapper. Battery is encased in high impact polystyrene. Carrying case of Cordura nylon with shoulder strap and handle. Wt. 10 lbs.

#2354 **$109 ea.** (8.97)

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Thousand Oaks Optical solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle.**

TYPE 1 - Made from high quality hand select glass, machine polished and **TRIPLE COATED** with a Nickel-Chromium alloy (same as Inconel). Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

TYPE 2 - Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

TYPE 3 - Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 and 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

Type 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

Our filters are many times more durable than common aluminized Mylar. Aluminized plastic cannot hold up to long term ultraviolet radiation and environmental contaminants as well as Nickel-chrome and stainless steel coated glass. Wrinkled Mylar can cause visual and photographic difficulties, can be easily damaged in handling or if placed on an uneven surface, and is difficult to clean. Also, a light blue solar image does not yield as much detail and contrast.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 1

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 49.00	2.4"	$ 39.00
3.1"	52.00	3.1"	42.00
3.5" to 4"	59.00	3.5" to 4"	49.00
4¼" to 5"	74.00	4¼" to 5"	64.00
6"	79.00	6"	69.00
8"	95.00	8"	85.00
10"	109.00	10"	99.00
11"	119.00	11"	109.00
12.5" to 13.1"	149.00	12.5" to 13.1"	129.00
14"	169.00	14"	149.00
40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted			$ 92.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 2

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 62.00	2.4"	$ 52.00
3.1"	65.00	3.1"	55.00
3.5" to 4"	76.00	3.5" to 4"	66.00
4¼" to 5"	96.00	4¼" to 5"	86.00
6"	105.00	6"	95.00
8"	125.00	8"	109.00
10"	139.00	10"	119.00
11"	149.00	11"	139.00
12.5" to 13.1"	179.00	12.5" to 13.1"	159.00
14"	199.00	14"	179.00
40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted			$115.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 3

Aperture	mounted:	Aperture	unmounted:
2.4"	$ 79.00	2.4"	$ 65.00
3.1"	82.00	3.1"	69.00
3.5" to 4"	99.00	3.5" to 4"	79.00
4¼" to 5"	125.00	4¼" to 5"	110.00
6"	135.00	6"	115.00
8"	159.00	8"	139.00
10"	172.00	10"	152.00
11"	199.00	11"	179.00
12.5" to 13.1"	229.00	12.5" to 13.1"	209.00
14"	259.00	14"	239.00

THREADED CAMERA FILTERS

All standard sizes available from 46mm to 82mm in Type 2 or Type 3. Please call or write for additional information.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Solar filters are shipped free in continental U.S. when payment is included with order. Shipping extra on credit card orders ($3 - $6 depending on aperture). Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **Visa, Mastercard** and **American Express. PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND/OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE.** The cost of the filter is based on the telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube (friction fit). The coating faces the inside. Unmounted filters are the glass only.

Free brochure available. Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for return airmail postage of brochure. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS

Mylar

Aluminized on both sides. Mounted in rigid frame. Mylar window: 1 5/8" x 3 1/8". Each filter supplied in individual envelope. Light transmission is blue.

3" x 5" Overall size .... $1.00 ea.

Plastic

Same as Mylar except this filter yields a sharper image with orange transmission.

2 5/8" x 4 5/8" Overall size .... $2.00 ea.

Minimum order of 10 eclipse filters in any combination. Please add appropriate shipping/handling. 10 units: $3.00. Plus $1.00 for each additional 10 units. Minimum credit card order of $25.00. Quantity discounts available starting at 100.

Mylar and plastic viewers are coated to a neutral density of 5. Transmission in visual light is approximately 1/1,000th of one percent. There is no significant transmission in ultraviolet or infrared. Designed for naked eye visual use.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
Box 5044-289 Dept. A
Thousand Oaks, California 91359
Phone: (805) 491-3642 Fax: (805) 491-2393

Season's Greetings from WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astro Scan 2001
4¼" Port. Reflector Scope
$288.00
(See Edmund Eyepieces & Acces. listing in this ad)
Ideal first scope or portable second. Goes everywhere. IN STOCK for immediate delivery.

TELESCOPE SPECIALS FOR CHRISTMAS!!

Meade 4420, 41/2 Equatorial Reflector	$239
Meade 323, 80mm Equatorial Refractor	$359
Meade our stock 300, 60mm Equatorial Refractor (1/4" Eyepcs!)	$169
Vixen 90mm Alt.Az. Refractor	$379

TeleVue Eyepieces, Genesis, Pronto, Gibraltar Mounts at Holiday Sale Prices

Introducing "Pronto" 70MM, 450fl w/E.D. objective. Avail. w/2" Star diagonal or porro prism, 21MM Plossl. Fits all standard camera tripods.

NEW Lower than ever prices on **2" Big Barlow and 1¼" & 2" Paracorr**

JIM'S MOBILE

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6/200	$78.00
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6/200	$75.00

Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes avail. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max and SGT Max. **New — NGF-2** Deluxe Focuser (used on NGT's) with or without Motor focus Now Available. NGT-18 Scopes available.

B&L 8x50 FINDER St. thru $48.00
MOUNTING BKTS. Spec. SCT or Newt. $28.00
6x30 Rt. Angle Finder $44.95
6x30 Bracket $18.00

TELRAD w/Base $39.00 Battery Inc.

Extra Reticles	**$2.95**
Extra Bases	**$7.95**
Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps.	**$10.00**

SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER
with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos.
Sure-Sharp $129.00 Rt. Angle viewer **$44.50**
Point Source **$54.00** Duo-View **$74.50**

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — ALL DIGITRAK II

SINGLE AXIS		DUAL AXIS	
VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95	VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95	VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95	VE-400 D	$262.95
Interface Cable for SBIG-4	$17.95	VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95

PORTA-PAC $65.00
12 AMP HR.
Heavy Duty
PORTA PAC....$86.95

Tectron Collimators improve Newtonian images w/the following

Sight Tube	$29.00	Auto-collimator	$31.00
Cheshire Eyep.	$38.00	Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.00

New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation ...$6.00

For that Fast New Scope you're building or for upgrading your current scope —

New - The Modern Dobsonian Booklet	$11.00
Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focusers 2" w/1¼" Adptr.	$125.00
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas $6.95 MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
1000 Plus	$39.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Desk	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Color	$43.95
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color	$84.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$59.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$35.85
Norton's Sky Atlas	$34.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur Revised. Soft Back	$19.00
How to Choose Binoculars by A. Hale	$13.00
Astrophotography by Gordon	$19.50
Astrophotography II by Martinez	$18.00
Backyard Astronomers Guide	$38.95
Touring the Universe through Binoculars by Harrington	$29.95

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

New Generation LV Series Eyepieces Have Arrived! Contact us for details.

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE

Coated and threaded for filters

11/4" Kellners 6.9.12.18.25MM	$29.00
11/4" Ortho's 4.5.6.7.9.12.5.18.25MM	$39.00
11/4" 16.0MM Erfle	$50.00
11/4" 20.0MM Erfle	$55.00
11/4" 25.0MM Erfle	$57.00
11/4" 32.0MM Erfle	$59.00
11/4" 2x Barlow	$39.00
11/4" 8.4-21 ZOOM	$85.00
12.5 Wireless Illum. Reticle Plossl	$95.00
9MM Wireless Illum. Reticle Plossl	$116.00

BINOCULAR SALE!

We carry Zeiss • Fujinon • Adlerblick • Swarovski • Minolta • Swift • Minolta • Celestron • Aus Jena • Meade • Kowa • B&L • Steiner • Pentax

Fujinon 7 × 50 FMT-SX	**$365.00**
10 × 70 FMT-SX	**$439.00**

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS THE BEST!

Enjoy continued high solar activity.

Type I 8"	$90.00	Type II 8"	$120.00
Type I 10"	$100.00	Type II 10"	$130.00

ALL sizes available for all scopes. Type III and new thread ins avail.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

11/4" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	$39.95
RKE 2.5X Barlow	$64.95
11/4" Orthos 4, 6, 12.5, 18 or 25MM	$49.95
Ortho Zoom 8.4-21MM	$91.95
11/4" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18 or 25MM	$33.95

Astro Flashlights

Red Led Chartmaster	$17.50
Small Setup $8.00 Large Setup	$12.00

2" 32MM Wide Field Erfle. .$119.00

ASTRO-SCAN ACCESSORIES:

Tripod Bkt. $41.95 Tote Bag	$29.95
Variable Cam. Ad	$67.95
St. Thru Image Erector	$59.00
Sun Viewing Screen	$45.95

ALL EDMUND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE
CONTACT US FOR PRICES

ACCESSORIES CORNER

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	**$10.00**
Tele-Extenders for SCT's	**$22.00**
T-Adapters for SCT's	**$22.00**
Color & Moon Filters	**$13.00**
Set of 6 Filters 1.25"	**$59.95**
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	**$89.95**
Anti-Vibration Pads for Tripods	**$45.00**
Tripod Slo-mo controls	**$46.00**
New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit	**$19.00**

LUMICON Deep Sky UHC H-Beta OX III in stock

Celest. F6.3 Reducer/Corrector	**SPECIAL-CALL**
Celestron .96 Star Diagonal	**$19.95**
Celestron Photo Deluxe Tripod	**$95.00**
12 Volt Dew Remover Blower	**$11.95**

All Parks optics, mirrors & access.
We also carry Kowa and Mirador Spotting Scopes
We're now dealers for D&G Optics Refractors, Opto-Data Starport, Tech 2000 Dob. Drivers & Bogen Tripods/Skyhook for Binos Now in Stock

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

STARGAZE $79.95 EZ COSMOS $49.95
All "The Sky" Astronomy Software Avail
Specify Disk Size
Dance of the Planets $159

ATTENTION ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN — PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM-1,2,3,4	$58.95
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$58.95

MEADE • CELESTRON • TELE VUE • B&L • BRANDON • PARKS • EDMUND • UNIVERSITY OPTICS • JMI • THOUSAND OAK FILTERS • QUESTAR
TECTRON • EDMUND SCI • FUJINON • ZEISS • SWIFT • VOGEL • DAY STAR FILTERS • LUMICON • aus JENA • BOGEN • KOWA • MINOLTA and more

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
Showroom Hours, 10-6
Speak with amateur astronomers... Ask for Glenn-ARS: K3WEI

Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500
P. List send SASE with 58¢ in stamps
3% Cr. Cg.
★ ***WORLDWIDE SHIPPING*** ★

FAX 717-842-1408 24 hrs.
Cat. $5.00 (within U.S.)
$8.00 to Canada
$10.00 Elsewhere
$5.00 MIN. SHIPPING — U.P.S. (IN U.S.)

ASTRONOMICAL LEAGUE

✦ Zephyr's ✦
Astronomy Software

High Quality Software! Great Prices!

☐ **AstroCalc™** - Input time/date & your lat/long and get for Sun, Moon, & all planets: Right Ascen/Dec, Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat/Long, Angular Size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Orbital Elements, Rise/Set Times, Brightness, Distances from Sun & Earth. Also provided are: Local Sidereal Time, Greenwich Sidereal Time, Solar Equation of Time, Twilight Start/End. Heliocentric & geocentric data. Users manual. Thousands of satisfied users. IBM, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Plus™** - All features of AstroCalc basic version plus: Automatic repetitive calculations (solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII file for use in wordprocessor, etc, or printed output. Visual displays with RA/DEC views, Alt/Azm. views, heliocen. or geocen. overhead views. Configuration file saves your location, time zone, etc. IBM **$59.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super™** - All features of AstroCalc Plus version and: High resolution plots of Sun, Moon and planets in CGA,EGA or VGA modes. Output on screen or to laser or dot matrix printers. Get heliocentric and geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude and distance, RA & DEC, and altitude and azimuth. Multicolor plotting. Plots can be continuous lines or distinct points. Save selective output configuration files. IBM,CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Pro™** Features of Super version plus: Use 16 automatic search modes. Find when Sun, Moon or any planet is in a specified part of the sky. Find angular separations in the sky. Get dates & times on-screen, printer, disk file. Other searches: longitudes, latitudes or distances, rise/set times, angular size, phase, elongations, brightness. Easily find events in past, present, future. IBM **$129.95**

☐ **SunTimes™** Generates monthly or yearly sunrise and sunset tables for any year and for any location on Earth. Get output to screen or printer. Also calculates the times of twilight(civil, nautical and astronomical) the maximum altitude of the sun and the hours of sunshine for each day. Accurate, easy to use. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ **MoonTimes™** Similar to SunTimes but gives data for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase of the moon and the azimuth (or horizon position) for each rise and set time. IBM. **$29.95**

☐ **TrakSat™** Follow Earth satellites in their orbits & predict where & when to observe them. Includes database of over 500 of the most important satellites, plus add more using standard NASA data. Gives ground tracks on a world map, plus 3-D views of Earth from space and satellites orbiting it. Get satellites plotted against star maps to plan observing sessions, and more!
IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA **$89.95**

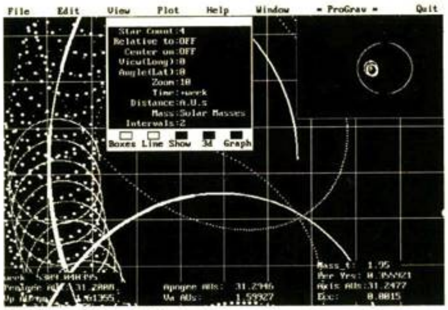
☐ **NiteMapper™** - For any date & time generates on-screen world map showing day area in white, night area dark, & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are equator, moon rise/set line & ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto surface. Update information in real time, keep a fixed time, or advance conditions one hour in time every few minutes. Date & time on screen. For planning observations or educational.
IBM CGA monochrome, Apple II, C64/128 **$29.95**
PLUS Version 16 color EGA/VGA with alt/az & ecliptic plots **$49.95**

☐ **StarPilot™** Pilot your personal starship through the universe! Explore our own Solar System & its planets & satellites as well as 6 imaginary star systems with planets. Hundreds of different bodies & over 50 space stations & ground bases to explore! High quality, accurate visual & flight simulation developed by professor of astronautical engineering. Fire up your engines, ease out of the docking station & head out to the Moon, orbit Saturn, land on Mars, use hyperspace to go to Novimir, Arboria, Asgard,... & other distant horizons! IBM CGA/EGA/VGA **$59.95**

2160.702
32.00

☐ **Howington Orrery™** Includes Sun, and all 9 planets displayed on screen in the correct positions for any date chosen. Halley's comet included and the Voyager I & Voyager II space probes. User's manual guides you on a tour of the solar system. See the launch of the Voyagers and the encounter of Voyager II with Neptune. Check out Halley's comet at the Sun in 1986 or look ahead to 2062. Speed of the display updates can be set from slow (1.5 hours) to fast (5.5 years). Press keys 1 to 9 to identify each of the 9 planets on the screen. Draw the orbit of each planet or track each planet's movement with a trail on screen. PageUp/PageDn keys increase or decrease the field of view. Home and End Keys take you to Earth's orbit or to Pluto's orbit. Set time to run backwards to replay an event or to see the solar system in the distant past. This fascinating program is a source of information. and fun. IBM & compatibles, Hercules,CGA,EGA,VGA **$39.95**

☐ Have an original, high quality program to publish? Please write for our Programmer's Guidelines.



```
Star Count:4
Relative to:OFF
Center on:OFF
View(Long):0
Angle(Lat):0
Zoom:10
Time:week
Distance:A.U.s
Mass:Solar Masses
Intervals:2
```

```
Perigee AUs: 31.2000
Apogee AUs:  31.2946
Va AUs:      1.59927
Mass_t:  1.95
Axis AUs:31.2477
Ecc:     0.0015
```

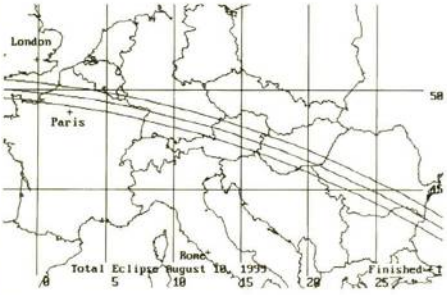
☐ **Gravitator Pro™** - Adds these features beyond Plus: 2nd view window allows seeing system from another scale or orientation. Binary orbital pairs can be added by inputing orbital elements. Orbit objects can be added to existing bodies. Optional 3D plotting uses red/green images & supplied 3D glasses for depth effects. Plot radial velocities of any two bodies. Track orbit function follows 2 bodies & shows closest approach, distance& velocity, perihelion, eccentricity & more. Save and recall screen images as PCX graphic files, use in other programs. Prints portrait or landscape, scale laser images. IBM EGA/VGA. Dot matrix or laser printers. **$149.95**

☐ **Gravitator Plus™** - Adds these features beyond Gravitator: Uses pull-down menus and mouse(optional) for easier operations. With EGA /VGA uses 16 color mode; you can assign colors to bodies. Grid system allows better evaluation of systems. Display distances between bodies and the forces between pairs of bodies. System can be fixed to a specified body for easier tracking, more.
IBM Her./CGA/EGA/VGA. Dot matrix or laser printers. **$89.95**

☐ **Gravitator™** - Calculates gravitational forces on astronomical bodies such as stars & planets & determines their orbits. See paths plotted & vary scale of view, orientation & angle of view. Input any set of initial conditions, use examples provided or get random sets of clusters. Save systems created to run later or try new conditions. Vary time factor to speed up or slow down simulation. Manual explains theory & use. IBM, monochrome CGA or Hercules graphics **$39.95**

☐ **Personal Observing Log™** A database of the 1160 most important deep-sky objects. Locate, research & keep records of your observations. Add or edit objects. Add detailed info, up to 16 pages per object! Use filters to get objects. Get rise/transit/set times. 31 customizable reports, output to screen, printer or file. Get map number of each object for four main atlases, Sky 2000, Uranometria, Norton & Peterson. Access the full NGC catalog of 7840 objects to find fainter objects. IBM and compat. **$79.95**

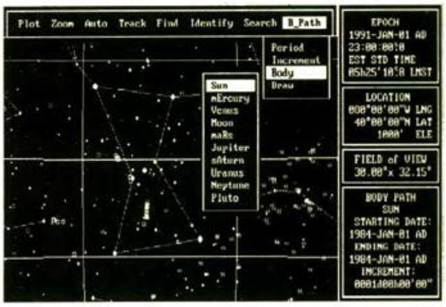
☐ **NightSky™** For observation planning or reference get a wide variety of charts & data. Star charts with Sun, Moon, planets & deep-sky objects at variable scales, output to screen or dot-matrix. Some comets also included. Magnitude filter for stars. Center charts on a constellation. Color with EGA/VGA. Data includes RA & Dec , rise/set times, magnitude, more for Sun, Moon, planets. Simulation of Jupiter's moons. Input Lat & Long, dates 1 AD to 4000AD. IBM Herc/CGA/EGA/VGA with 19,000 stars **$79.95**, with 50,000 stars **$99.95**



☐ **SunTracker Plus™** All features of the regular SunTracker and: Hi-res, 16 color EGA/VGA modes. Width of totality path is visible on screen by plotting the bounds of totality = 100%. Eclipse paths plot in black for total eclipses; annular paths in white. Bounding lines are red, oceans blue and land areas are green. Accepts as input the Saros number, a numbering convention for 18 year intervals between similar eclipses. Use Saros numbers to watch a series of eclipses. A Saros series table for 5729 BC to 6627 AD is included. Screen includes path summary table, date of the eclipse and Saros numbers. Above illustration is Super version. Plus uses full world maps(various orientations)IBM EGA,VGA. **$49.95**
SUPER version Plots eclipse paths on variable scale maps in color. You give center of map & overall size in long./lat. Add titles, cities,etc. Plus version included in Super version. IBM EGA/VGA. **$89.95**
Regular version does calculations and basic B&W world map plots and data of central line, duration, etc. IBM CGA, Apple II, C64 **$29.95**

☐ **Astronomy Lab™** Learn astronomy with your computer. As 70 page manual text explains a topic simulate it on screen. Functions include: 6 sky views, 12 graphical charts, 12 event reports. Explains solar and lunar eclipses, transits of Venus and Mercury, occultations of stars, Jupiter & its moons, seasons & equinoxes, calendar,more. IBM, harddisk or 3.5" floppy, EGA/VGA **$59.95**

☐ **GalaxCrash™** Simulate the collisions of galaxies on screen. Computer calculates the gravitational forces on the stars so that they move in accordance with Newton's laws of motion to show the typical results of colliding galaxies: whirlpools, rings, bridges and other structures. You specify the number of stars in the first galaxy & the mass, location and the velocity of the second, galaxy. IBM CGA graphics **$29.95**
PLUS Version Uses 16 color EGA or VGA graphics, assign colors, scale view, get PCX file output and more. IBM EGA/VGA **$49.95**



```
EPOCH
1991-JAN-01 AD
23:00:00:0
EST STD TIME
05h25'10"0 LMST

LOCATION
000°00'00"W LNG
40°00'00"N LAT
1000' ELE

FIELD of VIEW
30.00°x 32.15°

BODY PATH
SUN
STARTING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
ENDING DATE:
1984-JAN-01 AD
INCREMENT:
0001d00h00'00"
```

```
Partial Solar Eclipse
Magnitude: 0.170  Obscuration:  0.3%
LAST CONTACT
```

```
<***   NGC 3034  Located at TARGET   ***>
NGC# ObjTyp Cst  Mag Type        Size   R
3034 Galaxy UMA  9.5 Am         11'x 5'
(CIRCUMPOLAR)   TT: 17h35'20"3   (CIRCUMPOLAR)
```

☐ **LodeStar Plus™** All features of 2.1 version and these additions: High resolution 16 colors with EGA/VGA modes. Includes all 7840 NGC galaxies, clusters, nebulae, etc. Options to plot RA&Dec grids and constellation boundaries. Automatically search for and see solar and lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations. Plot the paths of Sun, Moon & planets on sky view. Video mode lets you record screens to display later for reference or demonstrations. Calculates parallax, nutation and aberration and ephemeris time corrections for high accuracy. Supports any of 300 printers, dot, laser or jet. Sophisticated interface including pull-down menus and mouse support to easily access all 78 functions. IBM & compat. Hercules, CGA/EGA/VGA. Works with or w/o co-processor. **$149.95**

☐ **LodeStar Plus II** Added features include: Add your own objects in a user database. Assign names to user objects and create detailed images of objects(examples included). Find bright stars, constellations and user objects by name. Optional SAO star database includes 259,075 stars (all stars down to mag. 11.9) for more detailed sky views and charts (needs 8.5 meg hard disk space). Uses more custom assembly language routines for faster operation. **$199.95**
With 259,075 star SAO database **$229.95**

☐ **LodeStar™ 2.1** - Get accurate, variable size views of the sky for any date & time from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location on Earth. Includes over 9,000 stars(all naked eye and some to mag. 7.8), Messier objects & Sun, Moon & all planets. Investigate past, present and future with LodeStar! Choose any size view from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg., with or w/o constellation lines. Set limiting mag., option for colored stars & size proportional to magnitude. Sun, Moon & planets show actual size & phase at high magnifications. See solar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Scroll to any object to recenter display or zoom in or out. Use target to identify stars or objects & get RA/Dec, Alt/Az, Rise/Set & transit times. Calculates refraction, precession, parallax.

- ✦ Automatic tracking and plotting at solar, lunar or sidereal rate
- ✦ Simulates daytime, twilight or night sky for date, time, location
- ✦ Image can be normal or reversed as in telescope eyepiece
- ✦ Star Data: HD#, Flamsteed #, Constel., magnitude, color
- ✦ Sun, Moon & Planets: Geocen. lat. & long., ang. size, phase

IBM or compat., 384K, CGA. Works w/ or w/o co-processor. **$89.95**

☐ **AstroInfo™** High accuracy data for the Sun, Moon and all planets. Most results accurate to seconds of arc. Select any date from 999BC to 4000AD and any latitude and longitude. Provides position in sky, brightness, rise/set times, & much more. Do searches for conjunctions of Sun, Moon & planets (specify separation), distances from Earth, and locations in the sky(specify RA & Dec boundaries). Generates ephemeris tables to screen, printer, ASCII files. IBM **$49.95**

☐ **AstroStell™** - Teaches you all 88 constellations plus deep sky objects. Includes: Call constellations by name to screen, Random display to guess names, & magnitudes of bright stars, Deep sky objects(galaxies, star clusters, nebula, double stars), Classical lore. Input date/time, & get constellations visible. History of constellations & star charts. Observing tips & using a telescope. IBM, Apple II **$29.95**

Plus Version Graphical display for more realistic views. Stars connected by lines to form constellation shapes. Colors with EGA/VGA. More about stars & constellations. IBM CGA/EGA/VGA **$49.95**

MasterCard

Plus 112 More Excellent Programs!

Order Today!

VISA

☎ 1-800-533-6666

24 Hrs 7 Days a Week **FAX Orders to 412-422-9930**
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card(#&expir.). Add $4 shipping($6 overseas). PA add 6%. Give computer type. Add $1/prog. for 3.5"IBM. Join tens of thousands of satisfied customers in 50 states & over 100 countries. Fast air mail shipment! Call or Write Today.

Zephyr Services

The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher

ZS

1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog-Call or Write

Our 11th Year

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $1150.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$150.00
10.1 inch f/4.5	$155.00
12.5 inch f/6	$287.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$295.00
17.5 inch f/4.5	$675.00

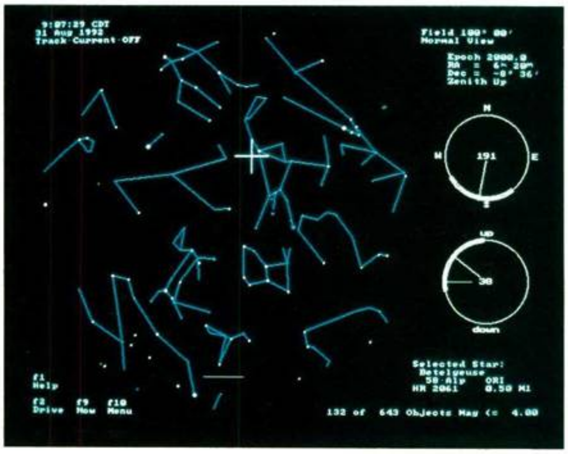
Elliptical Diagonals
1.83" — $17.95
2.14" — $21.95
2.60" — $25.95
3.10" — $ 39.95
4.25" — $ 79.95
6.25" — $200.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable** • **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

© Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

A LOST-COST PLANETARIUM



ASTRONOMY: Darla Gawelski

***Expert Astronomer I (version 1.0.86)**, Expert Software, P.O. Box 144506, Coral Gables, FL 33114-9851. Phone (800) 759-2562. $14.95. Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer, DOS 3.0, 512 KB of RAM memory, CGA display, and hard disk with 600 KB of free space or high-density floppy drive. Math coprocessor and mouse are recommended. Both 5¹/₄" and 3¹/₂" diskettes are included. A Macintosh version, not reviewed here, is available for $49.95.*

If you're looking for an inexpensive program that will plot sky maps and the positions of the planets, look no further. Expert Astronomer is widely available for about $10 in computer, department, and office supply stores. It's not highly polished, but it's a solid program that will satisfy the needs of most first-time users of planetarium programs. And parents will like the price — it's inexpensive enough to let a child try out his or her interest in astronomy.

Expert Astronomer has the standard capabilities of a planetarium program: you can plot the positions of all the bright stars, draw constellation figures, and plot the positions of the planets and deep-sky objects. You can change the field of view from 4 to 180 degrees. Simple altitude and azimuth circles indicate where in the sky you are looking. You can choose your observing site from 458 cities worldwide — Aberdeen, Scotland, through Zurich, Switzerland — or enter the latitude and longitude.

The database includes 9,221 objects, including almost 9,100 bright stars and the Messier objects. You can search for these objects by star name, Bright Star Catalog number, Messier object number, or NGC number. Each object is automatically identified as the cursor is moved over its position.

Additional features include animation of celestial events and the ability to plot stars by their color, or to print their magnitudes or spectral types on the display. Eleven animations are preprogrammed, including the solar eclipse of July 1991, the December 1992 lunar eclipse, and the retrograde motion of Mars. As Mars passes a star, the program prints out its identity. For astrophotography, you can superpose a frame showing the coverage of lenses from 20 mm to 1,000 mm in focal length. You can plot grid lines, but they can be somewhat crude for wide fields. Remember, however, the program's low price.

Like most programs, Expert Astronomer has a few bugs. The planets disappear from the display when stars are plotted in color instead of in white. No error message is printed when you input incorrect values. The calculated planetary positions are sufficiently accurate for most uses — better than 3 minutes in right ascension and 4 arcminutes in declination — but the magnitudes are generally 1 magnitude too faint for the dates tested. I would also prefer that the menu stay active unless I specifically want to turn it off. The horizon view should show the entire horizon, not just a short line.

Expert Astronomer is clearly a bargain. It has many features found in higher-priced planetarium programs and some features, such as the camera frames, that aren't. It can be slow at times and the user interface isn't highly polished. But it is an excellent entry-level program, especially for beginners making their way into computer astronomy. Teachers will find it a great low-cost addition to their classroom, and parents will find it a great lost-cost way to stimulate an interest in astronomy in their children. If you don't have a planetarium-type program for your computer, this is an excellent place to start. — *Dave Bruning*

NEW SOFTWARE

***Planetary Event and Eclipse Predictor (PEEP)**, CEB Metasystems Inc., 1200 Lawrence Drive, Suite 175, Newbury Park, CA 91320. Phone (805) 499-0958. $39.95. Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer, 640 KB memory, 738 KB of available hard disk space, DOS 3.3, and an EGA display. A mouse and math coprocessor are recommended.*

PEEP calculates the times and locations of planetary conjunctions, stellar occultations, and solar and lunar eclipses using the methods published by Jean Meeus in *Astronomical Algorithms*. A graphical user interface eases use of PEEP. The program also can generate a data file for use with CEB Metasystems' Stargaze software.

***Murmurs of Earth**, Warner New Media, 3500 Olive Avenue, Burbank, CA 91505. Phone (818) 955-9999. $59.95. Minimum requirements to view images: IBM PC-AT compatible computer, 640 KB memory, Super-VGA display, and a CD-ROM drive; or a Macintosh LC- or II-series computer, system 6.0.5, 2 MB of available memory, and a CD-ROM drive. Includes the 277-page book* Murmurs of Earth*, originally published by Random House and reissued for this set.*

Each Voyager spacecraft carries a gold-plated record that contains information about planet Earth, including 115 images, messages in 54 languages, and 90 minutes of music. Although the original record was designed for play at $16\frac{2}{3}$ rpm — the considerate spacecraft designers included a needle for whoever discovers the record — you can view the images and listen to the music using Warner New Media's multimedia set. The first track of the CD-ROM set contains 114 of the record's 115 images. The remaining tracks contain the greetings and music. You must use a computer CD-ROM drive to view the images, but you can listen to the music with any CD player. The book *Murmurs of Earth* contains information about the record and a collection of photos taken by Voyagers 1 and 2.

Correction

The October AstroBytes incorrectly listed the street number for CompuScope, makers of Imagine-32 software. The correct address is CompuScope, 3463 State Street, Suite 431, Santa Barbara, CA 93105. Phone (805) 687-1914. ☐

Giant Aperture Gives Incredible Views!

THE WORLD DISCOVERS THE NGT-18

... and they like it!

Revolutionary New NGT-18 Telescope from JMI Wows Japanese Experts with its "New Wave" Design.

"Large aperture equatorial mounted reflector exhibits plenty of potential. • Rugged construction, assembles in 5 minutes • A mirror of this quality is unusual • NGT-18 poses a threat to all large German and fork type equatorials • Using the scope was a pleasure!"

TENMON GUIDE—JAPAN

"*The NGT-18 Stands Alone in the Marketplace*"

... it will be the standard by which any future competition is judged ... revolutionary.

SKY & TELESCOPE

"... the best equatorially mounted telescope we've seen in the big aperture league."

ASTRONOMY

"A Dream Telescope"

1990 ROLEX AWARDS

Broadhurst Clarkson & Fuller Ltd, London

"Without doubt, the creator of the NGT Series has earned a place in the 'Hall of Fame' of Telescope Makers."

BC&F 1992 Catalog

VIDEO REVIEW

To order a two-hour video featuring an in-depth review of the NGT-18, plus a video catalog of our products, call

1-800-452-0281

(Orders only, please. Operators at this number cannot answer technical questions).
VHS $19.95, refunded with first order. Also available in PAL for overseas (add $10).

NGT-18 $10,000

See the NGT-18 in Showrooms in Six Countries on Four Continents.

Exclusive Dealerships Still Available.

KYOTO, JAPAN: Kokusai Kohki • 75-321-5348

PARIS, FRANCE: la maison de l'Astronomie (1) 42 77 99 55

AUGSBURG, GERMANY: Intercon Spacetec 49-821-414081

USA: Scope City locations 805-522-6646

USA, TEXAS: Ft. Davis Astronomical Supply 915-426-3008

NEW DEALERS

AUSTRALIA:
Elken Ridge
Mt. Dandenong, Victoria
751-2176

ITALY:
BELLI dr. Vanni - VARESE
332-811468 / fax 203620

JMI

Jim's Mobile Incorporated / 1960 County Road 23 / Evergreen, CO 80439 USA
Phone (303)277-0304 / Fax (303)526-9140

NEW TUTHILL, NEW

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND, SAYS:

Isn't it time to modernize your old Celestron or Meade SCT with our CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR® MARK VI? Why not bring it up to date?

This space-age accessory is simple to install and use. The Celestial Navigator® Mark VI digital readout, with its memory, will quickly and easily help you find all the celestial objects you will ever want to see. No computer needed!

Prices as low as $545. Lets you find bright stars and planets easily in the DAYTIME! Align with either one or two stars. Adds a new dimension to your viewing. RS232 port available.

Send SASE (9x12 w/4 stamps) for info or call (800) 223-1063 or (908) 232-1786

ROGER W.TUTHILL, INC., Box 1086A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

Win
a $4300 Meade telescope and accessories!

ASTRONOMY

37 Chances To Win!
From November, December and January entries.

SWEEPSTAKES

Win a state-of-the-art telescope from Meade!

Grand Prize

Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain
The Meade LX200 10-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope is computer controlled and comes complete with almost every imaginable accessory. This advanced telescope features ultra high-quality optics for razor sharp images, automatic dual-axis slewing to more than 8,000 celestial objects, digital readouts, field tripod, Superwedge and much more. Plus, a special Meade accessory package that includes five Series 4000 Super Wide and Ultra Wide Angle eyepieces, 12 photo-visual color filters, 2″mirror diagonal, T-adapter for photography, 2X apochromatic Barlow lens, and other items.
Retail value: $4300.

One Grand Prize will be awarded in February 1993 from all entries.

Here's how!

- ★ To enter, complete the Official Entry Form bound into this issue.
- ★ You may use the Official Entry Form (no reproductions, please) to subscribe to ASTRONOMY, but you do not have to subscribe to enter. If you're already a subscriber, this is the perfect opportunity to renew your subscription.
- ★ The Grand Prize will be awarded once from all entries.
- ★ First, Second and Third prizes will be awarded three times: once from the November 1992 entries, once from the December 1992 entries and once from the January 1993 entries.
- ★ Send in the Official Entry Form from the November 1992, December 1992 and January 1993 issues of ASTRONOMY and triple your chances of winning!
- ★ If the Official Entry Form is missing from this magazine, send a postcard with your name, address, home phone number and this magazine's issue date to: ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Cards must be postmarked by the last day of the month of the cover date of this issue. Entries are limited to one per person per month.

ENTER TODAY

1st Prize

Leica 10 x 42 Binoculars

Three First Prize winners will receive a pair of high-quality Leica binoculars. These precision-crafted binoculars are ideal for exploring the night sky or observing terrestrial objects. Features include a wide 6.3° field of view, long eye relief and carrying case.
Retail value $1650.

One First Prize will be awarded from each month's entries (November, December and January)–three total.

DISTANT SUNS
WINDOWS
DESKTOP PLANETARIUM
VISTAPRO

2nd Prize

Distant Suns™ & VISTAPRO™ Software

Nine Second Prize winners will explore the universe via their PCs with Distant Suns™ Windows™ and VISTAPRO™ software packages from Virtual Reality Labs, Inc.
Retail value: over $230.

Three Second Prizes will be awarded from each month's entries (November, December and January)–nine total.

3rd Prize

3–year Subscriptions

Last, but certainly not least, each month eight winners will be awarded a three-year subscription to ASTRONOMY magazine. If you are a current subscriber, the prize will begin after your subscription expires.

Eight Third Prizes will be awarded from each month's entries (November, December and January)–24 total.

No purchase necessary. All prizes will be awarded.

OFFICIAL RULES:

1. To enter, complete and mail the ASTRONOMY Sweepstakes Official Entry Form bound into this magazine. Be certain that your name and address are listed correctly. You do not have to subscribe to ASTRONOMY to be eligible to win. No purchase necessary.
2. Entries are limited to one per person per month. To be eligible for monthly prize awards, entries from the November issue must be postmarked by November 30,1992, entries from the December issue must be postmarked by December 31,1992 and entries from the January issue must be postmarked by January 31,1993. Monthly prizes will be selected in December 1992, January 1993 and February 1993. All entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1993 to be eligible for the Grand Prize, to be awarded in February 1993. Monthly prize winners will become ineligible for future monthly awards, but will be eligible to win the Grand Prize. All entries qualified under these rules will be eligible for the Grand Prize.
3. Winners will be selected in random drawings and decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and/or telephone. Any prizes returned as undeliverable will be awarded to alternate winners. Chances of winning are determined by the total number of entries received.
4. Taxes on prizes are the sole responsibility of the winners. No substitutions will be made for any prize offered. All prizes will be awarded.
5. Sweepstakes is open to residents of the U.S. and Canada. Employees and stockholders of Kalmbach Publishing Co., and their families are ineligible. Sweepstakes is subject to all federal, state and local laws and regulations and is void wherever prohibited by law.
6. For a complete list of winners, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

ASTRONOMY, Sweepstakes Winners,
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE'S ONLY AUTHORIZED EAST COAST APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

focus camera & video

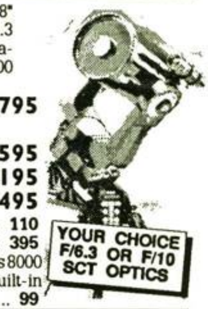
ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828**

INFORMATION HOTLINE **(718) 436-6262**

Meade Advanced Products

LX100 and LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS


YOUR CHOICE F/6.3 OR F/10 SCT OPTICS

Available in 8" 1200mm F/6.3, 8" 2000mm F/10, 10" 1600mm F/6.3 or 10" 2500mm F/10 configurations the new LX100 and LX200 advance the state-of-the-art.

LX100 8"	**$1795**
LX100 10" w/ Superwedge	**$2595**
LX200 8"	**$2195**
LX200 10"	**$2495**
Wedge (8")	**110**
Superwedge (10")	**395**
Additional Object Library - adds 8000 CNGC objects to the LX200's built-in computer library	**99**

SSC SCOPES

SSC-8 8" f/6.3 & f/10	**1395**
SSC-10 10" f/6.3 & f/10	**1695**
SSC-12 12" f/10	**CALL**
SSC-14 14" f/10	**CALL**

STANDARD SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

2045D *"The truly portable scope"*	**SPECIAL**
Case for 2045D	**75.50**
Tripod & Wedge	**234.50**
2080A *"Perfect for the beginner"*	**SPECIAL**
2080B with SMC multicoatings	**1149**
2120A *"The best value 10" SCT"*	**$1379**
2120B with SMC multicoatings	**1449**

ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

102ED 4 Inch F/9	**1995**
127ED 5 Inch F/9	**2495**
152ED 6 Inch F/9	**CALL**
#1664 Electronic Drive System	**295**
#1697 Computer Drive System	**595**
Additional Object Library	**99**

STARFINDER NEWTONIANS

The new Starfinder telescopes represent the best value in Newtonians available today.

Each Starfinder telescope features Meade's hand figured optics, a precision equatorial mount with integrated motor drive, setting circles & stand.

STARFINDER 6 6" F/8	**569.95**
STARFINDER 8 8" F/6	**649.95**
STARFINDER 10 10" F/4.5	**759.95**
STARFINDER 16 16" F/4.5	**CALL**

STARFINDER ACCESSORIES

Dust cover for Starfinder 6/8/10	**29.95**
#55 Manual Declination Control	**79.95**
#43 Drive Corrector runs scope on 12v DC	**88.50**
#47M Dual-Axis Drive Corrector	**299.95**

MEADE REFRACTORS

290 60mm Equatorial Refractor	**199.95**
289S	**129.95**
224	**106.95**
312 3.1" 900mm Alt-Azimuth Refractor	**379.95**
323 3.1" 900mm Equatorial Refractor	**417.95**
390 90mm Altazimuth Refractor *NEW*	**SPECIAL**
395 90mm Equatorial Refractor *NEW*	**SPECIAL**

MEADE WAREHOUSE INVENTORY CLEARANCE

MTS SCOPES

SCHMIDT- CASSEGRAINS

MTS SC10 MCOG	**1039.95**
MTS SC8	**CALL**
MTS SC8 MCOG	**699.95**
MTS SC8 with 788 Motor Drive	**CALL**
MTS SC8 MCOG with LX3 Drive	**799.95**

SCHMIDT- NEWTONIANS

MTS SN6 with 788 Motor Drive	**SPECIAL**
MTS SN6	**549.95**
MTS SN8	**SPECIAL**
MTS SN8 MCOG	**SPECIAL**
MTS SN8 with 788 Motor Drive	**SPECIAL**
MTS SN8 MCOG with 788 Motor Drive	**SPECIAL**
MTS SN8 with LX3 Motor Drive	**SPECIAL**

PREMIER SERIES

PREMIER SERIES *All Complete Factory Packs*	**2080** *8 Inch*	**2120** *10 Inch*
36 F/6.3 ***SPECIAL***	**1269.95**	**1499.95**
40 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	--	**1848.95**
46 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive**	--	**2108.95**
56 F/6.3 ***SPECIAL***	**1698.95**	**1850.50**
50 F10	**1699.95**	**1810.95**
50 SD F/10 **Smart Drive**	--	**1999.95**
56 SD F/6.3 **Smart Drive**	**1938.95**	**1999.95**
70 SD F/10	--	**2899.95**
76 F/6.3 **SPECIAL CLOSEOUT**	--	**CALL**

Super Wedge option for 2120 Premiers	**395**
2080 50 SD F10 Smart Drive Factory PGM	**1759.95**
2080 LX3	**849.95**
2080 LX6	**1648.95**
2080 HTC	**649.95**
2080 LX6 MCOG	**CALL**
2120 LX5	**1699.95**
2120 LX6 MCOG	**CALL**
2081 *SCT 8" Spotting Scope SPECIAL*	**639.95**

PREMIER ACCESSORY SALE

LIMITED SUPPLY FIRST COME FIRST SERVED

Meade CAT for Premier 2080 or 2120	**CALL**
CatCom Cat with RS232 Interface	**799**
Digital Readout System for Premier	**239.95**
#39 Dec Motor for Premier Scopes	**84.50**
ECC Hand Controller for Premier Scopes	**229.95**
#1200A Electric Focuser	**CALL**

4420 NEWTONIAN

#1 Top Rated by Astronomy

The Meade 4420 is the perfect telescope for the beginner. Its 4½ inch aperture optical tube & equatorial mounting make it ideal for all types of observation. A 1¼" focuser, 5x24 finder and 25mm (36x) eyepiece and full height tripod are included. **CALL**

4500 NEWTONIAN *NEW*

4.5"f/8 Reflector	**CALL**

Meade Spotting Scopes

MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME WARRANTY

97E WITH CASE	**299**
97ER Rubber Armored	**329.95**
2045S 4" SPOTTING SCOPE	**SPECIAL**

4" 1000mm F/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics with SMC multicoatings and micrometer focus plus a 25mm (40x) 1¼" eyepiece, erect image diagonal & 5x21 finder.

CLEARANCE SPECIALS

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 Spotting Scope

Complete with 4x Finderscope, Porro Prism, 30mm Eyepiece, Carrying Case & Lifetime Warranty	**239.95**
Jason 3 1/2" Equatorial Reflector Telescope 90 - 360 Power (Model #327)	**269.95**

MEADE ACCESSORIES

LX3 Quartz Electronic Motor Drive	**SPECIAL**
#9068/9070 Digital Readout System	**219.95**
#9060/9061 Digital Setting Circles	**235.95**
#9000 RS CAT with CAT COM	**559.95**
#9008 CAT	**559.95**
Accessory Case #50 (20"x12"x6.5")	**64.95**
Promo Case #40 for Spotting Scopes	**49.95**
Piggyback Bracket for 8"/10" SCT's	**29.95**
#38 Dec for LX3	**55.955**
#38B Dec Motor for MTS Assembly	**39.95**
#43 Drive Corrector	**88.50**
Basic Tele-Extender	**26.95**
Variable Tele-Extender	**36.95**
T Adapters for SCT's	**26.95**
Camera Adapter (1.25")	**29.95**
Camera Adapter (.965")	**24.95**
Telecompressor System	**53.95**
#581 Sunshade for 97 Series	**38.95**
#582 Sunshade for 2045D/2045S	**49.95**

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers (1.25")

#71	**44.95**
#67	**59.95**

Rack-and Pinion Focusers (2")

#680	**89.95**
#682	**99.95**

VIEWFINDERS

#637 (6x30)	**39.95**
#545 (8x50)	**59.95**
#957 (9x60)	**89.95**
#544 (8x50)	**59.95**
#967 (9x60) Polar Illuminated	**133.95**
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism (.965")	**41**
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism (1.25")	**43**
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror	**89.95**

MEADE EYEPIECES

SUPER PLOSSL

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	**79.95**
32 *NEW*, *40mm*	**99.95**
56mm (2")	**219.95**

SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm *NEW*	**129.95**
18mm	**139.95**
24.5mm	**159.95**
32mm (2")	**229.95**
40mm (2")	**279.95**

ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm *NEW*	**147.95**
6.7mm	**187.95**
8.8mm (1.25"/2")	**219.95**
14mm (1.25"/2")	**249.95**

ORTHOSCOPIC

4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm, 25mm (1.25")	**47.95**

MODIFIED ACHROMATIC

9mm, 12mm, 25mm, 40mm (1.25")	**37.95**
9mm, 12mm, 25mm, 40mm (.965")	**37.95**

BARLOW

#140 Series 4000 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens	**69.95**
#122 2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")	**47.95**
#127 2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")	**59.95**

MEADE FILTERS

SERIES 4000 COLOR (1.25")

#8 Lt. Yellow, #11 Yellow-Green, #12 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A Lt. Red, #25A Red, #38A Dark Blue, #47 Violet, #56 Lt. Green, #58 Green, #80A Blue, #82A Lt. Blue	**@12.95**
SET #1 4 Filters: #12 Yellow, #23A Lt. Red, #58 Green, #80A Blue	**42.95**
SET #2 4 Filters: #11 Yellow-Green, #25A Red, #47 Violet, #82A Lt. Blue	**42.95**
SET #3 4 Filters: #8 Lt. Yellow, #21 Orange, #38A Dark Blue, #56 Lt. Green	**42.95**
Series 4000 Moon Filter: ND96	**14.50**

SERIES 4000 NEBULAR

BROADBAND FILTERS

#908B (1.25")	**67.95**
#910B (2")	**99.95**
#911B (rear cell thread)	**87.95**

NARROWBAND FILTERS

#908N (1.25")	**89.95**
#910N (2")	**119.95**
#911N (rear cell thread)	**109.95**

CELESTRON

REFRACTORS

SP-C102 REFRACTOR

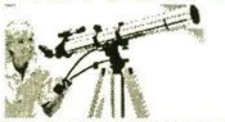
CELESTRON
QUALITY
OPTICS

THE BEST VALUE 4 INCH EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR

$885⁹⁵

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:
4 inch 1000mm F/9.8 optical tube, Super Polaris equatorial mount with slow motion controls, Illuminated polar aiming scope, azimuth & altitude fine adjustments, setting circles, dew shield, 6x30 finderscope, 26mm (38x) Plossl eyepiece, 1¼" Star diagonal, full height adjustable wooden tripod & accessory tray.

FIRSTSCOPE 80 BRASS



HOLIDAY SPECIAL

$649

This attractive 3.1 inch refractor features a solid Brass 910mm F/11 optical tube with Brass focuser, Altazimuth mount with slow motion controls, 6x30 Brass finder, 18mm (51x) Ortho eyepiece, 1¼" 45° erect image diagonal, Beech wood adjustable tripod & accessory tray.

C60 2.4" Alt-Azimuth Refractor	**106.95**
C60E 2.4" Equatorial Refractor	**188.95**
Firstscope 80 3.1" Alt-Azimuth Refractor	**443.95**
SP-C80 3.1" Equatorial Refractor	**605.95**
SP-C102F 4" Fluorite Equatorial Refractor	**CALL**

SS-80 Refractor 279.95

CELESTRON ACCESSORIES

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

ORTHOSCOPIC - Up to 45° Apparent Field

5, 6, 7, 9, 12mm .96"	**36.95**
5, 6, 7, 9, 12,mm 1¼"	**45.95**
2X Barlow 1¼"	**38.95**
2X Barlow 2"	**84.95**

ULTIMA SERIES EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm 1¼"	**62.95**
30, 35, 42mm 1¼"	**86.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**159.95**
15, 19, 23mm 1¼" Wide-Angle	**102.95**
2X Barlow Ultima Series 1¼"	**62.95**

CELESTRON FILTERS

.96 Inch:	#1A Skylight, #12 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A Red, #38A Blue, #56, Green, #80A Blue, #96 50% or 25% Neutral Density
1¼ Inch:	#1A Sky, #8 #12 #15 Yellow, #21 Orange, #23A #25 Red, #38A Blue, #47 Violet, #56 #58 Green, #80A #82A Blue, #96 50% 25% or 13% Neut. Density

Any of the above filters each **12.95** Any 4	**47.95**
.96 or 1¼ inch Polarizer	**14.95**
LPR A/B 1¼" eyepiece	**58.95**
Stereo Binocular Viewer	**409.95**
DEC or Focus Motor (PEC Scopes)	**79.95**
F/6.3 Focal Reducer/Corrector	**143.95**
Off Axis Guiding System w/eyepiece	**139.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**134.95**
NEW Multi-Function Focal Tester MMFT-55	**155.95**
Dual Axis Motor Drive SP-C8/6/80/102	**289.95**
NEW Radial Guider	**118.95**
Polar Axis Finder SP-C8/6/80/102	**74.95**

JMI Jim's Mobile Incorporated

DEC MOTOR		FOCUS MOTOR	
f/Meade LX3/5/6	**73.50**	f/Meade LX3	**77.95**
f/Celestron C8	**74.95**	f/Meade LX5/6	**77.95**
DSC-Max	**488.95**	f/Celestron 8	**77.95**
NGC Micro Max	**458.95**	NGC Max	**788.95**
NGC Mini Max	**567.95**		

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

SUPER POLARIS C8

The Celestron Super Polaris C8 has long been Europe's most popular Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope. These fine instruments combine Celestron's famous 8 inch 2032mm F/10 optics with the versatile and easy to use Super Polaris equatorial mount.

FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES
8 inch F/10 optical tube, Super Polaris equatorial mount with illuminated polar axis finder, 5x24 finderscope, 25mm Kellner eyepiece, star diagonal, adjustable field tripod & case. **$889⁹⁵**

Super Polaris C8 with Starbright **$1019.95**

POWERSTAR 8 PEC

FREE
FOCUS MOTOR
($160 value)
with purch.

The new Powerstar PEC features Celestron's famed 8 inch Schmidt Cassegrain optics with **Starbright** coatings, PEC periodic error correction DC servo drive system & Byers worm gear for improved tracking accuracy, 30mm Plossl eyepiece, 6x30 finder 1¼" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1489⁹⁵**

ULTIMA 8 PEC

COMPLETE FACTORY PACKAGE INCLUDES:
8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tub with **Starbright** coatings, PEC drive system with hand controller, 30mm Plossl & 7mm Ortho eyepieces, 8x50 Polar illuminated finderscope, 1¼" Star Diagonal, case, wedge & rubberized tripod **$1838**

FREE
FOCUS MOTOR
($160 value)
with purch.

CLASSIC 8

8 inch 2032mm F/10 optical tube , rugged swing fork equatorial mount with precision spur gear drive, 25mm Kellner eyepiece, 6x30 finder, 1¼" diagonal, wedge and *Rubberized Field Tripod* **$959.⁹⁵**

CLASSIC 8 w/Starbright	**1099.95**
ULTIMA 11 PEC	**3100**
CG-11 NEW	**2865**

NEWTONIANS

C4.5 NEWTONIAN

4½ inch 900mm F/7.9 Equatorial Newtonian with field tripod, 25mm 1¼" (36x) eyepiece, 5x24 finderscope **$399**

SUPER POLARIS C6

6 inch 750mm F/5 wide-field Equatorial Newtonian with Super Polaris mount, field tripod, 18mm (42x) eyepiece, 6x30 finderscope **$714⁹⁵**

VIXEN 4 1/2" Newtonian

4 1/2" Newtonian Equatorial Mount, 900mm f/7.9, Two eyepieces (50x & 112x) , 6x30 finderscope, Adjustable aluminum tripod. *#9117* .... **CALL**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 Basic	**326.50**
C90 MC with multicoated optics	**363.95**
C90 Rubberized Multicoated	**399.50**
C90 Rubberized Multicoated with 1¼ inch accessories	**428.95**
Camera Adapter (requires T-mount)	**26.50**
Eyepieces: 10, 16, 18, 25, 40mm Kellner	**29.95**
Eyepieces; 4,5,6,7,9,12mm	**39.50**

BINOCULARS

Meade

7x42	**SPECIAL**
10x42	**SPECIAL**
11x80 NEW Multicoated & Rubberized w/BAK 4 prisms, tripod adapt & case	**SPECIAL**
20x80 NEW Multicoated & Rubberized w/BAK 4 prisms,tripod adapt & case	**SPECIAL**

CELESTRON

HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS	**12.95**
7x42 Ultima Series	**172.95**
8x56 Ultima Series	**185.95**
10x42 WA Ultima Series	**185.95**
10x50 Ultima Series	**188.95**
11x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt.	**289.95**
15x80 Multicoated **NEW**	**294.95**
20x80 Multicoated w/case & tripod adapt.	**298.95**
8x40 Fixed Focus	**49.95**
30x80 Giant	**249.95**

FUJINON BINOCULARS

The Fujinon SX & F-SX series binoculars are built to full military specification 100% waterproof, multicoated and offer an unprecedented 95% light transmission. The F-SX series binoculars also offer an exceptionally long eye relief of 23mm making them ideal for glasses wearers.

8x40 BFL close focus with focus lock ***NEW***	**249**
6x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**349.95**
7x50 MT-SX w/carry case	**309.95**
7x50 MTR-SX Rubber Armored	**323.95**
7x50 MTRC-SX Armored w/compass	**373.95**
10x70 MT-SX w/carry case	**393.95**
7x50 FMT-SX w/carry case	**363.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**388.95**
7x50 FMTRC-SX armored w/compass	**438.95**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**363.95**
10x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**437.95**
16x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**557.95**
Tripod Adapter	**24.95**
Fashion Strap	**12.95**

ZEISS BINOCULARS

SUPER VALUE

Featuring World Class Zeiss Optics

8x30 BT Dialyt
"The Elegant All Purpose Binocular"
- Ultra sharp focusing
- Compact Size
- Excellent low light viewing ability
- Same field of view while wearing glasses

The perfect all-round binocular
$399⁹⁵

7x50 BGAT
"The Traditional Marine Binocular"
- Shock Proof
- Water & Seawater Resistant
- Large exit pupil for steady viewing even in the roughest seas
- All metal parts are anti-magnetic

$599⁹⁵

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THESE "ONCE IN A LIFETIME" SPECIALS AND CALL US TODAY!

6x20B IF	**269.95**	8x20B CF	**329**
8x20 BT	**367**	10x25 BT	**395**
10x25B CF	**397.95**	10x40B CFT	**845**
RUBBER ARMORED			
6x42 Skipper	**744.95**	7x50 Skipper	**1097**
7x42B CFT GA	**795.95**	7x50B IFT GA	**829.95**
8x20B CF GA	**384.95**	8x30B IF GA	**662.95**
8x30B CFT GA	**674.95**	8x56B CFT GA	**924.95**
10x40B CFT GA	**875.95**		
15x60 CF T* Porro Prism	**1507**		
30x60 T* Spotting Scope	**993.90**		

Nikon SCOPES

WE CARRY NIKON BINOCULARS. CALL FOR PRICES

20x60 Rubberized	**168.50**	15-45x60 RC Zoom	**248.95**
20-45x60 Zoom	**353.95**	20-45x60 ED Zoom	**548.95**
15, 30, 40, 60x Eyepieces	**@56**	Photo Attachment	**149.95**
Camera Adapter for Nikon RC Spot. Scopes NEW	**42.95**		

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL

The finest Solar Filters recognized the world over for their quality are now available at Focus Camera.
Call Today for our Great Prices

focus camera, inc.

4419-21 13th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID **NOV. 1 - DEC. 1, 1992** SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY
ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262
ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE **(718) 871-7608** 24 HOUR FAX LINE **(718) 436-1518**

Orders Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit Cards, Money-Orders & Personal Checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. **We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries.** Not responsible for typographical errors. These ad prices are only available while supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

NEW
VOVAGER II !! DAVID MALIN CDROM !!

CD-ROMS, IMAGES & IMAGE PROCESSING

VOYAGE TO THE PLANETS or STARS for only $134.95!! Yes, these *are* the cd-roms from ASTRONOMICAL RESEARCH NETWORK. The finest planetary and deep space images available. MAC and IBM compat image processing software included. FIT, PDS, GIF, TIF, TGA, ARN. 8/16/32 bit.

BT-ATLAS- CCD ATLAS OF DEEP SKY OBJECTS From Sky Publishing!! Over 3000 images including over 100 Messiers ....call

IMAGINE -32 32 bit image processing! Fully featured. Professional level, amature ease. A.S.A. RECOMMENDS FOR ANYONE WITH A 386, 486, or HIGHER. Supports FITS, ST4, CCD,ASC, GIF, IMQ, IMG, ARN.!retail $299.00. ASA $ 279.95. 8/16/32 bit.

DANCE OF THE PLANETS	*call*
THE SKY...all levels dos & windows	*call*
VISTA PRO....Amiga & ibm compat	*call*
EZCosmos	*$ 59.95*
VOYAGER...amiga & mac	*$109.95*
STARGAZE	*$ 94.95*
ORBITS...Voyage Through The Solar System...	*$ 49.95*
SUPERSTAR	*$134.95*
DISTANT SUNS windows & amga	*call*
GENESIS PROJECT	$184.95

AND MORE !!

SHIPPING & HANDLING: U.S, $7.50.; Canada, $12.50; Foriegn, $30.00. Texas residents add 7.75% sales tax. PAYMENT: US funds only - by check drawn on U.S. bank, or money order. Foreign orders require International Postal Money Order or certified check drawn on U.S. bank.
MASTERCARD AND VISA WELCOME (ADD 2%).

ORDERS ONLY : 1-800-257-6930
ASSISTANCE : 1-512-244-6146

Send orders or inquiries to:
Astronomy Software Associates
1601 Lime Rock
Round Rock, TX 78681

PC-Sky
The Sky Simulator

PC-Sky accurately simulates the sky as seen from anywhere on earth. It features an innovative "inquire by pointing" mouse-driven interface, and is fast--even without a co-processor. PC-Sky is here to show you the way to the sky; to give you an idea of what you can expect to see, and where and when to look. There is no other program like it.

PC-Sky is like having a clear sky, binoculars, telescope, handbook, and time machine.

Clear Sky Features super-fast plotting of naked-eye stars, fast panning, variable observing conditions, extinction, meteors, and local horizon.

Binoculars Features *all* stars to 7.5 mag, super-fast panning, bright clusters and nebulae.

Telescope Features accurate depictions of double stars, long-period binaries (with orbit diagrams), variable stars (with representative light curves), planets (with phases, rings, visible moons), and over 200 selected fields containing galaxies, clusters, nebulae, and stars to 16 mag. View time-step animations of eclipses, conjunctions, planetary satellites and binary stars. Simulates telescope apertures from 6 to 24 inches.

Handbook Features object descriptions and observing notes. Computes altitudes, azimuths, rising, setting, and transit times. Cross references star designations.

Time Machine Accurately depicts the sky for thousands of years into the past and future.

Requires PC-286/386/486, 640K, VGA, a 1.2 or 1.44 Mb floppy drive, and hard drive. Mouse recommended, but not required.

Introductory Price $99 plus $5 s&h
(Offer good through December '92)

Call or write for free brochure
1-800-827-8265
CapellaSoft, PO Box 3964, La Mesa, CA 91944

EXCEPTIONAL AND UNCOMMON TELESCOPES

Unusual Telescopes, by Peter L. Manly, (Cambridge University Press, 1991), ISBN 0-521-38200-9, 221 pages, hardcover, $39.95.

Manly describes numerous telescopes of unusual optical or mechanical design, including some downright whimsical telescopes such as his fork-mounted telescope that perches on a dining implement. Most of the telescopes are serious backyard or professional instruments — present-day and historical — that have some unique design feature. And some non-telescopic instruments are included, such as barn-door-type camera platforms and all-sky cameras. This book will appeal certainly to telescope makers, but also to other readers who want to learn about extraordinary telescopes or about developments in mirror and telescope technology.

Optical designs Manly considers include flexible mirrors, plastic optics, and ceramic and metal mirrors. Telescope mounts range in design from no axes of motion to four or more axes, and from simple wood mounts to truck- and trailer-mounted telescopes. Manly describes several designs in which either the observer moves with the eyepiece or the eyepiece is stationary.

One chapter describes the limits of telescopes: how big a refractor can be, how long a refractor can be, how small a telescope can be (0.2 millimeter), and how single mirrors can combine images to create effectively larger telescopes.

Manly has written a fascinating book that records astronomers' efforts to observe the sky with uniquely crafted instruments. The book contains many photos and illustrations to help you see how these telescopes work. Manly also includes references if you wish to learn more about a particular design. Every reader of this book will find at least one design that will either amaze, amuse, or fascinate. I'm still chuckling about the fork-mount. — *Dave Bruning*

Space

At the Edge of Space: The X-15 Flight Program, by Milton O. Thompson, (Smithsonian Institution Press, 1992), ISBN 1-56098-107-5, 375 pages, acid-free paper, hardcover, $29.95.

The X-15 was a rocket-powered aircraft that bridged the gap between airplanes and spacecraft. During the 199 flights of the X-15 from June 1959 to October 1968, the aircraft rose to altitudes as high as 354,200 feet (67 miles) and achieved speeds up to 4,520 miles per hour (6.7 times the speed of sound). The aircraft tested many different types of materials for use in the Apollo, space shuttle, and other space programs. Two of the pilots —Neil Armstrong and Joe Engle — later became astronauts.

Thompson describes the pilots and the aircraft from his intimate knowledge as an engineer and research pilot in the program. He relates the story of the X-15 as a series of personal anecdotes instead of dry technical information. Transcripts of the pilots' conversations with ground controllers and chase-plane pilots detail some of the aspects of typical — and some not so typical — X-15 flights. Appendices include logs for all 199 flights and flight statistics for each of the pilots.

Solar System

The Wrong-Way Comet and Other Mysteries of the Solar System, by Barry Evans, (TAB Books, 1992), ISBN 0-8306-2670-0, 171 pages, softcover, $14.95.

Sixty short essays describe the Sun, Earth, planets, comets, asteroids, and meteorites. Based loosely on newspaper columns written by Evans over the last five years, the essays are easy-to-read and contain simple, brief definitions or explanations of important physical ideas. The friendly approach makes up for some of the book's minor errors.

Mars, by Ben Bova, (Bantam Books, 1992), ISBN 0-553-07892-5, 502 pages, hardcover, $20 ($24 in Canada).

Bova's science fiction novel about a future manned mission to Mars warrants attention. The fast-paced story is not full of fanciful ideas about the Red Planet; instead it echoes many of the ideas presently being considered for actual missions to Mars. The detailed description of the Martian atmosphere and surface features is quite good and makes the fictional parts of the story seem believable. Predictably Bova's astronauts and international team of scientists who travel to Mars' surface encounter a life-threatening crisis, but its resolution is a pleasant surprise. If you like good science fiction or want to learn what future missions to Mars might entail, read this book. — *Dave Bruning*

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™

FAMILY OF COMPUTERIZED DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLE SYSTEMS

SKY VECTOR I™ — $399

NEW! With 224 Object Memory!

All LUMICON SKY VECTORS FEATURE:

- Just sight on one or two stars to align!
- Digital right ascension coordinate readout to 1 minute of right ascension (RA)
- Digital declination readout to 10 arc-min.
- The sophisticated computer will guide you to the object selected by displaying the real-time angular separation. Just move the telescope until the angles displayed become "0" using the GUIDE mode.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) high resolution digital optical encoders.
- Polar alignment is ***not required!***
- Motor drive is ***not required!***
- All SKY VECTORS use Epoch 2000.0 coordinates
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mount telescopes like C-8, Meade 2080
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, date, sideral time, etc. Just sight 1-2 stars!

OFF ON
DIM
MODE ENTER UP DOWN
Sky Vector I
LUMICON®

The SKY VECTOR is fantastic! It does everything as advertised.
R. Baldwin, Coulter Odyssey owner

LUMICON SKY VECTOR I computer with 224 object memory, digital readout of coordinates.

DETAILED SKY VECTOR I MEMORY:

- 54 galaxies (39 Messier, 15 NGC)
- 35 open star clusters (29 Messier, 6 NGC)
- 37 globular star clusters (30 Messier, 7 NGC)
- 18 emission nebulae (7 Messier, 11 NGC)
- 2 reflection nebulae and 1 dark nebulae
- 23 planetary nebulae (4 Messier, 19 NGC)
- 28 bright alignment stars
- 25 double stars, 12 with different colors
- 11 multiple stars: 7 triple, 4 quadruple stars

Each LUMICON SKY VECTOR™ includes one computer with digital readout, two precision high resolution digital shaft encoders, connecting cables, & mounting hardware (for most popular telescopes). **Specify telescope.**

LUMICON SKY VECTOR I™ for Meade 2045B, 2080, 2120 *(Specify)*	**$399**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$399**
For Celestron Ultima 8, Ultima 11	**$425**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$498**
For Dynamax/Criterion 6000/8000	**$399**
For Coulter Odyssey 8", 10", 13", 17½"	**$399**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$399**
SKY VECTOR KIT (for skilled ATM's)	**$369**
SKY VECTOR I (upgrade, computer only)	**$225**

SKY VECTOR II™ — $499

IMPROVED—4,000 OBJECTS
SIZE, MAGNITUDE, VISUAL DESCRIPTION

OFF ON
MODE STAR UP DOWN
Sky Vector II™
COMPUTER SETTING CIRCLES
LUMICON®

The SKY VECTOR II is really neat. It located the objects right on. I'd recommend it to anyone.
Joe Dawson

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™ computer with 4000 object memory, digital readout of coordinates, easy-to-use controls, object size, detailed visual magnitude and visual appearance descriptions.

The **LUMICON SKY VECTOR II**™ has all the features of the regular SKY VECTOR I, but has 4000 of the best deep-sky objects in memory, selected by noted observer Steve Gottlieb, along with their coordinates, size, true visual magnitude, and complete detailed descriptions. The sophisticated computer programming also will guide you to the object selected by displaying the real-time angular separation. Just move the telescope until the angles displayed become "0" using the "GUIDE" mode.

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II FEATURES:

- Includes **size, true visual magnitude & detailed visual appearance description** for all 4000 objects
- All 110 Messier objects
- Brightest 31 alignment stars
- User definable catalogue of 25 objects retained in memory
- Displays Uranometria 2000.0 chart no.
- Includes planet's ephemerides in computer, selectabel from AD 0 to AD 2500
- TIMER function, elapsed time & stop watch
- 2 star alignment for alt-azimuth or equatorial telescope systems
- 1 star alignment if polar aligned
- Uses Epoch 2000.0 coordinates
- May align on any of the 4000 objects in memory

DETAILED SKY VECTOR II MEMORY:

- 2345 galaxies, groups & clusters (2052 NGC)
- 406 best open star clusters (363 NGC, 43 others)
- 110 best globular star clusters (105 NGC, 5 others)
- 309 best planetary nebulae (96 NGC, 213 others)
- 94 best emission nebulae (76 NGC, 18 others)
- 38 best reflection nebulae
- 11 best dark nebulae
- 246 best IC deep-sky objects
- 18 Abell rich galaxy clusters
- Includes 362 best non-NGC non-IC deep-sky objects
- 205 best colored & multiple stars consisting of:
  - — 125 double stars, 42 with striking color contrast
  - — 19 triple and 8 quadruple stars
  - — 17 deep-red variable stars
  - — 45 other stars, variables & asterisms

Please specify telescope type:

LUMICON SKY VECTOR II™for Meade 2045B, 2080, 2120 *(Please specify)*	**$499**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$499**
For Celestron Ultima 8, Ultima 11	**$525**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$575**
For Dynamax/Criterion 6000/8000	**$499**
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13"17½"	**$499**
For any alt-azimuth (Dobsonian) scope	**$499**
SKY VECTOR II (upgrade, computer only)	**$325**

NGC SKY VECTOR™ — $699

Improved—Now Has 12,000 Objects

NGC-Sky Vector™
OFF ON
DIM
M015 174 344
MODE ENTER UP DOWN
made under license to CELESTRON International
LUMICON®

Improved LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR with over 12,000 object memory including complete and corrected RNGC catalogue, and IC, UGC, ESO, MCG galaxy catalogues and planetary nebula catalogues.

The new **LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR**™ contains the complete NGC catalogue of nearly 8000 objects. However, this venerable catalogue has been completely revised and updated by expert observer Steve Gottlieb to identify and label nonexistent NGC objects, and to correct hundreds of errors. In addition Steve Gottlieb added thousands of the most interesting non-NGC objects. Essentially everything worth seeing can be found in the LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR. The "GUIDE" and "IDENTIFY" modes make this easy and fun to use!

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- All features of LUMICON SKY VECTOR II
- Complete *corrected* RNGC catalogue
- 740 nonexistent NGC objects identified
- 343 corrections to RNGC catalogue
- 205 best colored & multiple stars
- 703 "Best IC Objects" catalogue
- 1034 best UGC galaxies and 1254 best ESO galaxies in separate catalogue listings
- "IDENTIFY" program helps you identify an unknown object seen in eyepiece
- "GUIDE" program leads you to object
- Detailed visual or photographic descriptions
- Serial port for computer access
- Includes planet's ephemerides in computer, selectable from AD 0 to AD 2500

DETAILED NGC SKY VECTOR MEMORY:

- 9134 selected galaxies (6012 NGC, 3122 other)
- 942 selected open star clusters
- 330 best planetary nebulae selected by Dr. Jack Marling in a separate catalogue listing
- 158 selected globular star clusters
- 12 best dark nebulae
- 178 selected emission nebulae
- 124 open clusters with associated nebulosity
- 171 galaxy groups & clusters in separate catalogue
- ALL galaxies with B magnitude less than 14.3
- 18 Abell rich galaxy clusters
- 2 quasars, quasi-stellar objects
- 205 best colored & multiple stars as in the SKY VECTOR II

LUMICON NGC SKY VECTOR™ for Meade 2045, 2080, 2120 *(Specify)*	**$699**
For Celestron C-8, C-11 *(Specify)*	**$699**
For Celestron Ultima 8, Ultima 11	**$725**
For Celestron C-14 (rewire dec. motor)	**$775**
For Dynamax/Criterion 6000/8000	**$699**
For Coulter Odyssey 8",10",13",17½"	**$699**
For any alt-azimuth telescope	**$699**
NGC SKY VECTOR (upgrade, computer only)	**$525**
High resolution encoders	**$75 ea., 2 for $139**

LUMICON **2111 Research Drive, Suites 4, 5, Livermore, CA 94550**
Expert Information 1-510-447-9570 Toll-Free (Orders Only) 1-800-767-9576 FAX 1-510-447-9589

9/92

ASTRONOMY Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

ARIZONA

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE
Telescopes • Spotting Scopes • Binoculars
Maps • Books • Eye Pieces & Acces.
"Bigfoot" Mounts • Custom Optics

15836 N. Cave Creek Road
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment from Celestron to Questar & Accessories
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206,
Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 571-0877

Credit cards accepted. 90 days same as cash.

CALIFORNIA

SPACE SCIENCE VIDEO
ALL TITLES $24.95
OUTSTANDING QUALITY
UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME GUARANTEE
COHERENT LIGHT PUBLISHING
P.O. BOX 1388 • BISHOP, CA 93515-1388
MON-FRI 9 AM - 7 PM (PST)
1(800) 949-2245 • (619) 933-2244

Enterprise Optics
Quality Custom Optics Since 1979
Newtonian and Cassegrain Optics 6" to 24"
1993 Complete Optics Catalog, Send $1.00 U.S.
$2.00 Canada or Foreign, in U.S. Currency.
P.O. Box 413, Dept. A • Placentia, CA 92670 USA
(714) 524-7520

Mirror-Making Kits / Lens-Making Kits
Pyrex® Blanks / Plate Glass Tools
Grinding & Polishing Compounds
PALOMAR OPTICAL SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 1310 • WILDOMAR, CA 92595
(714) 678-5393 • FAX (714) 694-5421

COLORADO

AstroSystems, Inc.
Truss Tube Components
Primary Mirror Cells, Spiders,
Focusers, Secondary Holders,
Tube Clamps, Side Bearings, Tube
Connectors, Teflon, Ebony Star Formica.
– FREE CATALOG –
1109 Kimbark St. • Longmont, CO 80501 • 303-678-5339

CONNECTICUT

"THE PHOTO AND VIDEO SPECIALISTS"
Telescopes, Cameras, Camcorders
Video Accessories....
Over 40 years Quality Service
MILFORD CAMERA SHOP
9 River St. • Milford, CT 06460 • (203) 878-0156
(800) 562-5048 (CT Only) • FAX (203) 877-4126
Mon.-Sat 9-6pm • Fri. 9-8pm • Closed Sunday

FLORIDA

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT

- Tri-Color, Infrared & UBVRI Filters
- Filter Wheels & CCD Accessories
- Image Processing Software
- Complete CCD Imaging Systems

MURNAGHAN
1781 Primrose Ln. • W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 407-795-2201 • FAX: 795-9889 • BBS: 795-0979

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE
& VIDEO CENTER
1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236

TELESCOPES
Celestron • New Meade • Tele Vue
Large Accessory Inventory
Used Telescopes

BINOCULARS
B & L • Bushnell • Celestron
Leica • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner

Microscopes and Accessories

(813) 366-7484 Call or write Chuck, our dedicated astronomer.

GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars • Accessories • Books
Celestron • Vixen • Meade • Nikon • Minolta • Pentax
Trade-Ins & Consignments Welcomed
Celestron Rep, Demo & Sale Nov. 21
Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • Hours: 9:00-6:00

Celestron - Meade - JMI
New - Used - Demos - Closeouts
COKE'S CAMERA CENTER
Ask for Bob or Jim
735 Cherry St., Macon, GA 31213
1-800-768-2653 • 9:00 am - 5:30 pm

KANSAS

Science Education Center
Celestron Sales & Service
New and Used Telescopes
Spotting Scopes – Binoculars
We take trade-ins
125 S. Hillside • Wichita, KS 67211 • 316-682-1921

NEW HAMPSHIRE

(WE BUY USED TELESCOPES)
Large in-store display.
Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue accessories.
– Since 1930 –
From beginner to experienced our staff
will help guide you to that perfect gift.

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave. • Dover, NH 03820
(603) 742-4888 • FAX (603) 742-5456
Hours: 8:30-6:00 Mon.-Thurs. • 8:30-8 Fri. • 8:30-5:30 Sat.
OPEN UNTIL 9:00 WEEKDAYS & 12:00-5:00 ON SUNDAYS
FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER

NEW JERSEY

Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue,
Leica, Steiner, Nikon,
Bausch & Lomb, Bushnell, Swift
DOVER PHOTO SUPPLY
25 E. Blackwell St., Dover, NJ 07801
(201) 366-0994 (9 am to 5:30 pm)

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS • CAMCORDERS
Over 45 years in business. Honest Reputation.
BERGER BROTHERS CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701 • **Info:** (516) 264-4160
Orders: 800-262-4160 • **Fax:** (516) 264-1007

OHIO

WE SELL TELESCOPES, SPOTTING SCOPES, BINOCULARS AND ACCESSORIES
• Celestron • Swift • Minolta
• Pentax • Vixen
EASTERN HILLS CAMERA
7875 Montgomery Rd. • Cincinnati, OH 45236
(513) 791-2140

ASTRONOMY Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

OHIO

VENUS TELESCOPES

Celestron • Vixen • Spotting Scopes
Microscopes • Binoculars and Accessories
STORE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 5pm-9pm
Sat. 12pm-6pm; Call Sunday
7115 Vandemark Rd. • Lodi, Ohio 44254
Call Dion for honest advice: (216) 667-2662

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC

6310 S.W. Virginia Ave. • Portland, Oregon 97201

Call Stan, our astronomy enthusiast for expert, personal assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue, Meade or Celestron telescope and accessories. We also carry our own full line of microscopes.

(503) 246-8297 • Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

PENNSYLVANIA

OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

Custom-Made Ritchey - Chretien,
Classical Cassegrain and
Newtonian telescopes 10-32 inches.
2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania says *Happy Holidays!*

TELE VUE GENESIS & PRONTO SCOPES AT SPECIAL SALE PRICES!

- **New Tele Vue Genesis Solar Kit in stock.**
- **Daystar H-Alpha Filters available.**

★ **See Solar Prominences with the Genesis every Saturday at our showroom.**

Celestron • Meade • Questar • Parks • Brandon • Edmund
University Optics • JMI • Thousand Oaks Solar Filters
B&L • Vogel • D&G • Kowa • Zeiss • Swarovski • Swift
Fujinon • Lumicon • Spectra • Beattie Screens
Easy Cosmos, Star Gaze and
The Sky Software available
Bogen Tripods • Pentax • Steiner • Minolta

All charts and publications. Send SASE for free price list
$5.00 for complete catalog package
✹ **We ship everywhere** ✹
SEE OUR ADS ON PAGE 94 & 107.

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania

RR 6 Box 6329, North Pocono Village Shopping Ctr.
Moscow, PA 18444 • (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hours: 10-6 Mon – Saturday

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

S.C. LARGEST SELECTION OF TELESCOPES:
Spotting scopes, binoculars & opera glasses
Celestron & Meade Dealers
Best prices, selection assistance, & free instruction.
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME • OPEN 7 DAYS
280 W. Coleman Blvd. • Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464 • 800-352-2316

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS

Binoculars, Telescopes,
Star Charts & Accessories

716 S. Whitney Way Madison, WI 53711
(608) 271–4751

CANADA

LOWEST PRICES EVER on
CELESTRON C8's, C11's & New MEADE Line
Excellent savings on
ALL TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES
3350 Dufferin St., Toronto, Ontario
Ph. 416-787-4581 Fax 416-787-5140

EFSTONSCIENCE INC.
In Canada since 1970

1857 HARRISON
Serving Canadians for over 135 years

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Meteorological Instruments, Gadgets, T-Shirts and Sweat Shirts

• Celestron • Minolta • Meade • Bushnell
• Bausch & Lomb • Pentax • Zeiss • Steiner

Fast Canada-wide Delivery
Will match any advertised Canadian retail price

Montreal – Fax (514) 341-1184 • (514) 341-2079
8425 Mountain Sights Ave.
Montreal, Quebec H4P 2B9

Vancouver – (604) 737-4303
2574 Granville Street • Vancouver, B.C. V6H 3C8

CANADA, MANITOBA

COSMIC CONNECTION

32 Ashgrove Blvd. • Brandon, Manitoba R7B 1C2
(204) 727-3111

Expert Advice on Telescopes, Binoculars & Books
Celestron, Lumicon, Vixen, Omcon and More!

Canada-Wide Mail Order Service

Send $4 for our big catalog of values!

CANADA

New!
MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS
AT KHAN *SCOPE CENTRE*

CANADA WIDE DELIVERY
TEL: (416) 783-4140
FAX: (416) 783-7697

Ask for our Telescope Buying Tips Guide

DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE USA

5" ED APOCHROMAT REFRACTOR

CALL US FOR LOW PRICES AND EXPERT ADVICE ON ALL THE NEW MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

CALL OR WRITE
FOR DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

3243 DUFFERIN STREET, TORONTO
ONTARIO, CANADA M6A 2T2

DEALERS FOR:
• CELESTRON • TELEVUE • LUMICON
• FUJINON • VIXEN • SPECTRA
• BAUSCH & LOMB •ARO

Here's what advertisers are saying about ASTRONOMY'S *Blue Sky Pages...*

*"The **Blue Sky Pages** are an excellent way to attract attention to my business. The format of the section makes it easy for readers to find COSMIC CONNECTION and my increasing sales prove it! I think an ad in the **Blue Sky Pages** is just one more way to better serve my customers.*

Mr. Jeff Harland
COSMIC CONNECTION
Brandon, Manitoba, CANADA

*"The **Blue Sky Pages** have been an economical and sensible way to reach potential customers."*

Roger E. Rivers,
Rivers Camera Shops Inc.

*"Since we started advertising in the **Blue Sky Pages** our company has seen more than a 200% increase in inquiries and sales. The **Blue Sky Pages** make it easy for prospective customers, both local and out-of-area to know about us. This is the best decision Nurnberg Scientific has made in astronomical products advertising."*

Stan Seeberg,
Nurnberg Scientific

For advertising information call (800) 558-1544

TUTHILL, YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND, SAYS:

"DON'T WASTE YOUR MONEY ON PARTY-BALLOON-TYPE, BARGAIN-PRICED, MYLAR SUN FILTERS OR "WINDOW GLASS FILTERS"

They contain a single, exposed, easily scratched, external aluminum surface that is prone to damage. Only optical-grade Mylar SOLAR SKREEN® ASSEMBLIES have DUAL ALUMINUM COATINGS HIDDEN INTERNALLY TO PROTECT AGAINST SURFACE DAMAGE. SOLAR SKREEN® Filters produce superior high-quality images as shown in *Sky & Telescope*, October, 1991, pages 358 and 440.

Not only that, as a result of popular demand, ALL NEW SOLAR SKREEN® FILTER ASSEMBLIES NOW COME WITH A BONUS—A *FREE* $20 COLOR-CORRECTING FILTER to produce more natural views and photos of the Sun!

HERE IS OUR SOLAR SKREEN® CHALLENGE:

Buy our optical-grade Mylar solar filter and any party-balloon Mylar or any window-glass filter and compare them under the same conditions. If our SOLAR SKREEN® FILTER does not give superior results, not only will we refund your money, *BUT WE MAY EVEN LET YOU KEEP THE SOLAR SKREEN® FILTER!!*

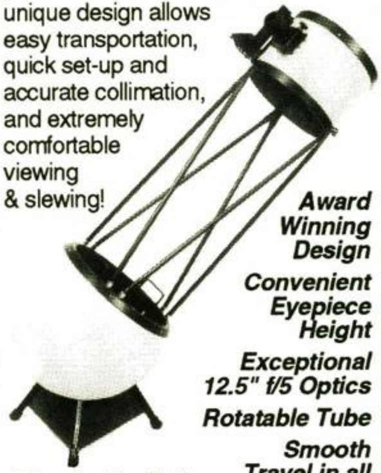
If you would like us to send you a FREE SOLAR SKREEN® VIEWER for looking at the Sun send us a self-addressed, 9x12 envelope with 5 stamps.

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.,
BOX 1086A, MOUNTAINSIDE, NJ 07092

Any questions please call. Toll free: 800-223-1063; in New Jersey: 908-232-1786; Fax: 908-232-3804.

It's a Ball!

The **PortaBall** is unlike any 'scope you have seen or used. The unique design allows easy transportation, quick set-up and accurate collimation, and extremely comfortable viewing & slewing!



Award Winning Design

Convenient Eyepiece Height

Exceptional 12.5" f/5 Optics

Rotatable Tube

Smooth Travel in all Directions

PortaBall 1

Write for FREE Flyer

MAG 1 INSTRUMENTS

16342 Coachlight Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151
(414) 785-0926

New Astronomy Products

1

Unitron's 2.4-inch Altazimuth Refractor

This premium-grade 2.4-inch (60mm) f/15 refractor features a wood tripod and a heavy-duty altazimuth mounting with slow-motion controls for altitude and azimuth. Standard accessories include a 6x24 finderscope, $1^{1}/_{4}$-inch rack-and-pinion focuser, dewcap, dustcap, wooden cabinet, and four eyepieces: 25mm (35x), 18mm (50x), 12.5mm (72x), and 9mm (100x).

Unitron Inc., 170 Wilbur Place, P.O. Box 469, Bohemia, NY 11716, (516) 589-6666, FAX (516) 589-6975. $880.

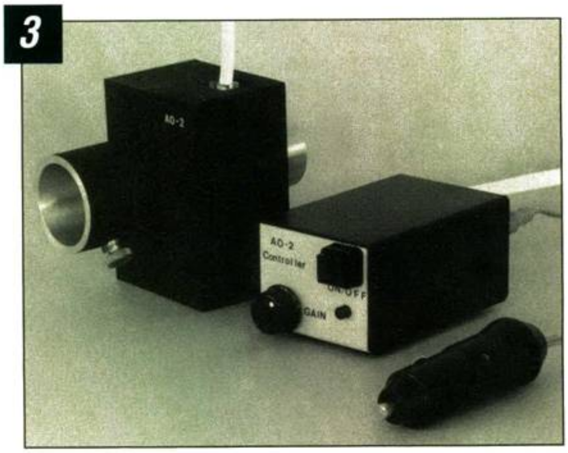
2

A Weather Station for Your PC

The WS-10 WindStation plugs into the joystick interface of an IBM-compatible computer to measure local wind conditions. It includes a pole-mounted wind vane/anemometer with forty feet of connecting cable. The unit receives its power from the computer and requires no external battery or power supply. The WindStation's measurements are displayed on a monochrome or color computer screen. Average wind speed, direction, and peak gust values are shown with the basic model. Displays of outside temperature, including 24-hour extremes and wind chill values, are available as an option. The data can also be stored on disk for subsequent plotting or trend analysis using most spreadsheet programs.

Weatherport, 12036 Nevada City Highway, Grass Valley, CA 95945, (800) 992-8110, FAX (916) 273-6429. Basic WS-10 model: $129.50. (Includes software supplied on both $5^{1}/_{4}$" and $3^{1}/_{2}$" diskettes.)

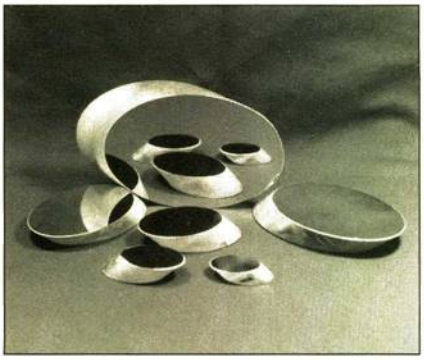
3



"Adaptive Optics" System for Amateurs

Stellar Products has introduced the AO-2 system for amateur telescopes that provides real-time correction of vibration and atmospheric turbulence during high-power planetary viewing. A high-speed active optical system inside the eyepiece relay box automatically keeps the planet centered and motionless, improving resolution and contrast both visually and photographically. A hand controller includes adjustable gain and on-off controls. The eyepiece relay box fits standard $1^{1}/_{4}$-inch telescope eyepiece mounts. The AO-2 requires a clock-driven telescope and a 12-volt power source.

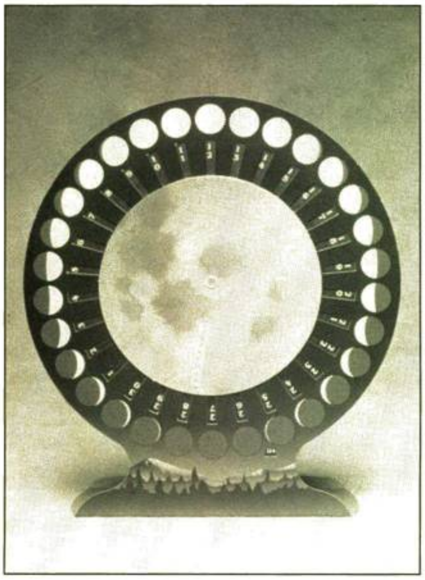
Stellar Products, 5195 Hearthstone Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80919, (800) 234-7729 or (719) 531-7729. $1,290. Call or write for detailed brochures.



4 Diagonal Mirrors for Telescope Makers

Palomar Optical is now carrying a full line of zero-expansion elliptical diagonals with minor-axis sizes from 3/4" to 2", with custom sizes up to 7" available on request. All diagonals have enhanced coatings and will fit the diagonal holders manufactured by Novak.

Palomar Optical Supply, P.O. Box 1310, Wildomar, CA 92595, (714) 678-5393, FAX (714) 694-5421. Write for a free price list.



5 A Moon Phase Calendar

The Moon Dial™ charts the phases of the Moon for three years using a rotating wheel that displays a month of lunar phases at a glance. The 9-inch high Moon Dial is made of thick posterboard and designed to stand on a desktop.

DaMert Company, 2476 Verna Court, San Leandro, CA 94577, (800) 231-3722, FAX (510) 895-5454. $10. ☐

WHOLESALE OPTICS OF PENNSYLVANIA

For All Your Astronomical Needs
(We're Tele Vue Specialists)

EXTRA!!! EXTRA!!!
Get your FREE Tele Vue 19mm W.F. and Solar Filter here!

EXTRA
Get your FREE Widefield & Solar Filter

Glenn Gives Generous Gifts with Genesis & Gibraltar

Special Genesis/Gibraltar Promo:
Buy both the Genesis telescope and Gibraltar mount and we'll throw in a **Tele Vue 19mm Wide Field** and a **Thousand Oaks solar filter absolutely FREE!** Offer expires 1-15-93.

Genesis has a new mounting mate called **Gibraltar.** Solid as the proverbial rock, the new Gibraltar alt-azimuth mounting combines stability, portability and ease-of-use with a complete electronic library (optional) to help you find your favorite celestial objects. Gibraltar's smooth and easy, non-complex motions make it the best choice for all astronomical and terrestrial viewing. The richly finished solid Ash wood legs and black anodized mount head fully complement Genesis' beauty and quality. These two American made jewels combine for the most versatile, value packed and enjoyable observing system available. Call us for details on the complete package and take advantage of our special offer!

Wholesale Optics of Pennsylvania
North Pocono Village Shopping Center, RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444
Call till 9 PM: (717) 842-1500 FAX (717) 842-1408 24 hrs. Showroom Hours 10-6

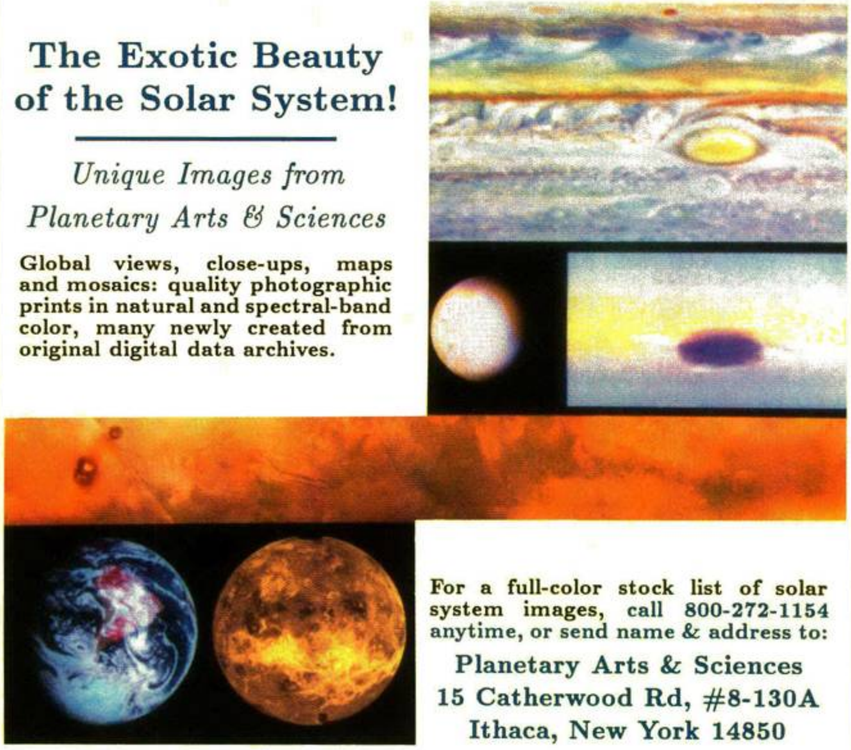
P. List – send SASE with .58¢ in stamps
3% Cr. Cg.

Cat. $5.00 (within U.S.)
$8.00 to Canada
$10.00 Elsewhere
$5.00 MIN. SHIPPING U.P.S. (IN U.S.)

The Exotic Beauty of the Solar System!

Unique Images from Planetary Arts & Sciences

Global views, close-ups, maps and mosaics: quality photographic prints in natural and spectral-band color, many newly created from original digital data archives.



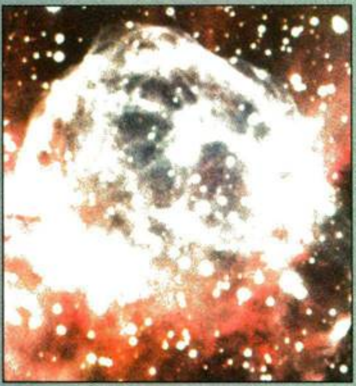
For a full-color stock list of solar system images, call 800-272-1154 anytime, or send name & address to:

Planetary Arts & Sciences
15 Catherwood Rd, #8-130A
Ithaca, New York 14850

[Images shown — upper right: Jupiter map projection in Great Red Spot vicinity, enhanced color; Neptune Great Dark Spot vicinity; Triton, enhanced UV-shifted color (all Voyager 2) — middle: strip of Mars color map (Viking) — bottom left: Earth near-infrared color over (72°E, 34°S) (Galileo); Venus global projection of Magellan radar mosaic, over (110°E, 5°N).]

COMING IN THE JANUARY 1993 ISSUE OF

ASTRONOMY


©1979 Anglo-Australian Telescope Board

BUBBLES IN SPACE Hot stars and stellar clusters can excavate large cavities in the rarefied gas between the stars.

USING YOUR 2.4-INCH REFRACTOR If Saint Nicholas brought you a new 2.4-inch refractor, we'll help you to get the most out of it.

JOURNEY INTO THE GALAXY Embark on a magnificent adventure that takes you from the Large Magellanic Cloud into the heart of the Milky Way Galaxy.

PLUS: BONUS INSERT OBSERVER'S GUIDE FOR 1993 You won't miss any of next year's exciting sky events with ASTRONOMY's annual preview.

AVAILABLE ON YOUR NEWSSTAND

December 8

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011

12

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-223-2500**
ORDERS & INFO **212-741-0052**
FAX # 212-463-7223

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

LUMICON

UHC PREMIUM FILTERS		DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS			
1 1/4"	**99.50**	.96"	**59.50**	1 1/4"	**79.50**
48mm f/most 2" EP	**199.95**	2"	**119.50**	48mm	**119.50**
H-BETA		**OXYGEN III**			
1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.50**	1¼"	**99.50**
		48mm	**199.50**		

SOLAR FILTER

By Thousand Oaks Optical

GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED

3.1"	64.95	**3.5"/4"**	75.95	**5"**	95.95
6"	104.95	**8"**	124.95	**10"**	139.95
11"	149.95				

THREADED SOLAR FILTERS TYPE 2

49mm-58mm	**61.95**	62mm-67mm	**68.95**	72mm-77mm	**73.95**

JIM'S MOBILE

DEC. MOTOR		FOCUS MOTOR	
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS	**73.50**	f/Meade LX3	**78.50**
for Celestron 8	**74.95**	f/Meade LX5/6	**78.50**
f/Meade Gem	**79.95**	f/Meade LX200	**79.95**
DSC-Max	**488.00**	f/Celestron 8	**78.95**
NGC Micro Max	**458.95**	NGC-Max	**788.95**
NGC Mini Max	**566.00**		

TELRAD

Finder with Mounting Base	**39.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**8.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**

IDAI MIRRORS

IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats	**64.95**
IDAI 5" f/8 (980mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats	**89.95**

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8	**139.95**	8" f/6	**194.95**	10" f/4.5	**399.95**
6" f/5	**139.95**	10" f/6	**389.95**		

MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3"	**26.95**	1.83"	**37.95**	2.6"	**53.95**
1.52"	**35.95**	2.14"	**45.95**	3.1"	**84.95**

MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER

#67 1 1/4"	**58.**	#640 1 1/4"	**69.**	#680 2"/1.25"	**85.**

CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS & ACCS

beattie

BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS
(4x Brighter)

f/Nikon F/F2/F3	**88.95**	f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4	**53.95**
f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA	**53.95**	f/Canon T-90	**64.95**
f/Canon EOS	**63.95**	f/Nikon 8008	**59.95**

OLYMPUS

All Matte (1-8)	**21.95**	Varimagni Finder	**74.95**

PUBLICATIONS

Sky Atlas 2000.0 Color	**44.95**	Passport To The Stars	**49.95**
Sky Atlas 2000 Field	**16.95**	Explore The Sky w/Binocs	**3.95**
Uranometria 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2	**39.95**	The Night Sky	**2.95**
Bright Star Atlas 2000	**11.95**	Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors (4th Ed.)	**44.95**
Sky Catalog 2000.0 Vol 1 or 2	**34.95**	Night Watch by T. Dickinson	**26.95**
Norton's Sky Atlas *18 Edt*	**36.95**	The Guide to Amateur Astronomy (327 p)	**26.95**
Amat. Astronomers Field Guide To Deep Sky Observing	**39.95**	Astrophotography by Barry Gordon	**19.95**
Edmnd Mag 6 Star Atlas	**16.95**	Astrophotography II by Patrice Martinez	**19.95**
Celestron Sky Maps	**15.95**	Manual of Advanced Celestial Photography	**42.50**
Burnhams Celesitial Handbooks 3 Volume Set	**38.95**		

BINOCULARS

How to choose Binoculars
By Alan Hale
President of Celestron **$12.95**

SWIFT

GIANT

Observer 11x80 BCF	**242.00**
Satellite 20x80 BWCF	**249.0**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Telemaster 15-60x60	**209.95**
Searcher 20x40x60 (12.6")	**236.95**
Seeker 80mm (32X)	**229.95**

ZEISS

W/O CASE

8x56 CF GA	**889.95**
15x60 CFT GA	**1349.95**
30x60 BGAT	**999.95**
Motor Foc f/30x60	**169.95**

SWAROVSKI

8x56 SL	**709.95**
10x50 SL	**599.95**

KOWA

SPOTTING SCOPES
w/20-60x zoom

TSN-1	**589.95**	TSN-2	**574.95**
TSN-3	**929.95**	TSN-4	**899.95**

CELESTRON

GIANT
NEW MULTI-COATED

11x80 MC	**289.00**
NEW 15x80	**294.00**
20x80 MC	**298.00**
Solar Filter f/11x80,20x80	**69.95**
LPR filter set f/above.	**99.95**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x42	**173.**	8x32 w.a.	**173.**
7x50	**239.95**	10x42w.a.	**189.**
10x50	**189.**	8x56	**185.95**

PRO SERIES

8x30w.a.	**119.**	7x50	**119.**
8x56	**159.**	9x63	**165.**
10x50w.a.	**119.**	12x50w.a.	**159.**
8-24x50	**199.95**		

ED GLASS SERIES

6.5x44	**400.**	9.5x44	**395.**

NIKON

7x50 SPHP w/cs	**589.95**
10x70 HP w/case	**459.95**

FIELD SCOPES

20-45x60 Zoom	**344.95**
20-45x60 ED Zoom	**559.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

20x60 Spotter R/C	**169.95**
15-45x60 Spotter R/C	**249.95**
20x Eyepiece	**46.95**
Photo Adapter f/SS	**49.95**

BINOCULAR ACCS

Car Window Mount	**34.95**
Tripod Adapter	**14.95**

CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS

Binocular Support System f/Giant Binoculars	**109.95**
Bushnell Car Window Mount	**29.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD
Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**
for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**

Heavy Duty Rechargeable DC Power Pack

5 Amp Unit	**69.95**
12 Amp Unit	**89.95**

CELESTRON 2", 1¼" & .96" EYEPIECE FILTERS
(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")

Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9

.96" & 1.25"	**Each 11.95**
2"	**Each 26.95**
Buy any 4 filters (.96"or 1.25")	**for only 39.95**
Buy any 8 filters (.96"or 1.25")	**for only 74.95**
Any 4 2" Filters	**84.95**
Polarizer 1 1/4	**13.95**

Celestron's Micro Guide Eyepiece

Features a laser-etched reticle **with built-in cordless illuminator** with adjustable brightness control. The eyepiece is a MC 12.5mm Orthoscopic that can easily be viewed even with eyeglasses.
Guiding with conventional dual-crosshair reticles often forces the user to slightly defocus the guide star to prevent it from suddenly being "hidden" behind the broad grooves - greatly reducing the limiting magnitude. Due to the finely etched lines in the Micro Guide, much fainter, sharply focused stars can be "captured" as guide stars with no reduction in limiting magnitude. **134^{95}**

Celestron Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls

By using the Celestron Deluxe Slow Motion Controls between your lens/ spotting scope and your photographic tripod, you will have accurate slow motion adjustment in elevation and azimuth (Up-down / left-right).

The Deluxe Tripod Slow Motion controls fit on top of any standard photo tripod and have a large stable base with a standard size 1/4x20 mounting screw.

(CNSMC) **44^{95}**

New Celestron 500/5.6

Features: Fast **f/5.6,** Short **8.5",** Light (2 lb.11oz.), Multi Coated optics, with built-in flattener, focuses down to 5', can be used as a telephoto lens with the addition of a T-mount or as a 90mm spotting scope with the addition of a 45° 1.25" image erector and 1.25" ocular. case included. **289^{95}**

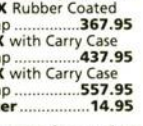
NEW f/4 converter f/500/5.6**109.95**

COUNTERWEIGHT BAR ASSEMBLIES FOR C8 & C11

Consists of a metal rod that runs the length of the telescope tube with 2 counterweights that may be moved along the length of the bar for better dynamic balancing.
Models are available for 8" and 11".

Counterweight 8"	**59.95**
Counterweight 11"	**79.95**

Fujinon FMT-SX Binoculars



6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**357.95**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**363.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**388.95**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**438.95**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**367.95**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**437.95**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**557.95**
Tripod Adapter	**14.95**

BARGAIN BOX

ONE OF KIND (N)=New, (D)=Demo, & (U) used i

CELESTRON

Image Correcter straight 1.25" (N)	**19.95**
Rich field lens (N)	**19.95**

MEADE

T-C Video Adapter (N)	**29.95**
Motor Drive f/GEM Scopes (D)	**149.95**
DC Cord f/above (N)	**19.95**

ADORAMA

Porro Prism 1.25"	**29.95**

New Lanthanum 1.25" Eyepieces from

VIXEN

2.5, 4mm	**109.00**
5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm	**94.95**
20, 25mm	**109.00**
30mm	**139.95**

Celestron LPR (Broad Band)

(**L**ight **P**ollution **R**eduction filters)

LPR A for 1.25" eyepieces	*Only* **49^{95}**
LPR B for rear cell of Meade & Celestron Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes	*Only* **59^{95}**
LPR C for 2" eyepieces	**79.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

12

FAX #
212/ 463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–7pm
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500

ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

We Carry The Complete Line!

Premier 8" & 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain
At greatly reduced prices

The **2080 8" model 50A,** includes the following features:
- 8" f/10 optical tube with **MCOG • LX6 SMART Drive**
- Powered 3 ways (1) AC (2) 12V DC (3) AA battery pack
- Electronic control center • Wedge & field tripod
- 9x60 FinderPolar illuminator, 2" star diagonal, 26mm super Plossl. *All this for only* $1299.95

2080 8" model 50A with all of the above but without Smart Drive $1199.95

2120 10" Model 50 & 56 Include: • 10" f/10 (model 50) or 10" f/6.3 (model 56) with MCOG.• **LX6, Smart Drive,** With all the accessories of the 2080 model 50 mentioned above plus a free 12.4 Super Plossl Eyepiece **1799.95**

DIGITAL SETTING CIRCLES

Digital Readout System for LX6 & Premier Series **243.95**

We are one of the largest Meade stocking dealers on the East coast with the full line of **Meade** on display

Before you make your purchase, call us for our low prices and don't forget to visit our large display of Telescopes there you can see all the latest wonders from **Meade**

MEADE EYEPIECES Series 4000

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4,9.7,12.4mm	**74.95**	4.7mm	**134.95**	13.8mm	**119.95**
15,20,26	**59.95**	6.7mm	**119.95**	18mm	**124.95**
32mm	**89.95**	8.8mm (1.25"/2")	**139.95**	24.5mm	**144.95**
40mm	**84.95**	14mm (1.25"/2")	**174.95**	32mm (2")	**194.95**
56mm (2")	**134.95**	Barlow 2X Ser 4000	**60.95**	40mm (2")	**179.95**

Orthoscopic Series 2 Eyepieces 4, 6, 9, 12.5, 25mm 1/4" **41.95**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Accs. Case #50	**59.95**
Accs Shelf for Tripod	**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" #122	**45.95**
Variable 2X,3X 1.25 #127	**56.95**
Wide Field Adapt Sys	**89.95**
2" Star Diagonal	**84.95**
Off Axis Guider	**79.95**
12mm Illum Reticle w/wire	**64.95**
Illum Reticle wireless	**84.95**
45° Erect Prism	**47.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 4 pc.	**42.95**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**
#910B Nebular Filter 2"	**99.95**
#908B Nebular Filter 1 1/4"	**67.95**
#911B Nebular Filter	**86.95**
#LED. Maplight f/LX3	**29.95**
Dec #38 f/LX3	**79.95**
Dec #39	**@ 84.95**
Dew Shield (2080)	**99.95**
Dew Shield (2120)	**109.95**
Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**31.95**
Tube 1401 Weight Set	**69.95**
Tube 1402 Weight	**74.95**
Tele Extender	**24.95**
Tele Extender Variable	**36.95**
Tele Compressor Sys	**54.95**
9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	**134.95**
#43 R.A. Drive	**81.95**

Meade Reflectors / Refractors

Call For Prices

REFRACTOR & REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount	**Call**
60mm Altazimuth	**Call**
60mm Equatorial	**Call**
323 80mm Equatorial	**374.95**
Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**29.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**39.95**

97E with MCOG 3.5" (90mm) SPOTTING SCOPE

97E 90mm Cassegrain Mirror/Lens with MCOG, Made in USA, 1000mm Focal Length with 45° erect image .96" prism, 5x21 viewfinder, 25mm (40x) eyepiece

With Carry Case **All for only 289.95**

97ER as above with rubber coating	**339.95**
2045S Spotting Scope	**399.95**
Carry Case for 2045-S	**44.95**

Celestron

New C5 1250 F/O Schmidt Cessegra with Starbright coating. Avilable in 3 versions:

C5 Telescope w/AC Drive	**839.95**
C5 Telescope w/AC & DC Drive	**999.95**
C5 Spotting SCR	**699.95**

BUSHNELL

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

DISCOVERER with 15-60x Zoom	**168.95**
Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**19.95**
Camera Mount	**14.95**
Car Window Mount	**34.95**

Bausch & Lomb 800mm Mirror Spotting Scope

800 f/10 Compact Unit (only 8" long)	**239.95**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

Spacemaster	**129.95**
New **Spacemaster ED**	**289.95**
Spacemaster Rubber Armored	**146.95**
Spacemaster with 15-45x, Table Tripod & Case	**219.95**
Spacemaster Rubber with 15-45x Table Tripod & Case	**234.95**

SPACEMASTER ACCESS.

15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP	**34.95**
22x Wide Angle	**46.95**
15-45x Zoom Eye Piece	**79.95**
Camera Mount	**29.95**

ELITE PC

611548PC #ELITE with Zoom E.P.	**329.95**

Tele Vue®

FREE EYEPIECE – Buy 2 and get one Free – Call for Details

NEW PLOSSL

55mm 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**Call**

WIDEFIELD

40mm 2"	**Call**
32mm 2"	**Call**
24mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
19mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**

BARLOW

2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**

NAGLER

20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**

NEW PANOPTIC

22mm 1¼"	**Call**
35mm 2"	**Call**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
Rich Field Kit w/New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**344.95**
1¼" E.P. Adt. f/Questar	**59.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4"	**Call**
2"	**Call**

TELEVUE REFRACTORS

Genesis

Fluorite-APO Refractor

Achieves color correction far superior to ordinary "achromatic doublets". The 4-element patented Nagler design also produces a highly corrected flat-field. Despite the unusually fast f/5 speed, Genesis retains the unsurpassed resolution of classic long-focus refractors. Yet, compared to f/15 instruments, it is 9 times faster photographically, and covers 9 times the viewing area!

Specifications
- Aperture—101mm (4")
- Focal length—500mm
- Speed—f/5
- Magnification—9x to 260x
- Resolution—1.1 arc sec, (Dawes limit) 280 LP/mm, photographic
- Field—285' at 1000 Yds. 5.4° at 9x
- Length—28"
- Weight—10 lbs. (tube assy.)

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICE

Free 16mm Nagler eyepiece w/purchase of Genesis outfit

GENESIS OUTFIT includes Genesis Telescope w/2" Mirror, 26mm plossl, carry case and Celestron's Super Polaris Equatorial Mount, Polar Axis Scope, with Illuminator *all for only* $1949.95

RENAISSANCE 4" f 5.5 Brass Refractor .... **Call**

PRONTO 70mm Aperture f/6.4 w/ED Glass

PRONTO w/2" star diagonal & 21mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" erect prism & 21mm Plossl	**Call**

MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELEVUE REFRACTORS

New Gibraltor mount	**499.95**
TV Panoramic w/Wood Tripod Alt-Azimuth Mount	**339.95**
Panoramic mount w/alumin. tripod	**284.95**
Tele Pod Alt Azimuth Mount	**229.95**
Tele Vue Equatorial System Mount w/Wood Tripod, Adpt.	**799.95**
Adapter for Celestron fork mount	**49.95**
Starbeam ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
Piggy-Cam .Camera Adapter	**Call**

ES Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 288.95

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	**39.95**
8.4-21 Zoom Ortho	**96.95**
2.5 Rke Barlow	**66.95**
Variable Barlow	**36.95**
Straight Image Erctr	**59.95**
R.A. Prism Erector	**51.95**
Variable Cam. Adapt	**69.95**
Tripod Bracket	**43.95**
Carry Bag	**32.95**
Sun Screen	**49.95**
3" f/6 Reflector	**179.95**

Vixen TELESCOPES

#9117 4½" Newtonian with Equatorial Mount
- 900mm fl, f/7.9
- 2 eyepieces –18mm (50X) –8mm (112x)
- 6x30 Finderscope
- Adjustable Aluminum Tripod **299.95**

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

Ultima 8 P.E.C. (Periodic Error Correction)	**1799.95**
New Ultima 11 P.E.C. w/Massive wedge counterwighting piggyback bracket	**3399.95**
COMPUSTAR w/8000 object library, Wedge tripod & 12 volt heavy duty battery	*only* **1899.95**

a savings of $100 from our regular low prices!

New CG-11 Telescope	**2949.95**
CG-11 Mount only	**1529.95**
NEW lens shade 11"	**149.95**
DEC Motor for P.E.C. or Focus Motor for P.E.C.	**99.95**
Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	**1399.95**
CLASSIC 8 SBC OUTFIT with Tripod and Wedge	only **959.95**
Quartz Drive Corrector for Classic	**219.95**
DEC Motor or Focus Motor for Classic	**99.95**
Super Polaris C8	**889.95**
Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating	**1029.95**
Single Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**156.95**
Dual Axis Drive for Super Polaris	**264.95**
New Single axis A.C. Drive	**89.95**
8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly with 5x24 Finder, 25mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case	only $499.95
8" Optical tube as above with star bright coating	**649.95**
11" f/10 optical tube assembly, 8x50 finder w/LED illum. Reticle, 30mm ultima 1.25", star diagonal 1.25"	**1799.95**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER

New Advanced Astro Master (f/fork mounted C8s & SP Mounts) ... **551.95**

NEW COMA CORRECTOR

With 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter **189.95**

REDUCER CORRECTOR

f/6.3 Focal Reducer Corrector .... only **129.95**

Multi Function Focal Tester 5S
Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup .... **only 156.95**

RADIAL GUIDER

Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed.. **118.95**

Micro guide eyepiece 134.95

6mm Illum. Reticle w/moveable reticle **144.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris 6" (SPC 6)	**719.00**
C4.5" Newtonian	**399.95**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher	**164.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	**52.95**
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/SP Mounts	**74.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**44.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm	**889.95**
Super Polaris C102 Fluorite	**1699.95**
Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**429.95**
Firstscope 80 Brass	**679.95**
New Super Polaris 80mm (SPC 80)	**589.95**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**32.95**
Tele extender refractors	**39.95**
60mm Altazimuth	**119.95**
60mm Equatorial	Only **189.95**
Correct Image Eyepiece f/60mm Ref	**9.95**
T Adapt/Tele Extender f/60mm Ref	**49.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90	**326.95**
C90 MC	**363.95**
C90 Rubber MC	**399.95**
New **C90MC w/1.25" Accs.**	**409.95**
New **C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.**	**429.95**
C65 Rubber Coated	*SPECIAL* **119.95**
C60 Rubber Coated	**229.95**
SS-80 w/45° Erector, 18mm 1.25" E.P.	**289.95**

NEW CELESTRON SPOTTERS

20x60	**359.95**
30x60	**359.95**
20x60 ED	**519.95**
C60 Zoom	**319.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Barlow .96, 2x	**33.95**
5,6,7,9,12 Ortho, .96	**36.95**
Barlow .96" 2.5x	**24.95**
10,16, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**32.95**
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	**49.95**
Porro Prism .96	**44.95**
Straight Image Corr. 1.25" f/C90	**19.95**
Diag Prism 45° .96	**47.95**
1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**49.95**
Series 5 Filter Set	**59.95**
Skylight Filter #1	**34.95**
T Adapt. C90	**30.95**
Shoulder Mount	**64.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x	**39.95**
Barlow 2" 2x	**89.95**
Barlow Lens 1.25" 3X	**32.95**
Counterweight Set 8"	**59.95**
DC Inverter	**78.95**
45 Erect Prism 1 1/4"	**52.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**27.95**
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	**154.95**
Quick Release f/8x50 find	**47.95**
Focus Motor 11, 14	**119.95**
New LED Flashlight	**17.95**
Mult Ocular Hldr 1 1/4"	**124.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**36.95**
Piggyback Mt SPC6/C80/C102	**39.95**
Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**49.95**
Series 6 Filter Set	**56.95**
Stereo Binocular Viewer	**419.95**
Star Diag 1 1/4 MC	**47.95**
New Improved 2" Mirror Star Diagonal w/1.25" Adapt.	**109.95**
2" Prism Diagonal	**249.95**
Super Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder	**499.95**
Sky Filter #2	**39.95**
Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**224.95**
Tele Extender	**24.95**
Tele Extender Deluxe	**49.95**
T. Adapter f/Schmidt Cassigrains	**24.95**
Wheels f/Adj Tripod	**39.95**
Vibration Suppr. Pads	**44.95**
Wedge f/C8	**87.95**
New Wedge f/11	**369.95**
New Tilt -Plate 0°	**79.95**

CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/60 Ref	**43.95**
f/c4.5	**69.95**
f/C90s	**69.95**
f/C102	**84.95**
f/C90s Rlc	**79.95**
f/C8s	**114.95**

CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES

5,6,7,9,12,25mm, Ortho	**46.95**
20, 24 ERFLE	**34.95**
25mm Kellner	**39.95**
28mm ERFLE	**39.95**
32mm ERFLE	***59.95***
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) Ortho	*only* **99.95**
New Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	***139.95***

NEW ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5, 12.5, 18, 24mm, 1 1/4"	**62.95**
30, 42mm 1¼"	**86.95**
15,19,23mm W.A. 1¼"	**102.95**
Special Sale 35mm ultima 1.25"	**64.95**
45, 60mm 2"	**159.95**
80mm 2"	**239.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow (NEW Short Tube Version)	**63.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Dec. 3, 1992** **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

Learn About Spacecraft...

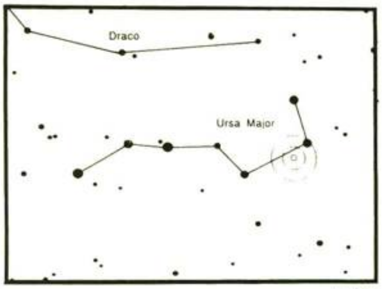
Build one! Voyager, Magellan, HST, Galileo. All Space Craft™ **SCIENCE KIT**s Include: • Accurate model kit made of laser-pre-cut, color-printed, foil-stamped heavy paper, very highly detailed — Galileo has moving parts*!* • Instructions • Lots of information about spacecraft and mission • Ideas for teachers and students. **$14** each + postage & handling, or **$48** + p & h for all four.

Fly along "On Robot Wings!" View data sent back from *Voyager, Magellan, Galileo, Viking,* and *Landsat.* Massive computer processing by NASA created perspectives scientists use for studying these exotic places. This 30-minute narrated video tours Venus, Mars, Earth, Moon, Gaspara, Miranda, Los Angeles, and Earth's atmospheric dynamics. Takes you flying fast and low over alien canyons, volcanoes, and yet-to-be explained features. Specify VHS or European PAL format. **$25.00** each + p & h.

Postage & handling: for each **Video** add $3.75 in North America, elsewhere add $6. For **Single kits**: add $2 in North America, elsewhere $6. For **All 4 kits**: add $3 in North America, elsewhere $15. In California add sales tax. Orders from outside U.S. must be paid via an international money order or a check from a U.S. Bank. Send check or money order to:

Space Craft International
PO BOX 61027, CATALINA STATION
PASADENA, CA 91116-7027 U.S.A.
Our products are endorsed by
The Planetary Society.

JOHN DOBSON says
"I'll use this book with my telescope!"



Finder Charts of
Bright Telescopic Objects

- **40 objects on 37 sturdy charts**
- **Simple description of all objects**
- **TELRAD® reference for each object**
- **Waterproof, lays flat for use at the telescope**

These charts make it easy for the beginner to find 40 bright objects.

To order, please send $12.95 U. S. plus $3.00 shipping and handling to:

Sky Spot
1263 East Beverly Way
Bountiful, UT 84010
(801) 295-9540

Meetings & Events

November 21
Lake Kissimmee Star Party, Lake Kissimmee State Park, Lake Wales, Florida. Contact: George Aycrigg, 14248 Camp Mack Road, Lake Wales, FL 33853. Phone: (813) 696-1112 (before 2 p.m.), (813) 696-1812 (after 5 p.m.)

December 1-2
Asteroid Safety Conference, Albuquerque, New Mexico. Contact: Safety Research Institute, P. O. Box 9123, Albuquerque, NM 87119-9123. Phone: (505) 255-9801.

December 19
2nd Annual ASV Christmas Star-Be-Que, near Heathcote, Australia. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of Victoria. Contact: Perry Vlahos, 103A Orrong Cresc., North Caulfield, Victoria 3161 Australia. Phone: (03) 527-8719.

April 5-7, 1993
Second Solar Astronomy Convention, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico. Sponsored by the La Paz Station of the Solar Astronomy Research Center. Contact: Calle La Purisima 119, Colonia Bellavista, Codigo Postal 23050, La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico. Phone: 91-682-1-07-32. ☐

Clubs, please submit announcements at least four months before the date of the meeting or event. Readers, include a self-addressed legal-sized envelope when you write to organization s with your request for information.

READER'S EXCHANGE

FOR SALE — 4½" catadioptic equatorial reflector, 1000mm focal length, equatorial mount, slow-motion controls, finderscope, tripod, tray, optics. $365. Phone (913) 425-6041.

FOR SALE — Meade 2080 LX3 SCT, all original accessories plus map light, Telrad, 5 amp/hour porta-pac, 35mm camera and eyepiece projection adapters, off-axis guider. $900. Contact Bruce Barton, 2801 Metz, Midland, TX 79705. Phone (915) 694-3262 evenings.

WANTED — New amateur astronomer seeks correspondence regarding astronomy, planetary sciences, etc., with astronomers worldwide. Contact Pat Milburn, 4125 Center St. N.E., Apt. 82, Salem, OR 97301.

WANTED — Twenty-four-year-old woman interested in astronomy and other sciences wishes to correspond with others worldwide. Contact Iris Didschuns, Strausberger Strasse 41, O-1017 Berlin, GERMANY.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY July 1976 to December 1990, with 5 binders. Contact Afton Campbell, Box 7, Little River, KS 67457. Phone (316) 789-6635.

FOR SALE — Eight-inch Meade LX6 with accessories for astrophotography and deep-sky viewing. Includes digital setting circles, 9 eyepieces, 11 filters, 2 cameras, EZ guider, Motofocus, Motodec, etc. $2,000. Contact Tom Burnett, 11902 Lampson, Garden Grove, CA 92640. Phone (714) 534-9265.

WANTED — Any style telescope and mount over 1750mm FL and 6" aperture (not including Barlows). No accessories needed. Prefer pick up in eastern U.S. or truck freight from western U.S. Send details to Paul M., 3300 E. 10th St., Kansas City, MO 64127.

FOR SALE — Dewchaser heat rope. $5 each, 2 for $8 including postage. Contact Mike Head, 412 Forrest, Danville, IL 61832.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Going to Denmark? Køge Bugt Astronomy Club invites you to their meetings. Will suggest interesting astronomy places in Denmark. Contact Camilla Bacher, Tavleager 37, 2670 Greve, DENMARK.

WANTED — Correspondence with other astronomy clubs, exchange ideas, etc. Contact Camilla Bacher, Tavleager 37, 2670 Greve, DENMARK.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Voice your opinion to those who make improperly shielded security lights that ruin dark-sky observing. For a list of companies, contact Alan Raycraft, Box 836, Woodland Park, CO 80866.

WANTED — Twenty-eight-year-old would like to correspond with people interested in asteroid and planetary orbits, exotic conjecture/fact, and a balance of homespun wit. Contact Tim Holmes, San Chuan Rd., 98 Alley 29 Lane, 13-1 5 Floor, Fengyuan Taiwan, REPUBLIC OF CHINA.

FOR SALE — Space patches for Apollo 8, 10, 12, 15 and 16. $2.50 each plus postage or trade for patches from other missions. Contact Doug Smith, 385 Allison Rd., Murfreesboro, TN 37130.

FOR SALE — Coulter Odyssey 10.1-inch, including Telrad, 2 eyepieces, and Barlow. $525. Contact Bill Johnson, 1631 W. Norwood, Rialto, CA 92376. Phone (714) 350-7850.

FOR SALE — "Rockets — New Trail to Empire" by R.L. Farnsworth. Pamphlet is collector's item, circa 1945. $5 each including postage. Send check or money order to V. Browne, P.O. Box 42189, Las Vegas, NV 89116-0189.

WANTED — "The Voyages of Apollo: The Exploration of the Moon" by Richard S. Lewis. Contact Geoffrey Buckley, 58 Brotherod Hall Road, Rochdale, Lancashire OL12 7EB, ENGLAND.

HARD-TO-FIND, UNIQUE PRODUCTS FOR ASTRONOMERS AND STUDENTS

from America's Largest Mail-Order Market Place of Unusual Values in Telescopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Microscopes, Science Kits, Lab Equipment, Toys, Military Surplus, Fiber Optics, Lasers, Solar, Photo and Weather Instruments.

Astropilot Acrylic Illuminated Cosmos Globe Locates Position Of Stars And Constellations.

Our Astropilot Cosmos model is a clear acrylic 5 inch diameter globe depicting 868 stars and all the major constellations of the universe. A horizon ring rests on the globe to determine the visible sky from your location. The globe rests on an attractive black base which contains the illuminator (powered by 4" AA batteries, not included). In the dark, the stars, all 868 of them, will glow. Comes with fully illustrated easy-to-use guide book. **AM38,909 $34.95**

Top Quality 10 × 50 High Powered Binoculars For Astronomers And For Surveillance Work.

Our exceptional quality ES Adlerblick 10x50 binoculars were awarded the Gold Label "Inspected" seal from Japan's Telescope Inspection Institute. The lightweight compact design features all-metal aluminum construction, easy-to-use center focus and quality black leatherette finish. Other features include:

- **Maximum brightness with BAK-4 prisms**
- **Special glass materials and UV coatings**
- **Pin-sharp image over whole field of view, even at the edges**
- **Extra high eye point—a "must" for eyeglass wearers**

SPECIAL SALE - SAVE $50 Reg. $340 **AM35,445 $290**

Astronaut Ice Cream.

A delicious, ready-to-eat assortment of freeze-dried strawberry, chocolate, and vanilla ice cream that melts in your mouth. It is real ice cream frozen to −40°F, vacuum dried and sealed in a pouch. U.S. astronauts enjoy similar ice cream on space missions. **(Pk. of 2 pouches) AM38,214 $4.50**
Ice Cream Sandwiches (Pkg. of 2) AM52,043 $5.50

Star Machine Personal Planetarium Projects Over 300 Stars and Constellations.

Discover the universe around you with your own personal planetarium. Project stars and constellations onto ceiling or wall. The five constellation masks transmit those stars visible for the special dates that can be dialed in. A red star selector beam helps outline constellation patterns. Outfit also includes star dome with base and battery stand, narrated cassette, pointer and illustrated book of the universe. **AM37,758 $42.95**

Turn Your Ceiling Into A Planetarium.

Just turn out the lights and learn about the stars with our rotating Student Planetarium light. 16½"H×8½"W. Includes rotating globe, star charts, lightened pointer and instruction book. Two "D" batteries required (not incl.). **AM31,891 $44.95**

Stars That Glow In The Dark Turn Your Bedroom Ceiling Into The Night Sky.

Assortment of 250 luminous stars that glow in the dark on ceiling or wall. Light up a child's room with the beauty of glowing stars and have fun with astronomy. Easy to apply decals glow after exposure to light. Comes with star chart and instructions to recreate the Big Dipper, Milky Way and the heavens. **AM9521 $4.50**

Keep Your Optics Crystal Clear.

Keep your expensive optical collection in top notch condition with these handy cleaning aids. Set includes our 1" long soft lens brush which gently removes dust and lint, 500 of our specially designed non-abrasive, wet-strength optic cleaning tissues, a can of Dust Off® Junior and two 4 ounce bottles of Lens Luster cleaner - a specially formulated cleaning fluid that cleans optic lenses without leaving any residue. **Complete Lens Cleaning Kit, AM42,697 $25.95**

Discover The Secrets Of The Universe As You Hop Through Space And Time.

SPACE HOP, a game of the planets, ages 9-adult. A teaching tool in the form of a game which illustrates the scientific facts of our solar system, its sun, moons, planets, comets and asteroids. There are rules for space travel, hops through hyperspace, "space bumps" and other maneuvers which make the game exciting to play. **AM71,937 $21.95**

ORDER ALL 5 BOOKS & SAVE 20%
Reg. $59.95
AM5074
$45.95

Our Popular Astronomy Books And Atlases.

A) Mag 6 Star Atlas. A practical sky guide covering all aspects of amateur astronomy, specially designed for both indoor and outdoor use. Contains detailed data on more than 1,000 celestial objects including multiple stars, variable stars, nebulas and galaxies. Richly illustrated with dozens of photos, diagrams and tables. 50 pages in spiral workbook format. **AM9611 $17.95**

B) Edmund's Famous Best Seller *"All About Telescopes."* Sometimes called *"the amateur astronomer's bible,"* our classic 190 page book is a highly illustrated and easy-to-understand guide. Contents include: *Getting Acquainted with the Telescope; Observing the Sky Show; Photography With Your Telescope; Mirror Grinding and Testing; Telescopes You Can Build; Telescope Mounts; Collimation and Adjustments; Telescope Optics.* The author, Sam Brown, includes all the basic information an amateur needs to be a real orofessional. **AM9094 $14.95**

C) The Edmund Mag 5 Star Atlas. Lists all stars to magnitude 5.0 down to 60° south declination. Chart scale is ⅛" per degree—perfect for measuring eyepiece field with an ordinary ruler. Includes lists of celestial objects, constellation index, Moon map, sinusoidal projection maps and star lists. Recommended for both the amateur and experienced astronomer. 35 pages. Paperbound. **AM9118 $7.50**

D) The Edmund Sky Guide. Terry Dickinson and Sam Brown's step-by-step procedure for discovering the night sky with the unaided eye, telescope or camera. 35 pages of simplified maps, tables, diagrams and text let you find your way around the heavens without setting circles or memorizing constellations. Excellent companion to *"The Edmund Mag 5 Star Atlas."* **AM9535 $6.50**

E) The Edmund Sky Log. Helps you locate, identify and maintain an organized record of celestial observations. Hints for observing and invaluable lists of what you should look for earn this book our highest recommendation for beginning astronomers. 100 pages. Paperbound. **AM9612 $12.95**

The Edmund RKE® Breakthrough! A New Standard In Eyepiece Performance At Affordable Prices!

Our moderately priced, three-element system outperforms designs using four or more optical elements. The exclusive design of the RKE® eyepiece family coupled with the quality of its optics admits more light, is free from false color and offers a sharply-focused, wide-field view.

8mm AM30,820 21mm AM30,941
12mm AM30,940 28mm AM30,787
15mm AM 30,819 ***Specify Size***
Reg. $49.95 Save $7 Each
***Sale* $42.95 Each**

SPECIAL BARGAIN!

Complete Kit with Durable Case includes five RKE® eyepieces plus 2.5X Barlow, all custom fitted in a cushioned, foam-insert case. ***Reg. $361 SAVE $36*** **AM30,942 $325**

Solar System Mobile Brings The Planets And Sun Into Your Home, Office or Schoolroom

For students, educators... everyone interested in the heavens, the stars and planets.

Here's a beautiful mobile of the sun and nine planets represented by the best, most striking artists' renderings of NASA photos printed in full color on sturdy cardboard. Measures 3½ feet across when fully assembled. **AM38,075 $19.95**

Build Your Own 2000° Solar Furnace With This Fresnel Lens And Harness The Sun's Rays!

You'll be able to use this precision lens as a solar cooker for heating food, as a kiln for pottery - and even to melt metal or for other solar experiments. Lens has a 15" f.l., 50 lines per inch, measures 10 1/2 x 10 1/2", 1/16" thick. Complete instructions included on how to build the 360° stand and frame shown. **AM70,533 $29.95**

Learn Astronomy In Your Home In 8 Easy Lessons With Detailed Maps, Charts & Books.

Experience The Excitement Of The Outer Limits With Edmund's "Passport To The Stars"

Passport To The Stars is fun, easy and fascinating. It's Edmund Scientific's step-by-step program in observational astronomy. Designed for the beginning amateur astronomer. ***Passport To The Stars*** starts at the very beginning, with identification of the Big Dipper and the North Star (Polaris). From there you progressively develop the skills to locate and track all of the major sky markers.

Your 8-Phase guide to the basics of astronomy will cover the following topics:

Phase I. Astronomy From Your Backyard
Phase II. Stars and Constellations
Phase III. Telescopes for Amateur Astronomy
Phase IV. Sun, Moon and Eclipses
Phase V. Planets, Comets and Meteors
Phase VI. Probing Beyond the Solar System (Part 1)
Phase VII. Probing Beyond (Part 2)
Phase VIII. Photographing the Sky Show

Passport To The Stars is designed so you can participate with or without the aid of optical equipment. **AM9600 $54.95**

Passport To The Stars *has been endorsed by Isaac Asimov, scientist and author of over 200 books! "If I were beginning the study of astronomy today, I couldn't think of a better pathway than* ***Passport To The Stars.****"*

Giant Wall Chart Of The Galaxy & Milky Way.

Magnificent 36"×68" wall chart features 9,100 stars, 250 deep sky objects (clusters, nebula, galaxies) and the constellations. Scientifically accurate, it depicts the entire sky in a single view. Printed on varnished high gloss poster paper. Nucleus of Milky Way is at center of chart **AM38,074 $24.95**

Our Lowest Priced Laser Pointer, Only 7" Long. Perfect For Lecturers and Educators.

New!

The Laserex Laser Pointer is a revolution in pointer design and affordability. Weighs only 2 ounces with battery, this pointer sets the standard for the industry. Add to this the convenience of its use and you have a product perfect for lecturers and educators. A boon for slide presentations, business and sales meetings. Battery life is approx. 5 hours on one set of either 3 "N" cells or 2 "AAA". **AM39,737 $125**

This Clever Gadget Will Tell You How High You Are.

Whether you're driving cross country or hiking in the mountains, this Altimeter will tell you how high you are. Shows elevation from sea level to 15,000 feet. Can be mounted to dashboard with self sticking tape (incl.) or has pre-drilled screw holes. Also has built-in barometer. **AM34,544 $39.95**

Add Color To Your Home With A Spectacular Rainbow Light Display.

Our equilateral prism mounted in an attractive high tech positioning base; catches the sunlight from your windowsill and projects the ever-changing rainbow patterns over your walls, ceiling and floor. It's almost like being inside a multifaceted diamond. Glass equilateral prism is 2" (50mm) long with 1" (25mm) faces. Black plastic mount is 3"×1⅜×1⅜". **AM38,400 $7.50**

Digital Thermometer Shows BOTH Indoor AND Outdoor Temperature, Memory For Day's High AND Low!

SAVE! $16

Now, you'll know at a glance, with large, easy-to-read LED readout numbers, **both** the outside **and** inside temperature. Thermometer also records **high and low readings.** F° or C° selectable −40°F to +122°F. 7x3¼x¾" Easy to mount. Uses 2 "AA" batteries (not incl.). Complete with 10' probe sensor cord. ***$46 Value,*** **SALE! AM38,038 $30**

Featured on this page are only a few of the many imaginative products that appear in our

FREE 112 PAGE CATALOG

Send for your copy today.

Thousands of exclusive, unique and exciting values. Something educational, fascinating and useful for every hobbyist, gadgeteer, student and educator.

Easy To Identify Stars In the Sky With Rotating Star/Planet Locator.

Handy chart shows location of 500 stars and their relationship and location at any time. Plotted by astronomer George Lovi. With 16 page booklet of instructions and simplified celestial drawings. 8½x8½" chart. **AM9227 $2.75**

FREE WITH PURCHASE OF $20 OR MORE

If you qualify for free "locator" be sure to specify order #PJ5,060

"Red" Flashlight Key-Chain For Astronomers.

Unique compact key ring light is the first with a ***bright red beam*** to provide unparalleled night vision. It works like the red lights used by airplane pilots to read their instrument panels. Made of durable Titanium metal and is ***virtually indestructible.*** Comes with two 1.5V alkaline batteries which last up to 10 years! Easy to add or remove keys. Backed by Tekna's lifetime warranty. Stainless Steel Key Ring pivots 360° directing the red beam toward keyholes while you unlock the door. **AM38720 $17.95; 2 or more $16.50 Each**

Earthrise...A Giant Size View From The Moon.

Giant 8'6"H×13'8" mural of Earthrise is a vivid, colorful panorama of Mother Nature at her best. Eight easy-to-handle sections. Long-lasting 80 pound poster stock, varnish coated and fully washable. *(Not fully shown).* **AM83,029 $42.95**

Booster Rocket Blasts 100 Feet Into The Air.

Using air and water as fuel, booster rocket blasts off and at flight's peak, capsule separates from rocket and manned recovery capsule parachutes back to Earth. Virtually indestructible, made of Butyrate plastic. **AM37,231 $10.95**

3D Paper Astro-Dome Kit.

Astro-Dome book converts into a three dimensional 20" diameter model of the night sky that's fast and easy to construct. Glows in the dark. Also can be adapted for use in projecting the stars on a ceiling. Perfect for helping to learn the names and locations of stars and constellations as seen from the Northern Hemisphere. Includes a complete handbook of constellations (with diagrams) and an astronomy glossary. 8½"×11" format book. **AM9661 $10.95**

Stargaze With Our 3" F/6 Reflector Telescope.

The perfect telescope for the beginner to look with awe at the vast craters of the moon, the brilliant planets and wonder of the Milky Way. Truly a precision instrument, its finely crafted parabolic mirror, made to 1/8 wave accuracy and factory collimated insures superb resolution for clear sharp viewing. Complete with an equatorial fork mount for full sky access, built-in finder sights and a 1 1/4" friction roller eyepiece mount which accepts a full line of RKE® eyepieces. Included is an all metal 1/4" tripod: our 15mm RKE® high quality eyepiece that insures sharp viewing at 30X magnification. 15" long, 4 1/2" dia.

Edmund Designed and Engineered
Reg. $229 SAVE $20 **SALE! AM31,308 $209**

Edmund's Giant Reference Map Of The Moon.

Giant 23½"×32" moon map provides an up-close, detailed view of the lunar landscape. A ready, easy-to-follow source of information about the Moon. Printed in full color, our newly revised map details the locations of hundreds of lunar formations. Also includes facts on the moon's surface, its orbit, length of the lunar day and night, gravity and how some of the formations were named.

Varnish Coated Poster Stock AM4598 $9.95; Kimdura Plastic Stock AM4599 $14.95

Radiometer...A Space Age Sphere.

It's fascinating to watch the delicate vanes within this 5" precision-made sphere spin faster and faster illustrating the basic principle of solar heating. When light strikes the vanes it transfers heat, and the vanes begin to move. Works from direct sunlight or artificial light. An attractive "conversation piece" **AM60,082 $6.95**

Ultra-Sensitive Directional Sound Amplifier Picks Up Signals 200 Feet Away!

Used for police surveillance and excellent for nature study. Microphone and head set amplifies sound up to 200 feet away. ***Overhear private conversations—listen to the sounds of animals at distances that are out of hearing range***—it's light enough (only 3½ ounces) so the microphone can be mounted on your binoculars. Compact, measures only 12". Powered by 1 "AAA" battery, included. Frequency response 200Hz to 800Hz, output level 49 db's maximum. Complete with padded microphone, amplifier and headphones. **AM38,042 $49.95**

Digital Thermometer Reads How Cold It Is Outside.

This new high-tech marvel reads temperature **in your home and outside, too.** Can be wall mounted—just extend the 5 ft. wire sensor out the window and close the window. Operates on one 9V battery (not incl.). Gives readings from −40°F to 199°F, measures 2x3x2¼" **AM34,005 $29.95**

The Chandler Gyroscope—A Classic Favorite For 75 Years.

Demonstrates "gyroscopic inertia" or rigidity in space as first recorded by Isaac Newton. An object rotating about a fixed axis creates a condition in which the axis holds its position with respect to inertial space, no matter how the spinning object's support is moved about. Machined, painted and balance-fitted all by hand. Complete with instructions & pedestal. **AM37,265 $5.95**

Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 12DB, C921 Edscorp Bldg.
Barrington, NJ 08007

METHOD OF PAYMENT:

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club
☐ American Express ☐ Carte Blanche
☐ Discover ☐ Optima

Exp. Date

Card Number

Bank Number (MasterCard only)

Signature________

☐ **RUSH FREE 112 PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG**

STOCK NO.	QTY.	PRICE

Total Price ________

In NJ Add 6% Sales Tax ________

Add $2.50 for postage and handling ________

TOTAL ENCLOSED ________

Name________

Address________

City________ State________ Zip________

Serving Science Hobbyists Since 1942

For Phone Orders, Call
1-609-547-8880
for friendly special treatment
Use VISA, MasterCard, Diners Club, Am. Exp., Discover, Carte Blanche or Optima. Call anytime, 24 hours a day.
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

No Risk Guarantee! If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, return the merchandise in its original package and we will cheerfully refund your money in full. **We back our products!** Our 45 day unconditional guarantee means you take no risk on any product you buy from us.

Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 12DB, C921 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Readings & Credits

Building the Glass Giant of Palomar (page 30)

The Glass Giant of Palomar, by David O. Woodbury, (Dodd, Mead, and Company, 1940). A contemporary account of the 200-inch telescope construction.

Palomar Pictorial, (published Caltech and Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1965). Contains photo of the 200-inch scope under construction and in use.

Giving Birth to Supernovae (page 46)

"Insight Into Star Death," by Richard Talcott, ASTRONOMY, February 1988. Describes observations of Supernova 1987A and why Sanduleak –69°202 exploded.

"Galactic Archaeology," by Ken Croswell, ASTRONOMY, July 1992. Describes how different types of supernovae enrich the chemical composition of our Galaxy.

Supernovae, by Paul and Leslie Murdin, (Cambridge University Press, 1985). A good standard introduction to the physics of supernovae.

Taking Pictures with Telescopes (page 66)

Astrophotography for the Amateur, by Michael Covington, (Cambridge University Press, 1991). A recently revised introduction to all the basic techniques.

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide, by Terence Dickinson and Alan Dyer, (Camden House, 1991). Contains extensive chapters on astrophotography.

"Telescopes for Astrophotography," by Alan Dyer, ASTRONOMY, November 1990. What to look for when purchasing a telescope for astrophotography.

Exploring the Winter Sky (page 80)

Stars and Planets, by Donald H. Menzel and Jay M. Pasachoff, (Houghton-Mifflin, 1990). A handy pocket-sized guide containing star maps and descriptions of what you can see in each constellation.

Cover: © Anglo-Australian Telescope Board; ***p. 4:*** Ernie Piini; ***p. 13:*** Larry Landolfi; ***p. 20:*** Edward Shaya, University of Maryland; ***p. 22, top:*** European Southern Observatory (ESO), Caltech, and SERC; ***bottom:*** ESO; ***p. 26:*** Alan Dyer; ***p. 28, top:*** David Barnaby, University of Wyoming; ***bottom:*** Adam Burrows, University of Arizona; ***pp. 30-37:*** illustrations by Bruce Bond; ***p. 32-33 and 34, left:*** Archives, California Institute of Technology; ***p. 34, right:*** Hagley Museum and Library; ***p. 35:*** Official U. S. Navy photo from the Archives, California Institute of Technology; ***p. 36:*** courtesy of Corning Incorporated; ***p. 37:*** Dennis Stowell; ***p. 38:*** illustration by Michael Carroll; ***p. 39:*** David Jewitt, University of Hawaii; ***pp. 40-41:*** illustration by Michael Carroll; ***inset:*** NASA; ***pp. 42-45:*** NASA; ***p. 46:*** © Anglo-Australian Telescope Board; ***p. 47:*** Jim Baumgardt; ***p. 48, top:*** © Anglo-Australian Telescope Board; ***bottom:*** Steve Walther; ***p. 49:*** © Anglo-Australian Telescope Board; ***p. 52:*** Diego Meozzi, 200mm f/8 lens, Ektachrome 64 Professional film, 1/500-second exposure; ***p. 62:*** Peter Zaffo, Ektachrome 400 film pushed to ISO 800, 1-minute exposure at f/3.5; ***p. 63:*** Peter Zaffo; ***p. 66:*** Scott Hicks, 12.5-inch f/4.8 reflector, 25 minutes, Konica 400; ***pp. 66-73:*** all equipment photos by Darla Gawelski; ***p. 69, top:*** Kerry Hurd, 10-inch f/6 reflector, 5 seconds, ISO 400 film; ***p. 69, bottom:*** William Sterne, 90mm f/11 Maksutov, 1/500 second, Ektar 25; ***p. 71, top:*** Gregory Terrance, 8-inch SCT, 26mm eyepiece projection, 2 seconds, Kodachrome 25; ***p. 71, center:*** Mark Payne-Gill, 8.5-inch f/6 reflector, 3 seconds, Fujichrome 100; ***p. 71, bottom:*** Merry Edenton Wooten, 135mm f/2 telephoto lens, 15 minutes, Ektachrome 400; ***p. 73, top:*** Kim Zussman, 11-inch SCT at f/11, 25 minutes, hypered Konica 1600; ***p. 73, bottom:*** Jim Egger, 16-inch f/4.5 Newtonian, 45 minutes, Ektachrome 400; ***p. 74:*** Terence Dickinson, August 16, 1989, 5-inch f/6 refractor at f/12, 20 seconds, Kodachrome 200; ***p. 75, top:*** Jerry Schad, April 24, 1986, 200mm f/2.8 telephoto, 2.5 seconds, Ektachrome 800/1600 at ISO 800; ***p. 75, bottom:*** David Brewer, June 14/15 partial eclipse, video camera; ***p. 76:*** Ronald E. Royer, July 16, 1981, 4x5 camera, 135mm lens at f/90, 2.5-hour exposure with breaks for 2-second shots at f/5.6, Ektachrome 64; ***p. 76:*** illustration by Tom Hunt after Fred Espenak; ***p. 77, top:*** Lee C. Coombs, July 6, 1982, 50mm f/2 lens, 10 minutes, Ektachrome 400 at ISO 800; ***p. 77, bottom:*** Jacques Guertin, December 30, 1982, 300mm f/1.5 Schmidt camera, 2 minutes, Ektachrome 64; ***p. 78:*** Robert Reeves and Ron Dawes, August 16, 1989, 35mm lens, 5-minute intervals, partial phases at 1/60 second at f/5.6 and f/8, mid-totality for 20 seconds, Kodacolor 100; ***p. 79, top:*** Richard Keen, December 30, 1982, 6-inch f/5 reflector, 3 minutes, Ektachrome 400; ***p. 79, bottom:*** Jim Rouse, August 16, 1989, 4-inch f/9 refractor, 30 seconds for each, Ektachrome 400; ***p. 80:*** Henry Nebel; ***p. 81, top:*** James Bailey; ***bottom:*** Jim Curry; ***pp. 82-83:*** illustration by Steven Davis; ***p. 84, top:*** L. H. Price; ***bottom:*** Kenneth Paul Fye; ***p. 85, top:*** Ed Barnes; ***bottom:*** Daniel J. McGlaun, Jr.; ***p. 89, top:*** Edwin Faughn; ***bottom:*** Jeffrey Jones; ***p. 90, top left:*** Antonio Cesar Negreiros; ***bottom left:*** Jim Barclay; ***pp. 90-91:*** Jim Fantozzi; ***p. 91, bottom left:*** Alberto Levy; ***bottom right:*** Alex York; ***p. 96:*** Darla Gawelski; ***p. 108:*** © Anglo-Australian Telescope Board.

STARGAZERS & SORCERERS
TOUR OF MESOAMERICAN OBSERVATORIES
JAN. 15-24, 1993
- NEW discoveries in Archaeoastronomy
- Leaders: Profs of Physics/Astronomy and Art History
- Astronomy's influence on Maya and Aztec art, politics, and cities

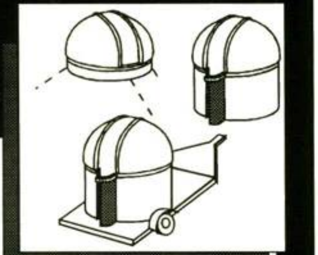
Call/Fax NEW WORLD TRAVEL
(214) 727-8006

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.
CATCH A FALLING STAR!
Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
(203)393-3395

Ultima binoculars from Celestron!
- Perfect for astronomy
- Fully multi-coated
- Extra lightweight design
- Carrying case included
- Limited lifetime warranty

F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston MA 02111
tel:1-800-3-2-1-View!
(1-800-321-8439)
Our 76th Year!
Many brands of binoculars and telescopes in stock
Mail orders and all major credit cards accepted

HOME-DOME
THREE NEW 6' MODELS...
MORE AFFORDABLE THAN EVER



- On-Structure(46"h)
- Stand-Alone(82"h)
- Roam-Dome(82"h)

All Domes Feature
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems

6' - $1950 up
10' - $3750 up

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Road
Barnesville, MD 20838
301-972-8040

FREE Brochure

Be your own weatherman.

Why wait for a professional weather report when you can have it at your fingertips anytime you want. The Weather Monitor II offers the most complete state-of-the-art weather monitoring system you can buy.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Inside & Outside Temps
- Wind Speed & Direction
- Inside Humidity
- Time & Date
- Barometer
- Wind Chill
- Alarms
- Highs & Lows
- Instant Metric Conversions
- Outside Humidity & Dew Point Option
- Rainfall Option
- Optional PC Interface

WEATHER MONITOR II

THE PROFESSIONAL HOME WEATHER STATION

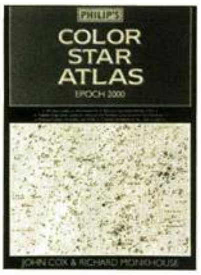
Order today: 1-800-678-3669 • AY624B

M - F 7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time • FAX 1-510-670-0589
M/C and VISA • One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS 3465 DIABLO AVE., HAYWARD, CA 94545

Star light, star bright...

oh what colorful stars you'll see tonight!



Color Star Atlas

This easy-to-use star atlas shows all naked-eye stars in beautiful color. Ideal for naked-eye, binocular, small telescope and armchair astronomers. Includes an informative introduction and 20 wide-field maps locating all stars down to a magnitude of +6.55. By John Cox and Richard Monkhouse. 11⅛ x 15¼, 40 pgs., sftbd. **#18038/$19.95**

To order call toll free,
24 hours a day
800-533-6644

Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126.
Outside the U.S. and Canada 414-796-8776.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class or $4.50 for UPS; Canadian orders add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax to total. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Prices and availability subject to change. Payable in U.S. funds.

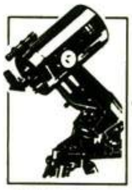
Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A0640, P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612 Dept. A0640

Over 120 Meade Accessories
In Stock for Same-Day Shipment!

Authorized
APD
Dealer!

Buy with Confidence!

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee on All Meade Accessories!



LX100/200
8" f:10 or 6.3
10" f:10 or 6.3

ED Refractor
4", 5",
6" and 7"

Starfinder
6", 8",
10" and 16"

Super Plossl: New style		**Barlows:**		Diagonal 918A	$41	Finder 545-8x50	$60	Nebula 911N	$110
Up to 26mm	$79	#122 2x 1.25"	$48	Diagonal 917	39	Finder 957-9x60	90	Off-axis guider	84
32 or 40mm	99	#127 2-2x 1.25"	39	Diagonal 927 45°	45	Filter set of 4	43	Piggy brkt 8"	33
56mm	220	#134 2x .96"	39	Diagonal 928 45°	45	Filter set of 8	83	Piggy brkt 10"	33
Super Wide: New style		#140 2x 1.25"	69	Diagonal 929 2"	90	Filter set of 12	119	Skylight/seal	45
13.8mm	130	**2045 Accessories:**		Elec. focus 1205	109	Filter ND96 1.25"	15	Star charts	15
18mm	140	AC adapter	26	Elec. focus 1206	109	Illum 12mm	70	Tele extender	27
24.5mm	160	Barlow 126 2x	45	Elec. focus 1207	109	Illum 12mm-wless	90	Tele ext-variable	37
32mm	230	Car cord	20	EP holder 1.25"	26	Illum 9mm	99	T-adapt: SC	25
40mm	280	Carrying case	84	EP adapt. AD1	21	Illum 9mm-wless	119	T-adapt: SC vari	40
Ultra Wide: New style		Piggy bracket	14	EP adapt. AD2	21	Lenshood 8"	109	T-adapt: .96"	25
4.7mm	148	Tripod & wedge	239	Focuser 67 1.25"	60	Lenshood 10"	124	T-adapt: 1.25"	30
6.7mm	188	**Misc. Accessories:**		Focuser 71 1.25"	45	Nebula 908B	69	T-rings	call
8.8mm	220	Accy case 50	69	Focuser 680 2"	90	Nebula 908N	90	Vari pol 905	45
14mm	249	Cat chip-8000	99	Focuser 682 2"	99	Nebula 910B	99	Weight set 8"	84
Series II Ortho:		Drive corr 43	97	Finder brkt-8x50	18	Nebula 910N	119	Weight set 10"	89
4/6/9/12.5mm	48	Diagonal 915	35	Finder 544-8x50	60	Nebula 911B	89	Wide field syst	114

FREE Shipping if you mention Astronomy* Partial listing only, please call for items not listed.

Celestron:

- **New C5's**
- **Ultima PEC's**
- **CG-11**
- **Classic-8**
- **C90's**

*Call for **SHUTAN'S** Discount Prices!*

Solar Filters in Stock!

Highest Quality 1000 Oaks • Type II Glass!

4" **$74** 8" **$119** 10" **$134** 11" **$144**

JMI MotoFocus & MotoDec

Electric DEC with variable speed! Meade SCT's ... **$85**

Electric Focus with variable speed! Meade SCT's ... **$92**

Konica
Color Print
3200

Konica ASA 3200

Color Print Film

Assures shortest possible exposure without having to Hyper!

Five (5) 24exp. rolls for $34

TeleVue:

- **Genesis**
- **Pronto**
- **Renaissance**
- **Mounts/tripods**

*Call for **SHUTAN'S** Discount Prices!*

Naglers:		**Wide Field:**	
4.8mm	$149	15mm	$134
7mm	184	19mm	139
9mm	219	24mm	164
12mm Type2	259	32mm	234
16mm Type2	289	40mm	299
20mm Type2	359	**Panoptic:**	
Plossl:		22mm	259
Up to 26mm	79	35mm	339
32 or 40mm	99	Bar. interface	94
55mm	219	**Barlows-1.25":**	
Big Barlow 2"	*call*	2.5x or 1.8x	79

Mention this ad for *FREE* shipping*

Family Owned & Operated for Over 75 Years!

SHUTAN camera & video

Call now for free 72-PAGE '93 Buying Guide! Check or charge card— same low price at Shutan! Don't be fooled by stores with tons of fine print in their ad. All products include full factory packaging. *Most accy. orders over $100 include FREE UPS shipping in continental U.S. if **ASTRONOMY** is mentioned. Always call for current price/stock info.

Visa, Mastercard, American Express, Discover, Check, C.O.D.

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Saturday 9-5

Call Toll-Free!
☎ **800-621-2248**
Illinois 312-332-2000

ASTRONOMY

December 1992

Adorama 88, 108, 109
ARC Software 65
Astronomical Innovations 21
Astronomical Software Associates ...102
Astronomics 64
Bethany Sciences 112
Black Forest Observatory 13, 16
Blair Art Studios 27
BLUE SKY Pages 104, 105
Brazen Sky Productions 12
Broquet Publishing Corp 86
California Telescope Co 21
CapellaSoft 102
Carina Software 86
CEB Metasystems 23
Celestron International 116
City Camera 87
Coulter Optical Inc 96
Davis Instruments 113
Edmund Scientific Company............111
FC Meichsner Co.............................112
Firefly Books 17
Focus Camera 100, 101
Fujinon, Inc 14
Galaxy Project, The.........................114
Haag, Robert A. - Meteorites.............12
Harmony Books 114
International Amateur Professional
  Photoelectric Photometry.............13
Jim's Mobile (JMI, Inc.)................16, 97
Kalmbach - *Astro Library* 18, 19
Kalmbach - *Astronomy* 16, 98, 99
Kalmbach - *Author Search* 88
Khan Scope Centre 105
Leica USA, Inc 25
Los Angeles Optical 21
Lumicon 60, 61, 103
Mag One Instrument 106
Meade Instruments......2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11
New World Travel 112
Newell Color Labs 12
Orion Telescope Center 92, 93
Parks Optical 88
Planetary Arts & Sciences................107
READER's Exchange........................110
Royal Astronomical
  Society of Canada, The 14
Scope City 64
Shutan Camera & Video 113
Sky Spot 110
Software Bisque 29
Space Craft International 110
SpectraAstro Systems 27
Starbound 27
Technical Innovations.......................112
Tele Vue Optics, Inc 7, 115
Thousand Oaks Optical 94
Travel Star 12
Tuthill, Roger W. Inc 86, 97, 106
Wholesale Optics (Pauli's) 15
Wholesale Optics of Penn.........94, 107
Virtual Reality Labs 25
Zephyr Services 95

A MOST UNIQUE GIFT!

THE GALAXY PROJECT®

Thanks to new technology you can participate in a grand experiment where your words or image could live a millennium. The GALAXY PROJECT® and ARCHIVE PROJECT® are scientific projects that are converting the images of our society into archival compact discs (CD's). These CD's are being distributed to archival libraries and time capsule planners worldwide. The digitized information is also being transmitted via high-powered radio transmitters throughout the galaxy in hopes that advanced worlds may some day intercept and read the information.

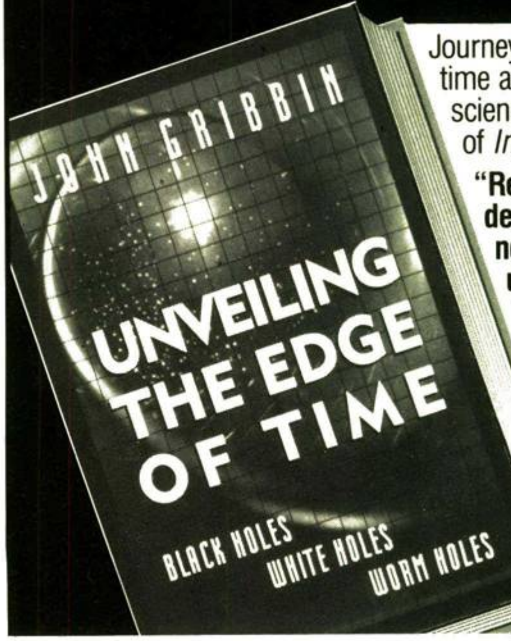
Imagine, your words or image may be studied by scientists and historians a thousand years from now on this planet or planets hundreds of light years from us. Send for an entry kit now or order kits as most unusual gifts. Each kit permits the entry of two 8 x 11 inch pages and includes a certificate suitable for framing. Photos, drawings, typed or hand-written material is acceptable. When completed, you will also receive the CD containing your entry. Full refund if not completely satisfied.

ONLY **$32.80** for immediate shipment of entry kit and certificate. (CD shipped in 3 to 5 months.)
CALL 1-800-438-1242 ext. 511 to place VISA or MASTER CARD orders or mail check or money order to:

THE GALAXY PROJECT
4600 Park Road #107 • Charlotte, N.C. 28209

MasterCard VISA

DOES TIME FLY?



Journey to the farthest frontiers of time and space with best-selling science writer John Gribbin, author of *In Search of Schrodinger's Cat.*

"Rejoices in paradoxes and delights in reporting that nothing bizarre—baby universes, bubble universes, universe-sized black holes, energy extraction and time travel through worm holes—is denied by the laws of physics."
—Kirkus Reviews

$20.00, ***now at your bookstore, or to order call toll-free 1-800-733-3000.***
Harmony Books
A member of The Crown Publishing Group

Tele Vue
BIG
Barlow
TELE VUE 35MM PANOPTIC

This holiday season, treat your Telescope Nut to a "spacewalk!"

Tele Vue Plössls, Wide Fields, Naglers and Panoptics will send your TN on a "spacewalk" right in your own backyard. Al Nagler, President of Tele Vue, and fellow TN, designed his eyepiece family to deliver sharper, larger apparent fields with more contrast and less lateral color for any telescope; refractor, reflector, fast or slow. Tele Vue is the only manufacturer to ensure your TN's holiday joy with a multi-point quality control inspection of every eyepiece. And the value of fine quality Tele Vue eyepieces will be appreciated for many holiday seasons to come. So remember, Tele Vue eyepieces bring the biggest holiday hugs! From our family to yours, we wish you clear skies always.

Tele Vue®

Eyepiece literature free; for full-line literature please include $3 for postage and handling
Tele Vue Optics, Dept A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522.

AVAILABLE NOW: THE C5

CELESTRON
CELESTRON

For a detailed brochure, contact your local dealer or Celestron.

CELESTRON®

2835 Columbia Street
Torrance, CA 90503
310/328-9560
310/212-5835 (FAX)

LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION